



 **Travel Brands**™  
EXOTIK JOURNEYS

**Australia & New Zealand 4-33**

**South Pacific Islands 34-55**

**Africa 56-87**

**Middle East 88-97**

**Central & South America 98-127**

**Asia 128-155**

**Europe 156-209**

**Terms and conditions 209-210**



# TABLE OF CONTENTS

Australia	6-27
New Zealand	28-35
Cook Islands	36-38
Fiji	39-43
French Polynesia	44-55



**ADD AIR  
FOR AN UNBEATABLE  
LOW RATE!**

*available from all cities across Canada*



# SOUTH PACIFIC

# An Epic Journey - Indian Pacific, Australia

6 days / 5 nights / 9 meals

**There's no better way to appreciate the sheer breadth of Australia than by crossing every inch of it. By embarking on this transcontinental journey, you'll be following in the footsteps of those who have dared to venture beyond the city limits - the legendary adventurers, gold rush prospectors and bush pioneers who forged their lives in Australia's spectacular yet unforgiving interior.**

## Day 1 SYDNEY

After collecting your luggage at the airport, you will be transferred to the hotel with the rest of the day at leisure.

*Accommodation: Travelodge Wynyard (or similar)*

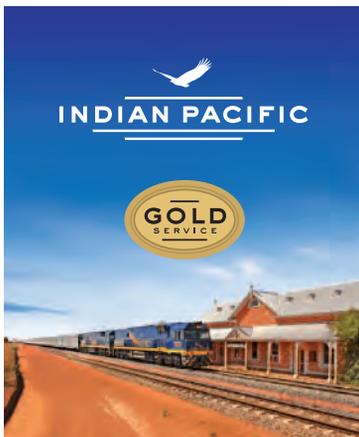
## Day 2 SYDNEY • BLUE MOUNTAINS (D)

Depart Sydney in the afternoon and start a true journey of contrasts starting with the grandeur of the Blue Mountains as the sun sets in the evening.

Get acquainted with staff and your cabin, and settle in for the journey. As you venture beyond the city limits, settle back, open a book or switch on your onboard radio upon approach to the spectacular Blue Mountains.

If you'd rather be social, make your way to the Outback Explorer Lounge to meet fellow guests and help yourself to a welcome drink.

*Accommodation for 3 nights: The Indian Pacific – Gold Service Cabin*



## Day 3 BLUE MOUNTAINS • BROKEN HILL • ADELAIDE (B/L/D)

Arrival in Broken Hill, a classic mining town where the streets are wide and a pub is on every corner. On your Off Train Excursion, explore the beauty of this Silver City and discover the history of mining that makes the town what it is today and the artistic culture that also abounds in the area. Visit the Pro Hart Gallery, where you can learn all about one of Australia's most iconic and enduring artists, whose art captures the spirit of the outback.

Take your time as you have a full day onboard to yourself. By the time lunch is served, you'll already be well into South Australia on the southern tip of the Flinders Ranges.

In no time, you'll notice a dramatic change in landscape as the outback makes way for the green and golden fields of South Australia's food bowl. Your choice for the afternoon and evening is the picturesque city of Adelaide or the historic Barossa Valley. For guests choosing Adelaide, a leisurely walking tour allows you to discover hidden secrets along the cultural boulevard of North Terrace and stroll through the Botanic Gardens to your dinner venue for the evening, the National Wine Centre. Here, you will indulge in a specially-

tailored food and wine experience in this stunning venue before returning to the train. Alternatively, explore the Barossa Valley's boutique wineries and learn about the wine making process. You will then be transferred back to Adelaide, ready to continue your journey to Perth. After socialising in the Outback Explorer Lounge, head back to your cabin where you'll find your bed turned down and a nightcap waiting on the bedside table. For your next epic 24 hours, you'll embark on the longest leg of the journey across the Nullarbor Plain.

## Day 4 ADELAIDE • NULLARBOR (B/L/D)

Wake up and marvel at the raw beauty of the Nullarbor. Taking its name from the Latin meaning 'no trees', the ancient Nullarbor conjures up the sense of limitless space and time.

Take some time to reflect on the changing landscapes in your journey and to enjoy the hospitality of the Outback Explorer Lounge as you travel across Australia's longest single stretch of railway.

Your sense of wonder will be well and truly ignited when it comes time to set foot at Rawlinna that evening. Under brilliant desert stars, enjoy an evening stop to partake in a traditional Outback lamb roast dinner under the wide Nullarbor skies.



## Day 5 NULLARBOR • PERTH (B/L)

Arrive into the cosmopolitan western capital of Perth after lunch and transfer to your hotel.

*Accommodation: Mercure Hotel (or similar)*

## Day 6 PERTH

Say farewell to the lovely city of Perth as you are transferred to the airport for your onward travel plans.

**NOTE:** The Indian Pacific leaves Sydney on Thursdays 3:00pm. Prices reflect Advanced Purchase rates and must be booked at least 6 months in advance of travel. Non-advanced fares and other travel dates are available. [This itinerary can be done in reverse.](#)

**NOTE:** Pricing is based on availability at the hotels at the time of booking and may be surcharged depending on hotel availability and special event periods.

**NOTE:** \*This Australian holiday includes a series of immersive off train excursions, allowing you to add cultural and exciting experiences to your journey.





STARTING FROM  
**\$2649**

Per person, in double occupancy, land only,  
valid for travel from Dec. 1 to Dec. 23, 2020. 3.5★ hotels.  
Other hotel categories available.

## INCLUSIONS

Accommodation

All ground transfers

All-inclusive Australian wines, beers,  
base spirits and non-alcoholic beverages  
on the train

Off train excursions \*

Meals and sightseeing as per itinerary

VISIT OUR WEBSITE FOR MORE  
DETAILS & OTHER TOURS.

# Red Centre/South Australia Adventure

8 days / 7 nights / 11 meals

## Day 1 DARWIN

After collecting your luggage at the airport, you'll be transferred to your hotel with the rest of the day at leisure.

*Accommodation: Double Tree Inn by Hilton (or similar)*

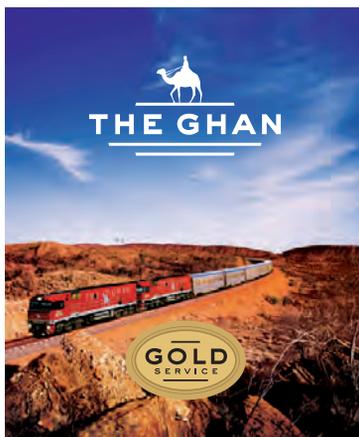
## Day 2 DARWIN • KATHERINE (L/D)

Your journey aboard the legendary Ghan begins at Darwin Rail Station where you'll take the small but momentous step from platform to carriage.

Sit back and relax and as you watch the scenery pass and before you know it you'll have arrived in Katherine ready to experience your first included Off Train Excursion to the magnificent and spiritual Nitmiluk (Katherine) Gorge.

Experience Katherine Outback provides a unique window into the real Australian Outback and the inner workings of life on a cattle station through the sharing of stories and experiences, cattle dog demonstrations and live music performances. The 'Stock Yards' is where the action takes place. Enjoy a live demonstration of the art of horse-breaking, depicting the psychology between man and horse, watch the Riverboyne Dog Team working cattle, goats or ducks in harmony, before interacting with Bernie the Buffalo, Tin Shaker the Brahman Steer and Legend the Trick Horse.

*Accommodation for 3 nights: The Ghan Expedition – Gold Service Cabin*



## Day 3 KATHERINE • ALICE SPRINGS (B/L/D)

Shortly after breakfast, you'll arrive in Alice Springs ready for another day of exploration.

Here you have the opportunity to embark on one of the included Off Train Excursions, taking in the delights of this famous outback town. A full day in Alice Springs gives you ample opportunity to visit the town landmarks, get up close and personal with Australia's incredible flora and fauna or explore the Alice at your own leisure.

Come the evening you'll dine beneath a canopy of stars at an authentic Outback Pioneer Dinner. This is a truly unique experience with live Australiana music and a feast of mouth-watering steak and traditionally made damper.

## Day 4 ALICE SPRINGS • COOBER PEDY (B/L/D)

After breakfast this morning you'll wake up and rub your eyes with disbelief as we pull into the middle-of-nowhere stop at Manguri and the opal mining capital of the world – Coober Pedy.

Venture into the tunnels and caves of this underground town, where you may even catch opal fever as you mine for riches, visit the otherworldly underground Serbian Orthodox church and take a glimpse of Umoona Opal Mine.

Below the earth's surface, you'll enjoy a gourmet lunch in the most unique of locations before setting off to the stunning outback moonscape that is the Breakaways.

After an eye-opening action-packed day - if you haven't chosen to stay and find your fortune - it's back on board with plenty of time to ease into a slower gear and prepare yourself for your final evening onboard The Ghan.

## Day 5 COOBER PEDY • ADELAIDE (B)

Looking out of your window this morning you'll notice a dramatic change in landscape as the rich ochre tones of the outback make way for the beautiful green fields and pastoral lands of South Australia.

After breakfast, The Ghan rolls into Adelaide and you are transferred to your hotel with the rest of the day at leisure.

*Accommodation for 3 nights: Majestic Roof Garden (or similar)*

## Day 6 ADELAIDE • BAROSSA VALLEY (L)

Today, enjoy a Barossa Valley wine tour with its German heritage and villages, wineries, vineyards and scenery provides a unique mix of Europe in Australia. The beauty of the Adelaide Hills with its quaint yet charming villages, so close yet so removed from the city bustle of Adelaide. The German settlement of Hahndorf with its arts and craft, cottage industry shops, pubs, traditional smallgoods and bakeries evokes the tastes and smells of Bavaria. Also includes extended experience at Wolf Bass that incorporates an exciting select preview Penfolds wine tasting.

## Day 7 ADELAIDE • KANGAROO ISLAND (L)

This morning you will travel to Cape Jervis taking in the picturesque Fleurieu Peninsula with its vineyards, coastal views and rolling hills. On Arrival board the SeaLink Kangaroo Island ferry for the 45 minute crossing to Penneshaw on Kangaroo Island. On arrival in Penneshaw you will be met by your local guide and your island nature experience begins with an introduction to Kangaroo Island and following tour through several island habitats and see wildlife in their natural environment. Kangaroo Island is home to some 250 species of birds, many of which, through isolation from the mainland, have developed their own subspecies and are therefore unique to Kangaroo Island. As you travel the island keep an eye out for echidnas, wallabies, reptiles and wildflowers.

At the spectacular Seal Bay Conservation Park, your guide will escort you on a memorable walk along the beach. This bay is home to a healthy Australian Sea-lion colony. Travel through the island's interior keeping an eye out for koalas and echidnas. Explore the spectacular beaches and enjoy a bushwalk. Listen for Australia's rarest cockatoo, the Kangaroo Island glossy black cockatoo and watch out for the Tammar wallaby, with its small fine features, in its natural habitat. Your tour concludes with return to Penneshaw in time for your return ferry crossing to the mainland and transfer back to Adelaide.

## Day 8 ADELAIDE

It's time to say farewell to this unique part of Australia as you are transferred to the airport for your onward travel arrangements.



**NOTE:** Departure from Darwin on Wednesdays only. Prices reflect Advanced Purchase rates and must be booked at least 6 months in advance of travel. Non-advanced fares and other travel dates are available. **This itinerary can be done in reverse.**

**NOTE:** \* This Australian holiday includes a series of immersive off train excursions, allowing you to add cultural and exciting experiences to your journey.



STARTING FROM  
**\$4599**

Per person, in double occupancy, land only,  
valid for travel on Sept. 22, 29 and Oct. 6, 27. 4\* hotels.  
Other hotel categories available.

## INCLUSIONS

Accommodation

All ground transfers

All meals, Australian wines, beers, base  
spirits and non-alcoholic beverages  
while on the train

Off train excursions\*

English speaking local guides

Meals and sightseeing as per itinerary

VISIT OUR WEBSITE FOR MORE  
DETAILS & OTHER TOURS.

*Not included:* International/domestic flights and airport taxes • Gratuities to hotel personnel, guides and drivers • Optional excursions • Beverages unless noted in the itinerary

# East Coast Islands & Rainforest, Australia

12 days / 11 nights / 17 meals

Explore the epic Eastern Australian coastline on a journey that takes you from spectacular Sydney to the glamorous Gold Coast. Cruise to pristine Fraser Island and the Whitsundays, and head to tropical Cairns to discover the world-renowned Great Barrier Reef. There are hinterland experiences too – you'll taste premium wines in the Hunter Valley and tour a remote Rockhampton cattle station.



## Day 1 SYDNEY • COFFS HARBOUR (D)

Start discovering the landscapes of Australia's east coast as you travel northward to the coastal town of Coffs Harbour. From your accommodation nestled amongst sprawling tropical gardens, you'll have the opportunity to wander down to Little Diggers Beach and Diggers Head. Enjoy the early evening sea breeze just like the locals do. Tonight enjoy a Welcome Reception and dinner with your Travel Director.

*Accommodation: BreakFree Aanuka Beach Resort (or similar)*

## Day 2 COFFS HARBOUR • GOLD COAST (B)

Journey to Cape Byron Lighthouse for superb views from Australia's eastern-most point over the Pacific Ocean. Afterwards spend time discovering the relaxed bohemian vibe of Byron Bay. For lunch we recommend fresh fish and chips on the beach, there's nothing more Australian. Continue to the famous holiday destination, the Gold Coast

*Accommodation for 2 nights: Novotel Surfers Paradise (or similar)*

## Day 3 GOLD COAST (FREE TIME) (B)

Today you have the freedom to enjoy the Gold Coast in your own style. Nature lovers may head to Mt. Tamborine, foodies explore the growing culinary culture or those needing relaxation just stroll down to the sand and salt of Surfers Paradise Beach.

## Day 4 GOLD COAST • K'GARI (FRASER ISLAND) (B)

This morning visit Australia Zoo made famous by the Crocodile Hunter, the late Steve Irwin and his family. Enjoy a sneak peek into the Australia Zoo Wildlife Hospital and see how AAT Kings works with the Wildlife Warriors to support the koala rehabilitation project at the hospital, the country's largest and busiest wildlife facility. This afternoon the ferry will take you across to the World Heritage listed K'gari, also known as Fraser Island

*Accommodation for 2 nights: Kingfisher Bay Resort (or similar)*

## Day 5 K'GARI (FRASER ISLAND) (B/L)

A day of discovery lies ahead as your 4WD tour takes you for a ride around the island's must-see sites. Visit Lake McKenzie, ringed with magnificent white sandy beaches. Walk through the ancient rainforest at Central Station and Wangoolba Creek with its huge satiny, scribbly gum and kauri trees. Across the island to 75 Mile Beach, the sand highway will take you up the eastern coast to the Pinnacles Coloured Sands; cooling, calm waters of Eli Creek and the famous sinking Maheno Shipwreck.

## Day 6 K'GARI (FRASER ISLAND) • ROCKHAMPTON (B)

Visit Langmorn Station, a fully operational family run cattle station. Meet the Creed family and take a guided tour of the property including the original family homestead, built in 1873. Enjoy afternoon tea in the garden in the company of the pet kangaroo! Cross the Tropic of Capricorn as you arrive in Rockhampton, the beef capital of Australia. Your night is free so why not try some local beef at one of the town's steakhouses.

*Accommodation: Quality Hotel Regent (or similar)*

## Day 7 ROCKHAMPTON • HAMILTON ISLAND (B/L)

Travel north to Sarina today for a guided tour of its unique miniature sugar mill and distillery. At Airlie Beach you'll catch the ferry to Hamilton Island, one of 74 tropical islands that make up the Whitsunday group in the heart of the Great Barrier Reef. The spectacular island boasts pristine beaches and a kaleidoscope of coral and marine life.

*Accommodation for 2 nights: Reef View Hotel (or similar)*

## Day 8 HAMILTON ISLAND (FREE TIME) (B)

Today is yours to indulge in your own pleasures – consider an optional experience. Perhaps cruise to famous Whitehaven Beach, take a scenic flight over the iconic Heart Reef or sit back with a good book by one of the resort's stunning pools.

## Day 9 HAMILTON ISLAND • MISSION BEACH (B/D)

Take the ferry back to the mainland this morning, from where you'll head north to the seaside town of Mission Beach. Nestled between World Heritage rainforest and the Great Barrier Reef, your accommodation offers superb views over the Coral Sea.

*Accommodation: Castaways Resort & Spa (or similar)*

## Day 10 MISSION BEACH • CAIRNS (B)

Today's journey takes you to the Atherton Tablelands, with its lush rainforests, spectacular waterfalls and peaceful lakes. Visit Millaa Millaa Falls and the heritage listed 500-year-old Curtain Fig Tree, and keep an eye out for the magnificent Ulysses butterfly. Spend some free time in Kuranda, the 'village in the rainforest', before travelling on the Skyrail Rainforest Cableway. Your six-person gondola will provide spectacular views of the rainforest and the Coral Sea.

*Accommodation for 2 nights: Pacific Hotel Cairns (or similar)*

## Day 11 GREAT BARRIER REEF (B/L/D)

Board a high-speed catamaran today and cruise out to the iconic Great Barrier Reef, the only living organism that can be seen from the moon. You'll have the opportunity to go snorkeling (equipment provided) or view the spectacular coral and tropical fish from the underwater observatory and glass bottom boat. Enjoy a tropical buffet lunch on board, before you return in the late afternoon for a Farewell Dinner with your Travel Director and new-found friends.

## Day 12 CAIRNS (B)

Say farewell to your fellow travelers when your holiday comes to an end this morning after breakfast.

NOTE: Pricing is based on availability at the hotels at the time of booking and may be surcharged depending on hotel availability and special event periods.

STARTING FROM  
**\$5595**

Per person, in double occupancy, land only, valid for travel on November 16. 4★ hotels. Other dates available.

### INCLUSIONS

Accommodation

Return airport transfers

Travel by luxury coach

English speaking experienced Travel Director and Driver Guide

Meals and sightseeing as per itinerary

VISIT OUR WEBSITE FOR MORE DETAILS & OTHER TOURS.

# Taste of Adelaide, Australia

> 4 days / 3 nights

Adelaide city centre, surrounded by parklands, is a blend of historic buildings, wide streets, parklands, cafes and restaurants. Adelaide is easy to get around with rolling hills to the east and beaches to the west.

The Adelaide Central Market is one of the most visited tourist attractions. It has more than 80 stalls, cafés and restaurants. It's unchallenged as Australia's best market. You won't find this variety of food under one roof anywhere else.

Adelaide's beaches offer something for everyone. Stretching from North Haven to Sellicks Beach in the south, most beaches are less than 30 minutes from the city. Adelaide's Mediterranean climate means you can enjoy them practically all year round. Catch the tram from the city to historic Glenelg, our most favourite beach. It's just 12 kilometres (7.5 miles) from the city centre.

Because Adelaide's weather is moderate with year-round big blue skies and an mean average winter temperature of 16°C (61°F) and 28°C (82°F) in summer, exploring the city and area is a pleasure.

## Day 1 ADELAIDE

Arrive in Adelaide and transfer to your hotel with the rest of the day at leisure.

Accommodation for 3 nights: *Majestic Roof Garden (or similar)*

## Day 2 ADELAIDE

This morning, city tour of Adelaide - a captivating classic Australian city. A city of churches, the food and wine capital of Australia, sandstone homes and cottages with sweeping gardens and greenbelts. A young Australian city rich in recent history yet charmingly modern. A city with a passion for fine living. Adelaide is truly the Festival City.



## Day 3 ADELAIDE (L)

Gray Line's Barossa Valley wine tour with its German heritage and villages, wineries, vineyards and scenery provides a unique mix of Europe in Australia. The beauty of the Adelaide Hills with its quaint yet charming villages, so close yet so removed from the city bustle of Adelaide. The German settlement of Hahndorf with its arts and craft, cottage industry shops, pubs, traditional smallgoods and bakeries evokes the tastes and smells of Bavaria. Also includes extended experience at Wolf Bass that incorporates an exciting select preview Penfolds wine tasting.

## Day 4 ADELAIDE

Transfer to the airport or rail station for your onward travel arrangements.

NOTE: Pricing is based on availability at the hotels at the time of booking and may be surcharged depending on hotel availability and special event periods.



STARTING FROM

**\$679**

Per person, in double occupancy, land only, valid for travel from Sept. 1 to Sept. 27, 2020. 4★ hotel. Other hotel categories available.

### INCLUSIONS

Accommodation

Return airport transfers

English speaking local guides

Meals and sightseeing as per itinerary

VISIT OUR WEBSITE FOR MORE DETAILS & OTHER TOURS.

# Taste of Alice, Australia

> 4 days / 3 nights

**Alice Springs is widely considered to be the spiritual heart of Australia, with rivers and ranges millions of years old and an ancient Aboriginal culture rich in art and story. Visit the spectacular gorges of the East and West MacDonnell Ranges and encounter the array of galleries, museums and sculptures offering a unique experience of Aboriginal art, culture and heritage.**

**Discover the Red Centre, a hub for Aboriginal art, pioneer history and quirky outback events like the Henley-on-Todd Regatta. See Uluru-Kata Tjuta on a camel or Harley Davidson or with a gourmet dune top dinner.**

**Explore Kings Canyon, Simpson Desert and Devils Marbles on journeys like the Red Centre Way, Larapinta Trail and Explorers Highway.**

## Day 1 ALICE SPRINGS

Arrive in Alice Springs and transfer to your hotel with the rest of the day at leisure.

*Accommodation for 3 nights: Crowne Plaza Lasseters (or similar)*



## Day 2 ALICE SPRINGS

Your tour today will include the highlights of Alice Springs including the Flying Doctor Service, the Alice Springs School of the Air, the Aboriginal Cultural Museum and the Alice Springs Telegraph Station.

## Day 3 ALICE SPRINGS (L)

It's an early start this morning as you commence a West MacDonnell Ranges and Desert Park Tour. Travel west from Alice Springs following the spectacular MacDonnell Ranges. Pass by the Royal Doctor Service you saw yesterday before heading to Simpsons Gap, well known for its friendly rock wallabies. Walk alongside the picturesque riverbed before entering Angkerie (Standley Chasm). As you walk through the chasm along the stony watercourse, you'll see cycads, ghost gums, acacias and cypress pines. Enjoy a light lunch. On the return trip to town visit the Alice Springs Desert Park where you will witness free-flying birds at the Nature Theatre presentation and see rare and endangered animals.

## Day 4 ALICE SPRINGS

Bid Alice Springs farewell as you transfer to the airport or rail station for your onward travel arrangements.

NOTE: Pricing is based on availability at the hotels at the time of booking and may be surcharged depending on hotel availability and special event periods.

STARTING FROM

**\$639**

Per person, in double occupancy, land only, valid for travel from Sept. 1 to Sept. 27, 2020. 4★ hotel. Other hotel categories & dates available.

### INCLUSIONS

Accommodation

Return airport transfers

English speaking local guides

Meals and sightseeing as per itinerary

VISIT OUR WEBSITE FOR MORE DETAILS & OTHER TOURS.

# Ayers Rock Stopover, Australia

➤ 4 days / 3 nights

World Heritage listed Uluru is one of Australia’s most iconic symbols. Located in the heart of Uluru-Kata Tjuta National Park in Australia’s Red Centre; Uluru is an ancient landscape rich in Australian indigenous culture and spirituality.

There are many ways to experience the majesty of Uluru and the beauty of this unique desert landscape. Take a walk with an Aboriginal guide and learn about ancient traditions and stories from the Dreamtime. See it from the skies by helicopter or hot air balloon or ride across the ochre colored desert on a Harley Davidson motorcycle or on the back of a camel.

## Day 1 AYERS ROCK

Arrive in Ayers Rock and transfer to your hotel with the rest of the day at leisure.

Accommodation for 3 nights: *Desert Gardens (or similar)*

## Day 2 AYERS ROCK

You have until late afternoon to explore, until your pickup for your Camel to Sunset Tour. Enjoy a camel ride among the red sand dunes as you watch the sunset over Uluru and the surrounding plains. After the ride, enjoy a glass of sparkling wine and snacks at the camel farm before returning to the hotel.

## Day 3 AYERS ROCK • KINGS CANYON • AYERS ROCK

It’s an early start this morning as you head for a full day tour of Kings Canyon. A breakfast stop will be made at Kings Creek Station (own expense). Make the rocky climb to the rim of the canyon for the marvelous views of Watarrka National Park. Follow the rim of the canyon and stop on the lookout points for different views of the canyon. A circuit walk takes approximately 3 hours to complete and it’s rocky and steep in places. It is recommended for those with a good level of fitness.

## Day 4 AYERS ROCK

Say farewell to Ayers Rock as you are transferred to the airport for your onward travel arrangements.

NOTE: Pricing is based on availability at the hotels at the time of booking and may be surcharged depending on hotel availability and special event periods.



STARTING FROM  
**\$1279**

Per person, in double occupancy, land only, valid for travel from Sept. 1 to Sept. 27, 2020. 4★ hotel. Other hotel categories & dates available.

### INCLUSIONS

Accommodation

Return airport transfers

English speaking local guides

Sightseeing as per itinerary

VISIT OUR WEBSITE FOR MORE DETAILS & OTHER TOURS.

# Brisbane Stopover, Australia

5 days / 4 nights

## Day 1 BRISBANE

Upon arrival in Brisbane, you will be transferred to your hotel for your 4 night stay – enjoy the rest of the day at leisure.

*Accommodation for 4 nights: Mercure Brisbane (or similar)*

## Day 2 BRISBANE

Today you will be collected by a representative from Gray Line Brisbane to get a taste of Brisbane on this half-day guided tour of the places and architecture that characterise Queensland's capital city. Learn the history of this fast growing cosmopolitan centre and enjoy a cruise on the Brisbane River.

See the sights of historic Brisbane, Australia's third largest city and Queensland's capital city, with its fresh, innovative and vibrant CBD. From a trendy cafe club culture to thriving shops and 19th century sandstone buildings, learn the history and culture behind this up and coming metropolitan centre. Then enjoy a river cruise with morning tea on the Brisbane River.

## Day 3 BRISBANE

Today is another day filled with wildlife adventures as you travel to famous Australia Zoo, made famous by the late Steven Irwin.

Located on Queensland's Sunshine Coast the Zoo is nestled on over 100 acres of natural Australian bushland, and is home to 1,200 native and exotic animals.

Check out giraffe, rhinos, cheetah and zebras on the African Savannah, plus Sumatran tigers, Bengal tigers and red pandas in South-East Asia. And be sure to visit the newly opened Bindí's Island, where guests can get up close with ring-tailed lemurs, giant Aldabran tortoises and colourful macaws!

Grab a good seat for the midday Wildlife Warriors show, where you can catch all the slithering, swooping, jaw-snapping action of the snakes, birds and crocs live in the Crocoseum.

You can also learn heaps about the amazing animals by booking in for one of the animal encounters or checking out the other daily shows offered.

**NOTE:** Pricing is based on availability at the hotels at the time of booking and may be surcharged depending on hotel availability and special event periods.

## Day 4 BRISBANE

For your final day in this lovely city, you have all day at your leisure to explore by foot, bicycle or bus. Check out some of the amazing cafes and coffee shops that dot most street or spend time by the river watching all the activity and sipping a nice flat white coffee.

## Day 5 BRISBANE

Today is the day you must say farewell to this lovely Queensland city as you transfer to the airport for your onward travel plans.



STARTING FROM

**\$629**

Per person, in double occupancy, land only, valid for travel from Sept. 1 to Sept. 27, 2020. 4★ hotel. Other hotel categories & dates available.

### INCLUSIONS

Accommodation

Return airport transfers

English speaking local guides

Sightseeing as per itinerary

VISIT OUR WEBSITE FOR MORE DETAILS & OTHER TOURS.



# Brisbane and the Dolphins, Australia

6 days / 5 nights

## Day 1 BRISBANE

Upon arrival in Brisbane, you will be transferred to your hotel for a 2 night stay – enjoy the rest of the day at leisure.

*Accommodation for 2 nights: Novotel Brisbane (or similar)*

## Day 2 BRISBANE

After breakfast (own expense) your coach departs the hotel at 9am for your full day Grand Brisbane Tour. See the sights of historic Brisbane, Australia's third largest city and Queensland's capital, with its fresh, innovative and vibrant CBD. From a trendy cafe club culture to thriving shops and 19<sup>th</sup> century sandstone buildings, enjoy a city tour and river cruise before strolling the arts and man-made beach precinct of Southbank Parklands. Your tour also takes in Mt-Coot-tha. Lookout for stunning views of Brisbane, Moreton Island and Stradbroke Island and the highlight of the day - Lone Pine Koala Sanctuary which has been operating since 1927.

Only 12km from Brisbane city, Lone Pine Koala Sanctuary is the world's first and largest koala sanctuary with over 130 koalas. Hold a koala anytime, hand feed kangaroos and meet a large variety of Australian wildlife in beautiful, natural settings. At the end of the tour, you will be dropped off at the hotel at about 5pm.



## Day 3 BRISBANE • TANGALOOMA (B)

Today you begin a 2 night adventure at Tangalooma Island Resort with a short coach transfer to Holt Street wharf and then a 75 minute launch transfer to Moreton Island and the Resort.

Tangalooma Island Resort presents another world away, only a 75-minute catamaran cruise from Brisbane. The resort is the perfect family holiday destination for guests seeking a unique adventure, educational or nature based experience, right on Brisbane's doorstep. Protected and treasured, this is nature's theme park where amazing natural encounters are just part of the everyday experience. There are both land and water based activities daily including ATV Quad Bike Tours, Moreton Island Tours, Desert Safari Tours, Fish Feeding Cruises, Banana Boat Rides, Sea Scooter Safari, Sunset Cruises, some at a cost but the most unique is the evening hand feeding of the wild dolphins.

*Accommodation for 2 nights: Tangalooma Island Resort (or similar)*

## Day 4 TANGALOOMA (B)

After breakfast, the day is your own to explore, relax or take advantage of one of the many Island activities.

## Day 5 TANGALOOMA • BRISBANE

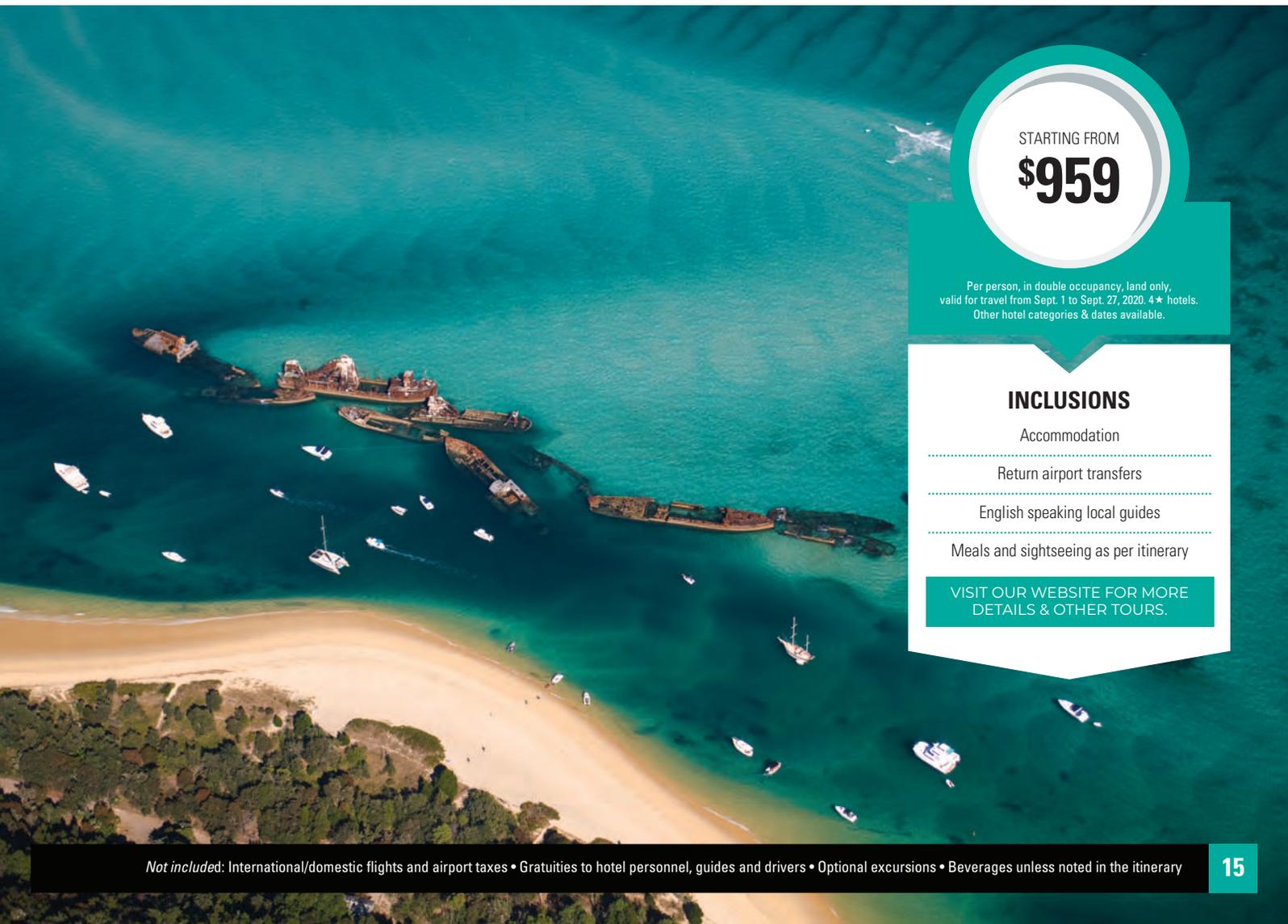
Say goodbye to Tangalooma as your launch departs at 8:30am for a return to Brisbane and a transfer back for your final night in Brisbane. For your last afternoon, enjoy a walk along the river, try your luck at the Casino and be sure to sample one of the many local riverside restaurants for a farewell dinner.

*Accommodation: Novotel Brisbane (or similar)*

## Day 6 BRISBANE

It is time to leave the River City as you are transferred to the Brisbane Airport for your onward travel arrangements.

**NOTE:** Pricing is based on availability at the hotels at the time of booking and may be surcharged depending on hotel availability and special event periods.



STARTING FROM  
**\$959**

Per person, in double occupancy, land only, valid for travel from Sept. 1 to Sept. 27, 2020. 4★ hotels. Other hotel categories & dates available.

### INCLUSIONS

Accommodation

Return airport transfers

English speaking local guides

Meals and sightseeing as per itinerary

VISIT OUR WEBSITE FOR MORE DETAILS & OTHER TOURS.

# Cairns Highlights, Australia

➤ 5 days / 4 nights

## Day 1 CAIRNS

After collecting your luggage, you will be transferred to your hotel in Cairns with the rest of the day at leisure. Cairns is an easy city to walk around, check out the manmade lagoon or the night markets.

*Accommodation for 4 nights: Bay Village Retreat (or similar)*

## Day 2 CAIRNS • OUTER REEF FULL DAY CRUISE (L)

Your cruise departs directly from Cairns to the Outer Great Barrier Reef spending 5 full hours at the spacious, all weather, Marine World Pontoon. Guests have both the time and space to enjoy the largest range of reef activities available in a relaxed, fun and personalized atmosphere. Activities include snorkeling, marine biologist presentation, fish feeding demonstration, semi-submersible and glass bottom boat tours, underwater observatory or simply relaxing on a sun-lounge. Hot and cold buffet lunch and morning/afternoon tea are included.



## Day 3 CAIRNS • CAPE TRIBULATION AND DAINTREE TOUR (L)

Today is for exploring the rainforest and amazing landscapes of the Daintree and Cape Tribulation National Parks wilderness area. Start the day with a 1 hour Daintree River Cruise. Later, enjoy a short walk along a delightful rainforest creek before a delicious tropical lunch. There is a choice of quality steak, fish or vegetarian meal with fresh salads and fruit platter, followed by coffee or Daintree tea.

Walk on this world-renowned Cape Tribulation rainforest beach and admire the coastline and fringing coral reef from the Kulki Lookout.

Visit the Mossman Gorge Gateway Centre before boarding the shuttle for the transfer into Mossman Gorge. Your driver/guide will take you for a guided walk sharing their knowledge of this enchanting rainforest environment. Learn about the fascinating secrets of one of the world's oldest rainforests.

## Day 4 CAIRNS

Take some time off today to just explore the city of Cairns. Take a walk along the Esplanade to relax, take in some shopping, or perhaps choose another optional tour.

## Day 5 CAIRNS

Today you leave this tropical getaway as you are transferred to the Cairns Airport for your onward travel arrangements.

**NOTE:** Pricing is based on availability at the hotels at the time of booking and may be surcharged depending on hotel availability and special event periods.

STARTING FROM

**\$869**

Per person, in double occupancy, land only, valid for travel from Sept. 1 to Sept. 27, 2020. 3★ hotel. Other hotel categories & dates available.

### INCLUSIONS

Accommodation

Return airport transfers

English speaking local guides

Beverages if noted in the itinerary

Meals and sightseeing as per itinerary

VISIT OUR WEBSITE FOR MORE DETAILS & OTHER TOURS.



# Northern Beaches Sun Escape, Australia

➤ 5 days / 4 nights

Discover palm-fringed shores, tropical rainforests on the shores of white sandy beaches and colourful reefs just off the coastline. Queensland's northern beaches offer a true tropical paradise, where snorkeling, diving, sunbathing, swimming, water-based activities and simple relaxation are all part of a day itinerary. Palm Cove combines the charm of a seaside village with a resort-style luxury and multi-award winning spas. The majority of day tours pickup from the Northern Beaches properties so you can enjoy an "on the beach" vacation and still get to experience all the area has to offer.

## Day 1 CAIRNS • PALM COVE

After collecting your luggage at the Cairns Airport, you will be transferred to your resort in Palm Cove with the rest of the day at leisure.

*Accommodation for 4 nights: The Reef House Palm Cove (or similar)*

## Day 2 PALM COVE (L)

Be prepared for an exciting day in the tropical rainforest surrounding this area of northern Queensland. Join the Dreamtime Gorge Walk at Mossman Gorge, learning of dreamtime legends, bush tucker sources and traditional plant use before tea, damper and question time with your Indigenous guide. Also included is a delicious lunch at The Daintree Teahouse and an informative cruise on the Daintree River.

## Day 3 PALM COVE (L)

For your experience of a lifetime, a stable and comfortable catamaran and friendly crew will take you to a reef at the very edge of Australia's Continental Shelf to an underwater world that is a dazzling kaleidoscope of colour and brilliance. Enjoy magnificent ribbon reefs where you can experience firsthand the magic that is the Great Barrier Reef. If you're not a great swimmer, enjoy the reef in the underwater observatory or the semi-submersible. Includes hot and cold buffet lunch.

## Day 4 PALM COVE

Today is a day of leisure for you to enjoy the amenities of the resort you have selected. Sit back and relax and enjoy the tropical surroundings.

## Day 5 PALM COVE • CAIRNS

Today, you bid farewell this lovely area as you are transferred back to the Cairns Airport for your onward travel arrangements.

**NOTE:** Pricing is based on availability at the hotels at the time of booking and may be surcharged depending on hotel availability and special event periods.



STARTING FROM  
**\$1299**

Per person, in double occupancy, land only, valid for travel from Sept. 1 to Sept. 27, 2020. 5★ hotel. Other hotel categories available.

### INCLUSIONS

- Accommodation as selected
- Return airport transfers
- English speaking local guides
- Meals and sightseeing as per itinerary

VISIT OUR WEBSITE FOR MORE DETAILS & OTHER TOURS.

# Darwin Stopover, Australia

> 4 days / 3 nights

Darwin is arguably Australia's most cosmopolitan city, boasting a population made up of people from more than 60 nationalities and 70 different ethnic backgrounds. The city's multicultural mix is particularly highlighted by its many exciting ethnic cultural festivals and weekly food and craft markets.

Enjoy Darwin's balmy weather and eclectic food and culture at outdoor festivals, waterfront restaurants, tropical parklands and art precincts. Get a taste of Darwin at Mindil Beach Markets, sail Darwin Harbour and trace the region's dramatic history at museums. Darwin is gateway to Litchfield National Park, the Tiwi Islands, Kakadu and Arnhem Land as well as cross-continent journeys like the Ghan, Explorers Highway and Savannah Way.

STARTING FROM  
**\$839**

Per person, in double occupancy, land only, valid for travel from Sept. 1 to Sept. 27, 2020. 4★ hotel. Other hotel categories & dates available.

## INCLUSIONS

Accommodation

Return airport transfers

English speaking local guides

Meals and sightseeing as per itinerary

VISIT OUR WEBSITE FOR MORE DETAILS & OTHER TOURS.

### Day 1 DARWIN

After arriving in Darwin and being transferred to your hotel, the rest of the day is at leisure. *Accommodation for 3 nights: Doubletree Inn by Hilton (or similar)*

### Day 2 DARWIN

At 8.00am join your coach to commence a morning Frontline Australia WWII tour. Learn about Australian history and the bombing of Darwin during World War II on 19th February 1942, which were the largest attacks ever mounted by a foreign power against Australia. Visit the sites that were hit by Japanese air raids in Darwin and journey to Charles Darwin National Park to discover historic bunkers and ammunition storages. Enjoy a cruise on Darwin Harbour, then explore the Military Precinct at East Point, visit the Darwin Military Museum and view the Catalina Flying Boat Base. Tour concludes at approximately 12.00noon, at which time hotel drop offs will commence.

### Day 3 DARWIN • KATHERINE GORGE & EDITH FALLS TOUR (L)

It's an early start this morning to travel down 'the Track' (Stuart Highway), heading to the amazing Nitmiluk National Park and Katherine Gorge. Your driver guide will keep you entertained along the way with stories about Australia's longest highway and the history of the region.

Continue to the Adelaide River War Memorial where you'll have time to stroll around the memorial. Dedicated to the many men and women who lost their lives in the north of Australia during WWII, this is a beautiful memorial, surrounded by lush gardens and native plants. If you wish there is time for afternoon tea (own expense).

Now you head into the amazing Nitmiluk National Park. Previously known as Katherine Gorge National Park, this park spans more than 292,000 hectares. With rugged landscapes, thundering waterfalls and unlimited flora and fauna, Nitmiluk is a haven for adventurers and nature lovers alike. The name 'Nitmiluk', meaning 'Cicada Place', came from the Jawoyn people who are the traditional custodians of the park.

The landscape at Nitmiluk National Park changes dramatically through the wet and dry seasons, but whatever the time of year, Leliyn (Edith Falls) always has refreshing water to enjoy. If the conditions are right, you can take a swim in the waterhole beneath the falls, among the paperbark and pandanus trees.

The spirit and culture of the Aboriginal people is ever-present at Nitmiluk. Throughout the park you'll see original Aboriginal rock art that expresses in images this very deep spiritual culture. Lunch will be served in the lush and shaded outdoor setting of the Nitmiluk Visitor Centre.

A key highlight of your day will be the Katherine Gorge cruise. One of the most visited sites in Australia's Top End, Katherine Gorge is a stunning network of thirteen gorges carved from billion year old sandstone that are home to many rapids and falls flowing from the Katherine River. The two hour cruise will put you at the heart of Katherine Gorge among freshwater crocodiles, wonderful bird life and some of the most amazing scenery that the Northern Territory has to offer.

After your cruise, take some time to browse through the Nitmiluk Visitor Centre. The Display Centre and Heritage Museum feature large scale models illustrating the flora, fauna and rock formations of the park. Photographs, memorabilia and traditional Aboriginal artefacts are also on display. If you'd like to purchase your own Nitmiluk memory, the Centre has a range of souvenirs and artefacts handmade by the Jawoyn people.



### Day 4 DARWIN

Time to bid farewell to Darwin as you are transferred to the airport or rail station for your onward travel arrangements.

NOTE: Pricing is based on availability at the hotels at the time of booking and may be surcharged depending on hotel availability and special event periods.

# Kakadu & East Alligator River, Australia Escorted Tour

2 days / 1 night

## Day 1 DARWIN • KAKADU (L)

Depart Darwin and travel through pristine wetland regions to Kakadu National Park, a 20,000 square kilometre suite of landscapes varying from red-hued escarpments that shelter historic Aboriginal rock art dating back thousands of years to floodplains teeming with wildlife. Visit the Warradjan Cultural Centre, then join your local guide on an award-winning cruise to experience the dramatic scenery of the Yellow Water Billabong. Keep an eye out for saltwater crocodiles, a diverse array of smaller wildlife, and the colourful range of birdlife for which this region is renowned.

*Accommodation: Mercure Kakadu (or similar)*

## Day 2 KAKADU • DARWIN (L)

This morning, head off with your Driver Guide to explore the World Heritage area of Ubirr, where you'll explore extensive Aboriginal rock art galleries believed to be 20,000 years old, and considered among the best in the world. Climb to the lookout for stunning views over the floodplains, woodlands and dark ribbons of rainforest of the surrounding Nadab wetlands. Then take the Guluymbi Cultural Cruise along the East Alligator River, where an Aboriginal guide will provide insights into their culture, including local mythology, the river's abundant food chain, as well as bush survival skills. With special permission of the local people, you are able to go ashore in Arnhem Land. Visit Bowali Visitor Centre, which houses a wealth of information on the Park's ecology and Aboriginal culture. Finally, you'll return to Darwin, where your Short Break concludes.

**NOTE:** Pricing is based on availability at the hotels at the time of booking and may be surcharged depending on hotel availability and special event periods.



STARTING FROM

**\$890**

Per person, in double occupancy, land only, valid for travel from Oct. 1 to Nov. 30, 2020. 3\* hotel. Other dates available.

### INCLUSIONS

Accommodation

Return airport transfers

Meals and sightseeing as per itinerary

Kakadu National Park Ticket

Experienced Driver Guides

Detailed and informative commentary

Travel in an air-conditioned coach

VISIT OUR WEBSITE FOR MORE DETAILS & OTHER TOURS.

# Highlights of Southern Victoria, Australia Self-Drive

➤ 6 days / 5 nights / 1 meal

## Day 1 MELBOURNE

After collecting your luggage, we have arranged a transfer for you to your hotel with the rest of the day at leisure.

*Accommodation: Ibis Melbourne (or similar)*

## Day 2 MELBOURNE • YARRA VALLEY (62km)

After picking up your car at the city depot, the best route to the Yarra Valley is via the Eastern Freeway, through Melbourne's eastern suburbs. The Yarra Valley is home to Victoria's earliest vineyards and is recognized as one of the world's great wine growing regions. Numerous wineries offer cellar door tastings and sales, and have restaurants serving gourmet food and fine local produce accompanied by their wine. Perhaps also get close to Australian wildlife at Healesville Sanctuary, home to dingos, kangaroos, wombats and the elusive platypus.

*Accommodation: Araluen Boutique Lodge (or similar)*

## Day 3 YARRA VALLEY • PHILLIP ISLAND (145km) (B)

This morning travel south east to San Remo in time for the free daily feeding of the pelicans at noon, before heading over the bridge to Phillip Island, home to Australia's famous little penguins. The famous "Penguin Parade" occurs each evening at sunset and should not be missed.

*Accommodation: Kaloha Phillip Island (or similar)*

## Day 4 PHILLIP ISLAND • MORNINGTON PENINSULA (100km)

Depart Phillip Island heading west, around the bay, along the Bass Highway and South Gippsland Highway to the heart of the Mornington Peninsula. Stylish Sorrento and Portsea are filled with antique shops, galleries, cafes and numerous walking trails along the ocean-facing coastline. Heading inland, you'll find a number of boutique wineries, where many vineyard restaurants create gourmet dishes to match their individual wines. The afternoon is yours to explore all that Mornington Peninsula has to offer. Maybe grab an attraction pass which includes entry to the Lavender Farm, Moonlit Sanctuary and Cape Schanck Lighthouse, to name a few. Visit Flinders on the eastern side of the Peninsula and Cape Schanck, the southernmost point of the Peninsula.

*Accommodation: Brooklands of Mornington (or similar)*

**NOTE:** Pricing is based on availability at the hotels at the time of booking and may be surcharged depending on hotel availability and special event periods.

## Day 5 MORNINGTON PENINSULA • MELBOURNE (80km)

Today depart the Mornington Peninsula and then make the return journey north to Melbourne along the Nepean Highway and Melbourne's beachside suburbs. Drop your car off at the city depot before heading to your hotel for the night.

*Accommodation: Ibis Melbourne (or similar)*

## Day 6 MELBOURNE

It's time to say farewell to this lovely area as you are transferred to the Melbourne Airport for your onward travel arrangements.



STARTING FROM  
**\$749**

Per person, in double occ., land only, based on a Sunday through Friday departure between Sept. 1 and Sept. 25, 2020. 3★ hotels. Other hotel categories available.

### INCLUSIONS

Accommodation

Return airport transfers

4-day Avis car rental

Meals and sightseeing as per itinerary

VISIT OUR WEBSITE FOR MORE  
DETAILS & OTHER TOURS.



# Best of Melbourne & Victoria, Independent Tour, Australia

6 days / 5 nights

## Day 1 MELBOURNE

After your arrival into Melbourne you will be met and transfer to your hotel. The rest of the day is at leisure.

*Accommodation for 5 nights: Travelodge Southbank (or similar)*

## Day 2 MELBOURNE

It's a later start this morning as you travel to Phillip island with a stop at the Koala Conservation Center where you'll get an up close and personal look at the lives of the little fairy penguins as they make their way up the beach to their nests.

## Day 3 MELBOURNE

Today is a day at leisure; you may wish to take in the many shops and restaurants the city has to offer.

## Day 4 MELBOURNE

Travel with a small group to the beauty of the Great Ocean Road. Known as the world's most inspiring coastal drive, the Great Ocean Road starts at the lovely village of Torquay and passes through Lorne where you will get a bird's eye view of the whole coastline. After lunch (not included), a stop is made to view the Twelve Apostles and a stop to learn the sad history of Loch Ard Gorge before making your way back to Melbourne.

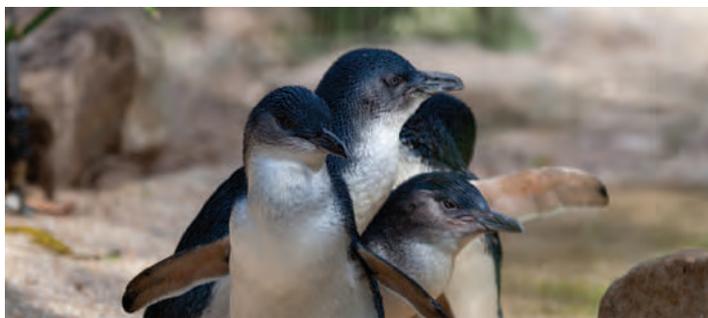
**NOTE:** Pricing is based on availability at the hotels at the time of booking and may be surcharged depending on hotel availability and special event periods.

## Day 5 MELBOURNE (L)

It's a total change of scenery today as you head into the Sherwood Forest with its colourful bird life, ride the restored Puffing Billy Steam Train and finally make your way to the Yarra Valley for a lunch stop at a local winery (own expense). After lunch, visit Healesville Sanctuary where your guide will escort you among Australia's unique birds and animals in a natural bush setting.

## Day 6 MELBOURNE

Today is at leisure until your transfer to the Melbourne Airport for your onward travel arrangements.



STARTING FROM  
**\$1199**

Per person, in double occupancy, land only, valid for travel from Sept. 1 to Sept. 27, 2020. 4★ hotel. Other hotel categories & dates available.

### INCLUSIONS

Accommodation

Return airport transfers

English speaking local guides

Meals and sightseeing as per itinerary

VISIT OUR WEBSITE FOR MORE DETAILS & OTHER TOURS.

# Taste of Tasmania, **Australia** Independent Tour

➤ 4 days / 3 nights

Separated from mainland Australia by a 429 kilometre stretch of Bass Strait, Tasmania is a land apart – a green island of wild mountainous and beautiful landscapes, friendly welcoming people, temperate climate, a spirited history and a creative arts community all wrapped up in a relaxed lifestyle.

Hobart is Tasmania's capital city and the second oldest capital in Australia, after Sydney. Located at the entrance to the Derwent River, its well-preserved surrounding bush land reaches close to the city center while beaches line the shores of the river and estuary beyond. Hobart offers a contrasting blend of heritage, scenery and culture, with world class activities and attractions nearby.

Nestled amongst the foothills of Mt Wellington, Hobart combines heritage charm with a modern lifestyle in a setting of exceptional beauty. It's no wonder Lonely Planet has called Hobart one of the top ten spots to visit in the world right now.

## Day 1 HOBART

After you arrive in Hobart you will be transferred to your hotel and are able to spend the rest of the day at leisure.

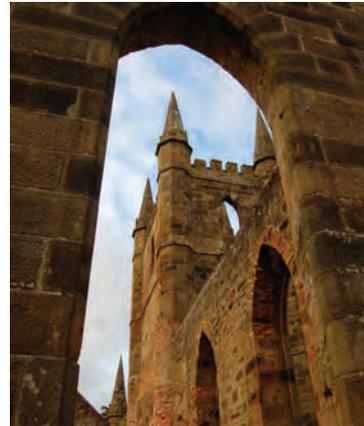
*Accommodation for 3 nights: Grand Chancellor (or similar)*

## Day 2 HOBART (L)

Join your Bruny Island Cruises tour at the Pennicott Wilderness Journeys Waterfront Booking Center on Franklin Wharf next to the Constitution Dock. Travel to Kettering where you will then join the transfer to Bruny Island. On the island, join an eco adventure cruise aboard a specialized 12.5 meter vessel which is electronically balanced for high fuel efficiency and features covered open-air seating for excellent all round viewing.



Travel along the island's rugged coast and spot sea life and coastal wildlife. View some of Australia's highest sea cliffs and enter deep sea caves. After cruise, enjoy lunch before heading back to Hobart.



## Day 3 HOBART (L)

At 8:15am join your coach to commence a full day Grand Port Arthur tour. Rich in visual history, the Port Arthur Historic Site evokes a powerful sense of Australia's past convict era and early settlement. Take a guided tour of the convict ruins, cruise on Carnarvon Bay and take a walking tour of the "Isle of the Dead". Return to Hobart stopping to view spectacular coastal scenery including Tasman's Arch and Devils Kitchen.

## Day 4 HOBART

Say farewell to Hobart as you are transferred to the airport for your forward travel plans.

**NOTE:** Pricing is based on availability at the hotels at the time of booking and may be surcharged depending on hotel availability and special event periods.

STARTING FROM

**\$1029**

Per person, in double occupancy, land only, valid for travel from Sept. 1 to Sept. 27, 2020. 4★ hotel. Other hotel categories & dates available.

### INCLUSIONS

Accommodation

Return airport transfers

English speaking local guides

Meals and sightseeing as per itinerary

VISIT OUR WEBSITE FOR MORE DETAILS & OTHER TOURS.

**NOTE:** Pricing is based on availability at the hotels at the time of booking and may be surcharged depending on hotel availability and special event periods.

# Perth Explorer, **Australia** Independent Tour

➤ 5 days / 4 nights

Laid back, livable Perth has wonderful weather, beautiful beaches and an easygoing character. About as close to Bali as to some of Australia’s Eastern state capitals, Perth’s combination of big city attractions with relaxed and informal surroundings offers an appealing lifestyle for locals and lots to do for visitors. It’s a sophisticated, cosmopolitan city with myriad bars, restaurants and cultural activities all vying for attention. Perth’s pristine parkland, nearby bush, river and ocean beaches – along with a good public transport system – allow its inhabitants to spread out and enjoy what’s on offer. Just 30 minutes from Perth’s city centre, the bustling dynamic port city of Fremantle has long been renowned for its eclectic mix of arty and alternative types. Its streets buzz with the song of buskers, the sidewalks fill with a wild collection of art and music floats out from trendy cafés and bars. You need only spend a day in Fremantle to find yourself falling in love with this colourful port city.

## Day 1 PERTH

Arrive into Perth, transfer to your hotel with the rest of the day at leisure.  
Accommodation for 4 nights: *Mercurie Perth (or similar)*

## Day 2 PERTH • FREMANTLE

This half day tour is a great taster tour taking in Perth and Fremantle affording the opportunity to drive around these iconic cities with various stops. Starting in Perth, the tour takes in all major attractions of the revitalised Perth CBD, including the Western Australian Cricket Ground (WACA), newly opened Elizabeth Quay and the Perth Mint. Then it’s on to Kings Park Botanical Gardens, where you will have time to experience a walk through the tree canopies on the Tree Top Walkway or take in the stunning views from the war memorial back over the city skyline. Continue through to the affluent Western Suburbs of Perth, known as Millionaire’s Row before reaching Cottesloe Beach where the Indian Ocean sparkles.

## Day 3 PERTH (L)

A Rottnest Express coach will pick you up from your hotel for your transfer to Northport, North Fremantle, and the departure point of your tour. At 9.30am board your vessel to commence a full day Discover Rottnest tour. Cruise to Rottnest Island and arrive at approximately 10.30am. Receive a guided introduction walk, followed by an Island Discovery coach tour to explore the beauty and tranquility of Rottnest in air-conditioned comfort. This tour includes historical, cultural and natural points of interest. Enjoy lunch at Rottnest Lodge.

## Day 4 PERTH (L)

Today is another full day but totally different than yesterday. Today you head north and after stopping at Caversham Wildlife Park in the Swan Valley to view koalas, wombats and hand

feed kangaroos, you travel along quiet back roads, to the lobster fishing town of Cervantes. Once here, enjoy a behind the scenes factory tour on the processing of Western Australian Rock Lobster, followed by an included delicious lobster lunch.

Then it’s onwards to the mystical Pinnacle Desert for an easy paced walk through the fascinating landscape giving you the opportunity to really embrace this amazing and mystical place. The highlight of the tour involves 4-wheel driving over the vast sand dunes of Lancelin in custom built vehicles unique to this tour operator. This is followed by the thrilling experience of downhill sand boarding over these constantly moving dunes.

After an amazing day with the Pinnacles Desert, 4WD and sandboarding specialists return to Perth down the Indian Ocean Drive stopping to view wildflowers (seasonal), arriving at approximately 7:30pm.

## Day 5 PERTH

Time to bid farewell to Perth and head for the airport for your onward travel arrangements.



**NOTE:** Pricing is based on availability at the hotels at the time of booking and may be surcharged depending on hotel availability and special event periods.



STARTING FROM

**\$939**

Per person, in double occupancy, land only, valid for travel from Sept. 1 to Sept. 27, 2020. 4★ hotel. Other hotel categories & dates available.

### INCLUSIONS

Accommodation

Return airport transfers

English speaking local guides

Meals and sightseeing as per itinerary

VISIT OUR WEBSITE FOR MORE DETAILS & OTHER TOURS.

# Sydney - Mountains & Wine, Independent Tour, Australia

6 days / 5 nights

Australia's largest and most famous city, Sydney is home to beautiful beaches, iconic buildings, historic landmarks, award-winning restaurants and a uniquely vibrant culture. From the breathtaking views of Sydney harbour to the serene tranquility of Hyde Park, Sydney has something for everyone. Whether you're looking for a high-energy adventure holiday, planning your honeymoon or simply searching for a relaxing getaway, Sydney is a tourists dream.

## Day 1 SYDNEY

On arrival in Sydney you will be transferred to your hotel with the rest of the day at leisure. *Accommodation for 2 nights: Parkroyal Darling Harbour (or similar)*

## Day 2 SYDNEY (L)

Heading east, you make your way to the stunning Botanical Gardens situated right in the heart of Sydney. You will pass through Macquarie Street named after the fifth Governor of New South Wales, Lachlan Macquarie. Here you will see Australia's first Parliament House, Mint, Hyde Park Barracks and St Mary's Cathedral. The tour continues onto Mrs. Macquarie's Chair situated on the water's edge, here you will enjoy a walking tour of the harbour's edge with magnificent views of the Sydney Harbour Bridge and the Sydney Opera House before re-joining your vehicle.

Then continue through Woollahroo, Kings Cross and into Rushcutters Bay. It's here you stop to enjoy a lunch at the Cruising Yacht Club of Australia, Australia's premier yacht club and home to what is considered yachting's 'Everest' – the Rolex Sydney Hobart Yacht Race.

Continue on through Darling Point, one of Sydney's most affluent suburbs and see some of Sydney's most sought after addresses. Pass by Double Bay, Rose Bay, Vaucluse and Watsons Bay, before traversing along the coastline to Sydney's most famous beach, Bondi Beach. Here you will have some time to soak up the atmosphere of this beachside Mecca. Stroll down the esplanade with the locals and maybe enjoy an ice cream before re-boarding your vehicle.

Arriving back at your hotel you will have enjoyed a great day out seeing some of Sydney's best kept secrets and having taken some fantastic photos.

## Day 3 SYDNEY • BLUE MOUNTAINS

Departing from the city you travel directly to the Blue Mountains and your first stop of the day is at Euroka Clearing located deep in the National Park. Here there is abundant birdlife to be found and it's also home to wild kangaroos. You have time to wander at leisure to see if you can spot any of these beautiful native animals. Your guide will prepare a refreshing morning tea or coffee for you with some local delicacies

From Euroka Clearing, continue to ascend the Blue Mountains via the highway. You will visit one of a range of stunning outlooks of the Jamison Valley seeing beautiful vistas. Where possible this will be away from the crowds that visit the mountains each day with other operators, thus guests will enjoy a stress and hurry free environment taking in the views and information imparted by their guide. Continuing on you arrive at Eaglehawk Lookout, a remote lookout point away from the crowds for views of the famous 3 Sisters. While the Blue Mountains features so much more than this natural attraction you can't help but admire the unquestionable beauty of this amazing rock formation. The character of the Three Sisters changes throughout the day and throughout the seasons as the sunlight brings out the magnificent colours. Here your guide will discuss the legends behind this famous rock formation and time available for you to take some great photos.

From here, you are taken to your accommodation to check in. The remainder of the day is free at leisure to relax and explore. Lunch is at your expense.

*Accommodation: Mountains Heritage Hotel (or similar)*

## Day 4 BLUE MOUNTAINS • HUNTER VALLEY (B/L)

The day starts at 8:30am as you travel around the mountains, stopping at Govetts Leap for spectacular Escarpment views. You then continue on to the delightful Mt Tomah Botanic Gardens where there is a short walk through the gardens enjoying expansive views followed by morning tea/coffee refreshments. From here, the tour makes its way through to Bilpin and then into the Wollemi National Park to Putty and on to the Hunter Valley. On arrival, you'll enjoy a delightful lunch with glass of wine at a Vineyard Cafe followed by a visit a boutique winery for tastings. After lunch it is on to your accommodation to enjoy the remainder of afternoon and evening relaxing at leisure.

*Accommodation: Hunter Valley Resort (or similar)*

## Day 5 HUNTER VALLEY • SYDNEY (B/L)

In the morning there is more time at leisure to visit other vineyards for wine tasting or simply relax. At approximately 11.30am you re-join the wine tour and continue onto Leogate Estate. This opulent cellar door is the perfect place to enjoy that unique taste which only the Hunter Valley and their award winning wines can provide. Here you will enjoy a selection of cheeses to accompany the wine tasting, followed by a tour of the onsite winery to learn of the wine making process.

On conclusion of the tour, enjoy a relaxing 2 course lunch (selection of platters, followed by dessert of choice) accompanied by a glass of wine. Further beverages can be purchased at your own expense.

After lunch, there is a stop at the Hunter Village where here you have the options of visiting the Chocolate Shop for sampling and perhaps a decadent purchase or two!... explore the boutique shops or enjoy a final wine tasting at the local Cellar Door. From here the tour commences its return to Sydney to arrive back at your hotels approximately 5 – 5.30pm.

*Accommodation: Parkroyal Darling Harbour (or similar)*

## Day 6 SYDNEY

Today, you bid this stunning city farewell as you are transferred to the Sydney Airport for your onward travel plans.

NOTE: Pricing is based on availability at the hotels at the time of booking and may be surcharged depending on hotel availability and special event periods.



STARTING FROM  
**\$2449**

Per person, in double occupancy, land only, valid for travel from Sept. 1 to Sept. 27, 2020. 4★ hotel. Other hotel categories & dates available.

### INCLUSIONS

Accommodation

Return airport transfers

English speaking local guides

Meals, wine tastings, cheese pairings and sightseeing as per the itinerary

VISIT OUR WEBSITE FOR MORE DETAILS & OTHER TOURS.

# Sydney Explorer, Australia Independent Tour

➤ 4 days / 3 nights

## Day 1 SYDNEY

On arrival at Sydney airport you will be transferred to your Sydney accommodation. Spend the day exploring Sydney at your leisure. Why not take a walk down Circular Quay and visit the iconic Sydney Opera House?

*Accommodation for 3 nights: Travelodge Wynyard (or similar)*

## Day 2 SYDNEY (L)

Cruise Sydney Harbour aboard the prestigious MV Sydney 2000 and enjoy a fantastic buffet lunch, impressive views of Sydneys skyline from the water and commentary. Upon return you disembark at King Street Wharf and meet the driver for your afternoon walking tour at Lime Street. Enjoy an afternoon tour of Botany Bay and The Rocks, two significant locations that tell the story of how modern Australia was formed and see impressive views of the city. Travel across the Sydney Harbour Bridge and city skyline. Head East towards the Sydney Cricket Ground before arriving at La Perouse, a historical headland suburb where Captain Cook first landed in 1788. From this vantage point see Botany Bay and the protected beaches where the English and French naval ships arrived on the shores of this land. See the historical buildings and learn how the Aboriginal people were impacted. Return to The Rocks area and discover the birthplace of modern Australia on a guided walking tour. Wander the cobbled laneways and learn the rich history of the area from a British colony of convicts and sailors to a thriving entertainment precinct. Once the tour concludes, choose to stay and enjoy the area or return to your hotel.



## Day 3 BLUE MOUNTAINS

Explore the World Heritage-listed Blue Mountains National Park with over one million hectares of dramatic cliffs, unspoiled bushland, deep canyons and lush rainforest. See native animals up close and choose from the many options we have throughout the day.

Visit the famous Three Sisters rock formation up close from Echo Point before arriving at Scenic World where you can witness the vastness of the Blue Mountains and join the optional rides - Scenic Railway, Cableway or Skyway (own expense). These rides are a great way to see the steep valleys and canyons and follow the boardwalk along the valley floor. Discover Leura village where you can pre-purchase lunch at a selected local café or purchase on the day as you wander the quaint streets. Next, we enjoy an afternoon encounter at a Wildlife Park where you can get up close to a koala, see kangaroos, wombats and dingoes. Return to Sydney through the suburb of Homebush, the venue of the Sydney 2000 Olympic Games where you will have the opportunity to catch a river cruise back to the city along the Parramatta River (own expense). If you do not wish to join the ferry, the coach will travel back to Sydney.

## Day 4 SYDNEY

Say farewell to Sydney as you transfer to the airport for your departure.

**NOTE:** Pricing is based on availability at the hotels at the time of booking and may be surcharged depending on hotel availability and special event periods.



STARTING FROM

**\$739**

Per person, in double occupancy, land only, valid for travel from Sept. 1 to Sept. 27, 2020. 4★ hotel. Other hotel categories & dates available.

### INCLUSIONS

Accommodation

Return airport transfers

English speaking local guides

Meals and sightseeing as per itinerary

VISIT OUR WEBSITE FOR MORE DETAILS & OTHER TOURS.

# Treasures of Australia

15 days / 14 nights / 19 meals

Unearth the gems of this boundless island nation on a 15-day tour. Beginning in Sydney, head to Australia's tropical north and dip into the vast red landscape of the Outback, before heading south to Melbourne where your journey will end.



## Day 1 SYDNEY

Upon arrival into Sydney Airport late this evening, you will be met and transferred to your hotel. After your flight, you'll appreciate a good night's sleep in your hotel located in the heart of Sydney's CBD.

*Accommodation for 3 nights: Amora Hotel Jamison (or similar)*

## Day 2 SYDNEY (B/D)

Awake to a day at leisure in Sydney. Wrapped around a spectacular harbour, this city is home to the instantly recognisable Opera House and Harbour Bridge. Perhaps you might enjoy a bird's-eye view of Sydney's coast aboard a seaplane or climb the Sydney Harbour Bridge (both at own expense).

### Insider Experience

This evening, take to the water for a cruise on the Sydney Harbour. As you cruise, savour a memorable Welcome Dinner where you will get to know your Tour Director and fellow travellers over a delicious meal.

## Day 3 SYDNEY (B/L)

Discover a selection of Sydney's most incredible sights on a guided tour today. Then, step inside the Sydney Opera House for a guided tour of this world-renowned theatre.

### Insider Experience

Relish a traditional fish 'n' chip lunch on Bondi Beach.

## Day 4 SYDNEY • HAMILTON ISLAND (B/D)

Following breakfast, be transferred to the airport for your flight to Hamilton Island. You have the remainder of the day at leisure to do whatever you like in this slice of paradise. Perhaps snorkel off the beach, enjoy a round of golf or hire a buggy to explore this beautiful island (all at own expense). Dinner tonight is at your hotel.

*Accommodation for 2 nights: Reef View Hotel (or similar)*

## Day 5 HAMILTON ISLAND (B)

Wake up this morning to a day at leisure. Perhaps choose to be mesmerised by the natural beauty of the Whitsunday Islands on an optional cruise (own expense). A collision of colours - aquamarine, emerald, gold - make up the landscape. Scattered like jewels across the sea, many of the Whitsunday Islands are uninhabited and boast some of the most pristine beaches in the world.

## Day 6 HAMILTON ISLAND • CAIRNS • PORT DOUGLAS (B)

Bid farewell to Hamilton Island as you board your flight to Cairns and board your coach for Port Douglas, where the Daintree Rainforest meets the Great Barrier Reef. On arrival in this tropical town, check in to your hotel.

*Accommodation for 2 nights: Peppers Beach Club (or similar)*

## Day 7 PORT DOUGLAS (B/L)

Experience the colourful coral and marine life at Agincourt Reef, where you will have the option to dive or snorkel, or perhaps stay dry from a semi-submersible vessel. Visit a unique underwater viewing platform and underwater observatory to watch the fish feeding, or even take a scenic helicopter flight over the reef (additional expense).

### Insider Experience

Experience a holiday highlight as you cruise aboard Quicksilver's technologically advanced Wavepiercer catamaran to the outer Great Barrier Reef.

## Day 8 PORT DOUGLAS • CAIRNS (B)

This morning, relax in the open spaces and lush gardens of Peppers Beach Club. Later this morning, be transferred back to Cairns. The afternoon is yours to spend at leisure. Perhaps wander the many cafes and bars along the Esplanade.

*Accommodation: Pullman Cairns International (or similar)*

## Day 9 CAIRNS • KATA TJUTA • ULURU (B)

Rise early and board your flight to Uluru. Watch as the scenery dramatically changes from the palm-fringed beaches of the tropical north to the rugged landscapes of Australia's red centre. On arrival, delight in a walk around the base of Uluru and discover the diverse plants, geological features and wildlife of the area. Spend the afternoon exploring the iconic Kata Tjuta (The Olgas), an impressive set of domed rock formations. Later, a spectacular experience awaits at the Field of Light. As darkness falls over Uluru, watch as thousands of lights illuminate the vast expanse in a kaleidoscope of colour. See the desert come alive as the lights create a gentle rhythm. This is sure to be a holiday highlight.

*Accommodation: Desert Gardens Hotel at Ayers Rock Resort (or similar)*

### Insider Experience

This evening, enjoy a glass of wine while you watch the sun begin its descent over Uluru.

## Day 10 ULURU • ALICE SPRINGS (B)

Later, travel onwards to Alice Springs. Arrive late in the afternoon and enjoy the day at leisure.

*Accommodation for 2 nights: Mercure Alice Springs Resort (or similar)*

### Insider Experience

Rise early today and savour the once-in-a-lifetime moment of witnessing a magnificent sunrise over Uluru. Watch as this famous monolith changes colours as the sun steadily climbs higher into the sky.

## Day 11 ALICE SPRINGS (B)

This morning is dedicated to exploring Alice Springs. Here, a variety of museums and art galleries featuring Indigenous artwork celebrate the Indigenous community that live here. Begin your day with breakfast before setting off to visit the Royal Flying Doctor Service. Sit inside a RFDS aircraft, see historic radios used by the doctors and discover how the doctors operated in 1928. With no navigational aid and no radio, the first flying doctor, Arthur Affleck, operated using only a compass and map. At sunset, you may like to take a memorable camel ride alongside the West MacDonnell Ranges (own expense). Become well acquainted with these gentle creatures during your tour across the red-desert sand.

### Insider Experience

Visit the Royal Flying Doctor Service. You'll then enjoy the opportunity to visit the School of the Air. With students scattered over 800,000 square kilometres, the School of the Air uses satellite technology to teach at the world's largest classroom.

## Day 12 ALICE SPRINGS • MELBOURNE (B)

Following breakfast, enjoy some time at leisure before you head to Alice Springs Airport for your flight to cosmopolitan Melbourne. Arrive late in the afternoon to this thriving metropolis, famed for being Australia's sporting and cultural capital, and be transferred to your hotel.

*Accommodation for 3 nights: Melbourne Pullman on the Park (or similar)*

## Day 13 MELBOURNE (B)

Explore Melbourne on a guided tour this morning and discover the must-see sights and hidden gems. This afternoon is left free so you can explore the city your way.

### Insider Experience

Stand on the outskirts of the Melbourne Cricket Ground (MCG), the largest cricket stadium in the world.

## Day 14 MELBOURNE (B/D)

With a full day at leisure, perhaps take a cruise on the Yarra River to enjoy unique views of the Melbourne skyline; or enjoy lunch aboard the historic Colonial Tramcar Restaurant (all at own expense). You might prefer to wander the city. Hear the hollering of market merchants at the Queen Victoria Market. Slurp up noodles in Chinatown or stop to smell the flowers at the Royal Botanical Gardens. This evening, a Farewell Drink and Dinner is the perfect opportunity say goodbye to your Tour Director and new-found friends.

## Day 15 MELBOURNE (B)

Today you will be transferred to the airport for your onward flight.

STARTING FROM

**\$6295**

Per person, in double occupancy, land only,  
valid for travel on Sept. 8, Oct. 13, Nov. 10, 2020. 4★ hotels.  
Other dates available.

## INCLUSIONS

Accommodation

All ground transfers

Expert Tour Director, plus local guides  
in select locations

Meals and sightseeing as per itinerary

VISIT OUR WEBSITE FOR MORE  
DETAILS & OTHER TOURS.

# Exploring the North & South Islands, Self Drive, NZ

16 days / 15 nights

## Day 1 AUCKLAND

Kia Ora and welcome to New Zealand. After clearing customs and collecting your luggage, proceed to the Budget rental car desk to complete your car rental paperwork before travelling to downtown Auckland.

*Accommodation: Grand Chancellor (or similar)*

## Day 2 AUCKLAND • COROMANDEL (180km)

Depart Auckland and travel along the Pacific Coast Highway to the Coromandel region. The Coromandel peninsula is one of New Zealand's favourite summertime spots with endless beaches, coves and bush walkways.

*Accommodation: Pauanui Pines Motor Lodge (or similar)*

## Day 3 COROMANDEL • ROTORUA (250km)

Before departing this morning for Rotorua, you may wish to enjoy a refreshing dip in the surf or visit one of the many picturesque spots the Coromandel has to offer.

*Accommodation for 2 nights: Sudima Lake (or similar)*

## Day 4 ROTORUA (180km) (D)

Today is at leisure in the Geothermal Wonderland of Rotorua. Some activities in the area can include Kuirau Park, Rotorua's lakes, The Redwoods, Government Gardens and St Faith's Church. Also home to many adventure activities, you may wish to try rafting the Kaituna River, testing your speed on the Sweeb at Agroventures or enjoying the panoramic views over Rotorua from the top of Ngongotaha then lugging back down. In the evening, enjoy a Te Pō Hangi and concert in Te Puia. Te Pō is an intimate time for sharing knowledge and is also Te Puia's authentic evening cultural experience - a feast of food, culture and friendship. It begins every night at Te-Heketanga-a-Rangi (The Heavenly Origins). The space comprises twelve monumental carvings reaching skywards, each one representing a Māori deity. Hear the stories of the past and see how these traditions live on today. Feeding guests is regarded by Māori as an honour and a sign of a tribe's mana (standing), so a banquet is provided during the evening. This banquet combines contemporary cuisine with a traditional hangi (earth-cooked oven meal), where kai (food) is steam-cooked by hot rocks in the earth, giving it a delicious smoky flavour. Following dessert, you will be transported by our people movers to enjoy the spectacular lighting of the Whakarewarewa Geothermal Valley. Guests can wander around the illuminated natural attractions, including Pohutu geyser. Followed by your return to your hotel.

## Day 5 ROTORUA • NAPIER (230km)

Depart Rotorua and travel South to Napier located in the Hawke's Bay. En route stretch your legs at the lakeside township of Taupo before continuing to Napier. Napier is the Art-Deco capital of New Zealand after the entire city was rebuilt in the 1930's due to a devastating earthquake. The streets are lined with captivating buildings.

*Accommodation: Bella Vista Inn (or similar)*

## Day 6 NAPIER • WELLINGTON (325km)

Depart Napier and travel to Wellington, New Zealand's capital city located on the Southern tip of the North Island. Wellington is also New Zealand's capital city for arts and culture. Wellington is an urban paradise surrounded by a glistening harbour on one side and rolling green hills on the other.

*Accommodation: Bay Plaza (or similar)*

## Day 7 WELLINGTON • PICTON • NELSON (3 hour ferry)

This morning return your rental vehicle to the Budget representative located at the Interislander ferry terminal prior to boarding the Interislander ferry and watch the city skyline of Wellington disappear into the distance as you enter the Marlborough Sounds to Picton. On arrival to Picton, collect your new vehicle and travel to Nelson.

*Accommodation for 2 nights: Trailways Hotel (or similar)*

## Day 8 ONETAHUTI

Today you will enjoy a cruise to Onetahuti (Tonga Quarry) via the Tonga Island Marine Reserve, walk to Medlands Beach, approx. 2hrs walk). Travel in style and comfort aboard our Vista Cruise into Tonga Island Marine Reserve. Pause to view the antics at Tonga Island Seal Colony then land at historic Tonga Quarry Beach. Walk over a forested saddle (maximum elevation 120 metres/400 ft) and around the Bark Bay waterfall trail, crossing the new swing bridge beside Bark Bay Falls. Take some extra time to relax on the golden sands at Bark Bay beach before you continue on to picturesque Medlands Beach. All beaches feature open golden sands, azure water ideal for swimming, shady picnic spots and toilet facilities. Bark Bay Beach has Department of Conservation shelters and filtered drinking water (look for the tap/faucet labelled "drinking water only").

## Day 9 NELSON • PUNAKAIKI (275km)

Depart Nelson and travel south along the South Islands rugged West coastline. Experience the historic coal-mining settlement of Westport before arriving in Punakaiki, which is also located on the coast, home to the Punakaiki Pancake Rocks and Blowholes.

*Accommodation: Punakaiki Resort (or similar)*

## Day 10 PUNAKAIKI • FRANZ JOSEF (225km)

Today depart Punakaiki and travel south on State Highway 6 via the towns of Greymouth and Hokitika to Franz Josef.

INCLUDED: Admission to West Coast Wildlife Centre.

The West Coast Wildlife Centre is the perfect destination to discover and experience the world's rarest kiwi up close and very personal. The centre is an exciting public private partnership with the Department of Conservation and is the official indoor home to the hatching and incubation programme of the Rowi Kiwi. Found only in the Okarito Forest near Franz Josef, the Rowi is New Zealand's rarest kiwi.

*Accommodation: Scenic Hotel (or similar)*



## Day 11 FRANZ JOSEF • QUEENSTOWN (355km)

Today depart Franz Josef and travel down the rugged West Coast via Fox Glacier and Haast to Queenstown. We recommend a stop at the beautiful town of Lake Wanaka along the way.

INCLUDED: Skyline Queenstown, Gondola ride

Enjoy a return Skyline Gondola ride to the summit of Bob's Peak where you can enjoy panoramic views of Queenstown and Lake Wakatipu.

*Accommodation for 2 nights: Heartland Hotel (or similar)*

## Day 12 QUEENSTOWN (D)

Today is at your leisure in Queenstown - the place to complete your adventure 'to do' list: Skydiving, bungee jumping, jet boating, canyon swinging, white-water rafting, parapenting, heli-skiing. Home to the world's first commercial jet boating, bungee jump and river surfing, there's something in the air. Late afternoon embark on your scenic cruise from Queenstown Bay across stunning Lake Wakatipu to Walter Peak High Country Farm on the vintage steamship TSS Earnslaw. A dining experience that's unlike any other in Queenstown, guests disembark from their cruise at Walter Peak where they are escorted through the lakeside gardens to the recently refurbished Colonel's Homestead and seated for dinner. Relax in the unique ambience in front of a roaring open fire and soak in the views from this stunning lakeside setting while chefs prepare a gourmet BBQ on the outdoor grill. After your meal,



guests join an entertaining farm experience which gives guests an insight into the life on a New Zealand high country including a sheep shearing demonstration. The night cruise home is magical. Join in the camaraderie of a sing-a-long with the ship's pianist on the return journey.

**Day 13 QUEENSTOWN • TE ANAU (185km)**

Once you arrive in Te Anau, check into your hotel. INCLUDED: Te Anau Glowworm Caves. Cruise across beautiful Lake Te Anau, to the Cavern House. On arrival, learn about the caves and view fascinating displays. Your guides will then take you in small groups by path and small boats underground into the caves. Highlights include incredible limestone caverns, whirlpools, waterfalls and the magical glow-worm grotto. Return to Te Anau. There will be a guided walk (approx 30-40 minutes) in the forest area and lake surrounding the caves offered to guests as an option. The track will also be lit in the evenings.

*Accommodation: Kingsgate Hotel (or similar)*

**Day 14 TE ANAU • DUNEDIN (292km)**

Depart Te Anau and enjoy the scenic drive to Dunedin. Being the Scottish capital of New Zealand and the home of Otago University, Dunedin is a city rich with culture and heritage.

INCLUDED: Elm Wildlife Tours, Peninsula Encounter Tour. This is our most popular and multi-award winning tour, departing daily from Dunedin city in the afternoon to visit the beautiful Otago Peninsula and its wildlife 'hotspots'. Our knowledgeable guides deliver commentary of activity being viewed and visit isolated places inaccessible to others providing the best possible viewing of unique peninsula wildlife. Our private conservation area ensures exclusivity with brilliant opportunities to photograph Hooker's Sea lions, Yellow-eyed Penguins, Blue Penguins, a breeding colony of New Zealand fur seals and other sea bird colonies. At Taiaoroa head from a cliff face we watch and observe Royal Albatross flying about the headland and to and fro from the ocean. A further 25-30 other estuarine and marine bird species are seen during the experience around the bays and lagoons.

NOTE: Pricing is based on availability at the hotels at the time of booking and may be surcharged depending on hotel availability and special event periods.

**Day 15 DUNEDIN • CHRISTCHURCH (365km)**

Depart Dunedin and travel north to Christchurch. The Garden City, lies on the level plains that initially attracted the closely knit Church of England settlers that settled the area. The largest of the South Island cities, Christchurch retains something of the English nature of its origins - the willow and oak-lined River Avon and clustered mediaeval stone buildings.

*Accommodation: Heartland Hotel Cotswold (or similar)*

**Day 16 CHRISTCHURCH**

Return your rental car to Christchurch Airport before checking in for your departure flight.



STARTING FROM  
**\$3059**

Per person, in double occupancy, land only, valid for travel from Sept. 1 to Sept. 27, 2020. 3★ hotels. Other hotel categories & dates available.

**INCLUSIONS**

Accommodation

Car rental for a duration of 16 days with *Budget Rent A Car* (or similar)

One way Interislander ferry crossing from Wellington to Picton

Milford Sound Cruise with buffet lunch from Te Anau

VISIT OUR WEBSITE FOR MORE DETAILS & OTHER TOURS.

# The Best of Auckland, New Zealand

➤ 4 days / 3 nights

## Day 1 AUCKLAND

After arriving in Auckland and transferring to your hotel, the rest of the day is at leisure.

*Accommodation for 3 nights: Auckland City Hotel (or similar)*

## Day 2 AUCKLAND

Visit the Viaduct Harbour and Auckland's famous Queen Street, and enjoy the lush grounds of the Auckland Domain, the city's oldest park.

Stop for morning tea in charming Parnell Village, a historic suburb which has been transformed into a unique boutique shopping experience.

To end your tour you'll be whisked to the top of Auckland's Sky Tower, the tallest man-made structure in New Zealand at 328 metres high.

## Day 3 AUCKLAND • HALF DAY WINE ON WAIHEKE TOUR

Once on the island your first stop is the stunning Mudbrick Vineyard, where you'll enjoy your first tasting experience while overlooking the sparkling waters of the Hauraki Gulf.

The Goldie Room the next vineyard on route, is one of Waiheke's most established wineries.

The exquisite Te Whau Vineyard is the last stop on the tour and their wine tastings are definitely worth the wait!

## Day 4 AUCKLAND

Say farewell to the "City of Sails" as you are transferred to the airport for your onward journey.

**NOTE:** Pricing is based on availability at the hotels at the time of booking and may be surcharged depending on hotel availability and special event periods.



STARTING FROM  
**\$689**

Per person, in double occ., land only, based on a departure between Sept. 1 and Sept. 27, 2020. 4★ hotel. Other hotel categories & dates available.

### INCLUSIONS

Accommodation

Return airport transfers

Afternoon tour including Skytower

½ day Wine on Waiheke Tour including wine tastings and canapes

English speaking local guides

Sightseeing as per itinerary

VISIT OUR WEBSITE FOR MORE DETAILS & OTHER TOURS.



# Geysers & Hobbits, Rotorua, New Zealand

5 days / 4 nights

Famous for its geothermal activity, Rotorua is a city like no other. Wherever you are the scent of sulphur is always present, steam rises from the ground, boiling mud bubbles away and roaring geysers fire skywards. Rotorua is the ideal place to experience time-honored and modern Maori traditions.

## Day 1 ROTORUA

Arrive in Rotorua and transfer to your hotel with the rest of the day at leisure.  
*Accommodation for 4 nights: Hotel Ibis (or similar)*

## Day 2 ROTORUA

Experience the real Middle-earth with a visit to the Hobbiton Movie Set, the bucolic setting for The Shire that featured in the Peter Jackson directed films, The Lord of the Rings.

## Day 3 ROTORUA (D)

You have the day to explore Rotorua before your evening Hangi concert and dinner - Te Po is Te Puia's evening cultural experience. It is a feast of cultural storytelling, entertainment and Maori kai (indigenous food). Feel the spirit of Te Puia at night and experience the Maori heritage, a living legacy of people, culture and place.

**NOTE:** Pricing is based on availability at the hotels at the time of booking and may be surcharged depending on hotel availability and special event periods.

## Day 4 ROTORUA

Today is a day to learn about Maori culture and to experience the amazing geysers of mud pools of this ancient volcanic area.

Drive through forestry and farmland to New Zealand's largest boiling mud pool and a series of colourful hot springs at Wai-o-tapu. Then see the Lady Knox geyser erupt. Next a short drive to the Waimangu Volcanic valley where your guide will explain the Mt Tarawera eruption which blew open this spectacular, bush covered, geothermal park, winner of New Zealand Eco Tourism Award 2001.

## Day 5 ROTORUA

At leisure until your transfer to the airport.



STARTING FROM  
**\$889**

Per person, in double occ., land only, based on a departure between Sept. 1 and Sept. 27, 2020. 3\* hotel. Other hotel categories & dates available.

### INCLUSIONS

- Accommodation
- Return airport transfers
- ½ day Hobbiton Movie Set and Farm Tour
- Full day Cultural and Eco Tour
- Evening Maori Hangi dinner and show
- English speaking local guides
- Meals and sightseeing as per itinerary

VISIT OUR WEBSITE FOR MORE DETAILS & OTHER TOURS.

# Wellington, New Zealand - A Must See

➤ 4 days / 3 nights

**A bustling city nestled beneath lush green hills and on the shores of one of the world's most beautiful harbours. This is Wellington, the hub of New Zealand arts and culture, Wellington's thriving central city district provides endless entertainment. The national museum, Te Papa, is majestically positioned on the waterfront and offers an extensive insight into New Zealand history and culture.**

## Day 1 WELLINGTON

Arrive into Wellington and transfer to your hotel with the rest of the day at leisure.  
*Accommodation for 3 nights: Travelodge Wellington (or similar)*



## Day 2 WELLINGTON (L)

Today you are booked on an unforgettable journey around the city's dramatic highlights where you will travel around the earthquake-scarred South Coast, enjoy views of the harbor from the top of Mount Victoria and ride the steep cable car up to an incredible far-reaching panorama.  
 Visit the magnificent Parliament buildings, the famous Beehive, Te Papa, the National Museum and enjoy lunch at one of the local cafes.

## Day 3 WELLINGTON

Today is at leisure to explore the many shops and cafes in the area until it's time for your night tour of Zealandia where you will discover the story of New Zealand's natural history and conservation movement with a brand new world-class interactive exhibition.  
 Afterwards, your guide will lead you on a torch lit expedition into the world's first fenced urban wildlife sanctuary in search of the rare sights and sounds of New Zealand's native bush.

## Day 4 WELLINGTON

It's time to bid the capital of New Zealand farewell as you are transferred to the airport for your onward travel plans.

**NOTE:** Pricing is based on availability at the hotels at the time of booking and may be surcharged depending on hotel availability and special event periods.

STARTING FROM

**\$919**

Per person, in double occupancy, land only, valid for travel from Sept. 14 to Sept. 27, 2020. 4★ hotels. Other hotel categories & dates available.

### INCLUSIONS

Accommodation

Return airport transfers

Full day Inspiration City Sights Tour with lunch

Guided night tour of Zealandia, the Karori Sanctuary with return hotel transfers

English speaking local guides

Meals and sightseeing as per itinerary

VISIT OUR WEBSITE FOR MORE DETAILS & OTHER TOURS.



# Christchurch Stopover, New Zealand

➤ 4 days / 3 nights

Combine historic architecture and perfectly manicured parks with all the buzz of a contemporary metropolis and you have Christchurch - the South Island's biggest city.

## Day 1 CHRISTCHURCH

Once you arrive into Christchurch and transfer to your hotel, you'll be picked up for your afternoon city orientation tour. The tour commences in the central city of Christchurch and covers the area which was completely devastated by the Christchurch earthquakes in February 2011. The guide will explain both the history of the city and the effects of the earthquake, you will see for yourself both the destructive powers of nature and the rebuild taking place. On leaving the inner city, the tour travels to Mona Vale a historic homestead and gardens. We then travel to the Sign of the Takahe, an historic building with a lookout providing spectacular views over the city, Canterbury Plains and to the Southern Alps. The tour then travels via the Port Hills and Lyttleton Harbour by way of the Sign of the Kiwi and Governors Bay to the Port of Lyttleton. The tour proceeds through the Lyttleton harbour tunnel to the seaside suburb of Sumner and cave rock before returning to the central city where the tour will conclude.

Accommodation for 3 nights: *Rendezvous Hotel (or similar)*

## Day 2 CHRISTCHURCH

Visit the beautiful unspoilt old French whaling depot of Akaroa. A charming small township nestled in an inner harbour bay of Akaroa Harbour on Banks Peninsula. The township contains a host of historic buildings, craft and gift shops together with a multitude of idyllic photo opportunities. Lunch is available at the naturally picturesque setting of Akaroa Village at the popular Bully Hayes. (Lunch is an optional extra) Once in Akaroa enjoy the opportunity to swim with the rear and endangered Hector Dolphins on the Canterbury Cat Two. Prior to your swim you will be equipped with wetsuit, mask, snorkel and flippers. On locating a pod of Hector Dolphins you will enter the water to swim with one of the rarest dolphins in the world, this species of dolphins being found only in the waters around the southern half of the South Island of New Zealand. Whilst on board the Canterbury Cat Two you will sight not only dolphins but also a range of sea birds, and quite often the Little Blue Penguin and seals.

On your return journey to Christchurch a stop will be made at the Barry's Bay Cheese factory, where you will get to sample some fine New Zealand cheese.

## Day 3 CHRISTCHURCH

Journée libre.

## Day 4 CHRISTCHURCH

Transfert à l'aéroport.

NOTE: Pricing is based on availability at the hotels at the time of booking and may be surcharged depending on hotel availability and special event periods.



STARTING FROM  
**\$829**

Per person, in double occ., land only, valid for travel from Sept. 1 to Sept. 27, 2020. 4★ hotel. Other hotel categories & dates available.

### INCLUSIONS

Accommodation

Return airport transfers

½ day Christchurch City Tour

Full day Akaroa, Banks Peninsula and Harbour Cruise Tour with lunch and morning/afternoon tea

English speaking local guides

Meals and sightseeing as per itinerary

VISIT OUR WEBSITE FOR MORE DETAILS & OTHER TOURS.

# Queenstown Adventure, New Zealand

➤ 5 days / 4 nights

**Queenstown's stunning scenery, huge range of activities and renowned warm welcome cement its reputation as New Zealand's favorite visitor destination. Surrounded by majestic mountains and set on the shores of crystal clear Lake Wakatipu, the natural beauty and the unique energy of the region create the perfect backdrop for a holiday full of adventure, exploration or relaxation.**

## Day 1 QUEENSTOWN

Arrive in Queenstown and transfer to your hotel with the rest of the day at leisure.

*Accommodation for 4 nights: Copthorne Lakefront (or similar)*

## Day 2 QUEENSTOWN (D)

This morning is at leisure before your 6pm departure from the Real Journeys Visitors Center on Steamer Wharf for your SS Earnslaw Cruise to Walter Peak Farm where you will enjoy a lovely dinner highlighting New Zealand meat and produce followed by a demonstration which gives you a glimpse of life in the high country.

## Day 3 QUEENSTOWN (L)

Today you will travel along the shores of Lake Wakatipu and through the rolling countryside to Te Anau. After a short break you will continue via the spectacular Milford Road to Milford Sound before boarding the boat for a cruise the entire length of the Sound to the Tasman Sea. There are excellent viewing opportunities for waterfalls, rainforest, mountains and wildlife. At the termination of the cruise, you will board the coach for the journey back to Queenstown.

**NOTE:** Pricing is based on availability at the hotels at the time of booking and may be surcharged depending on hotel availability and special event periods.

## Day 4 QUEENSTOWN (L)

Most of the day is at leisure with the exception of lunch. You'll get stunning views over Queenstown as you travel up the gondola and enjoy a lovely buffet lunch.

## Day 5 QUEENSTOWN

Say farewell to Queenstown as you are transferred to the airport for your onward travel plans.



STARTING FROM

**\$1229**

Per person, in double occupancy, land only, valid for travel from Sept. 1 to Sept. 27, 2020. 4★ hotel. Other hotel categories & dates available.

### INCLUSIONS

Accommodation

Return airport transfers

Dinner cruise on the SS Earnslaw

Full day Milford Sound Cruise with buffet lunch – coach/coach option

Buffet lunch and Queenstown Gondola Ride

English speaking local guides

Meals and sightseeing as per itinerary

VISIT OUR WEBSITE FOR MORE DETAILS & OTHER TOURS.



# Motorhomes - Your Home Away from Home, **New Zealand**

Motorhomes come in all shapes, ages and sizes from small 2 berth hi-top vans to 6 berth totally rigged out motorhomes.

Maui offers 2 main brands: Maui and Britz. Maui motorhomes are guaranteed to be under 2½ years old and come in a wide range of styles and sizes. Britz on the other hand can be up to 5 years old; they too come in a variety of models but at a lower nightly rate due to their age.

Whichever company you choose, the best prices are to be found for travel in the shoulder seasons – September/October and April/May. Additionally, book as early as possible for the best rates.

## BRITZ HI-TOP 2 BERTH

### Features:

- ✓ 1 double bed and 1 single
- ✓ No shower but has a porta potty
- ✓ Cold water only
- ✓ Air conditioning in driver's cabin only
- ✓ Fridge with freezer
- ✓ Automatic transmission



## BRITZ FRONTIER

### Features:

- ✓ 3 double beds – suitable for up to 6 guests
- ✓ Diesel with automatic transmission
- ✓ Fridge/freezer
- ✓ Awning
- ✓ Fly screens
- ✓ Air conditioning – driver's cab only
- ✓ Toilet and shower
- ✓ Hot and cold water



## MAUI ULTIMA

### Features:

- ✓ 1 double bed or 2 singles – suitable for 2 guests
- ✓ Automatic transmission
- ✓ Shower and toilet
- ✓ Hot and cold water
- ✓ No awning or fly screens
- ✓ Fridge/freezer
- ✓ Air conditioning in driver's cab only



## MAUI CASCADE

### Features:

- ✓ 2 double beds – suitable for 4 guests
- ✓ Automatic transmission
- ✓ Toilet and shower
- ✓ Hot and cold water
- ✓ Fixed awning
- ✓ Large fridge/freezer
- ✓ Air conditioning – driver's cabin only



## MAUI RIVER

### Features:

- ✓ 3 double beds – suitable for up to 6 guests
- ✓ Automatic transmission
- ✓ Toilet and Shower
- ✓ Hot and cold water
- ✓ Large fridge/freezer
- ✓ Air conditioning in driver's cabin only
- ✓ Fly screens
- ✓ Fixed awning



## TRAVELLING BY MOTORHOME HAS MANY ADVANTAGES:

No need to pack and unpack – everything stays with you.

Although the nightly rate may seem expensive in high season when you factor in the cost of hotels, meals and tours, it works out to be a very affordable vacation.

The ability to travel off the beaten track.

Holiday Parks are located in both small towns and larger centers throughout most of New Zealand. Most are resorts in themselves with games rooms, swimming pools and loads of activities. Many are in prime locations with easy access to the "must sees" in the area.

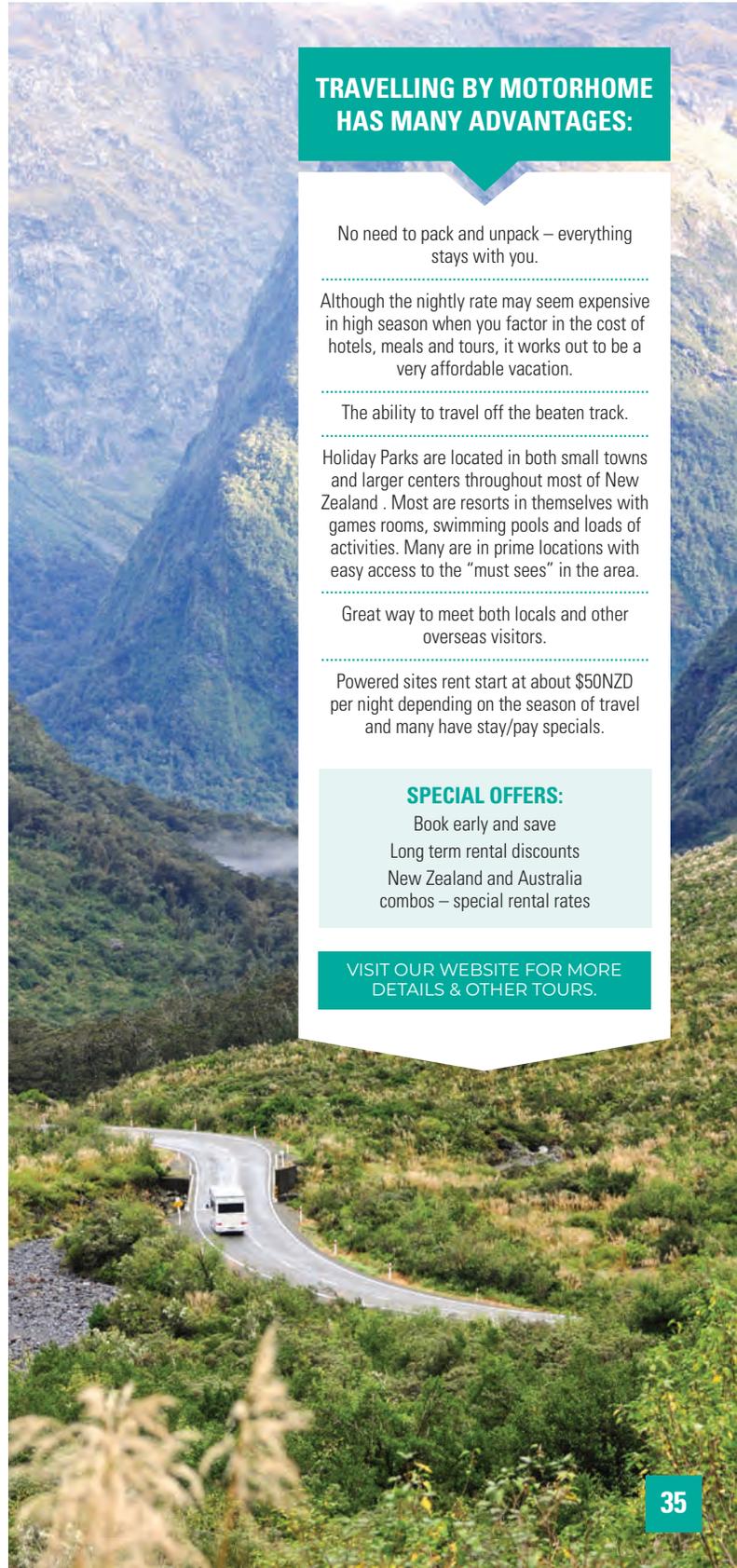
Great way to meet both locals and other overseas visitors.

Powered sites rent start at about \$50NZD per night depending on the season of travel and many have stay/pay specials.

### SPECIAL OFFERS:

- Book early and save
- Long term rental discounts
- New Zealand and Australia combos – special rental rates

VISIT OUR WEBSITE FOR MORE DETAILS & OTHER TOURS.



# Rarotonga, Cook Islands

**BUDGET SAVER** | Self-catering properties offer guests the opportunity to prepare their own meals as each either has a kitchenette or a full kitchen. Most of these resorts are smaller with a good variety of amenities including guest laundry, swimming pool, guest BBQ area, games rooms and playgrounds for children depending on the property selected.

## LAGOON BREEZE VILLAS ★★★★★ FAMILY FRIENDLY

### LOCATION

Lagoon Breeze Villas is located opposite its own stunning white sandy beach on Aroa Lagoon and Marine Reserve, Rarotonga. This expansive 4 acre lush garden property offers 22 spacious, stand-alone villas with a full range of rooming options and a home away from home experience. Lagoon Breeze Villas is an excellent choice for couples, families and groups of friends seeking a safe, secluded and self-catering accommodation on Rarotonga and is one of the few self-catering properties that welcome children under 12.

### ACCOMMODATION OPTIONS

- › Garden Studios
- › One Bedroom Villas
- › Two Bedroom Polynesian Villas – Ground Level
- › Two Bedroom Polynesian Villas – 2 Levels

### PROPERTY AMENITIES

- › Direct beach access
- › Breakfast café that offers evening happy hour
- › Tour desk
- › Close to restaurants and shops
- › Individual onsite guest parking
- › Bus stop at front of property
- › Fresh water swimming pool/children's paddling pool
- › Multiple guest barbecue areas
- › Token operated guest laundry
- › Board games, library and outdoor game sets

### INCLUSIONS

- › Meet/greet and return airport transfers
- › Early check-in on arrival
- › 12 or 19 nights in a Garden Studio
- › Tropical breakfast daily
- › Late check-out on departure
- › Use of snorkeling gear, kayaks, sun loungers and beach towels
- › Complimentary 2 day car or 4 day scooter rental for 12 night stays
- › Complimentary 4 day car or 8 day scooter rental for 19 night stays

VISIT OUR WEBSITE FOR MORE DETAILS & OTHER TOURS.

NOTE: Resorts often modify or release new specials during a contract year – ask what specials may be valid for your travel dates.

12 NIGHTS FROM  
**\$1379**

Per pers., in double occ., land only, valid for travel from Nov. 1 to Nov. 30, 2020. Other dates available.

19 NIGHTS FROM  
**\$2059**

Per pers., in double occ., land only, valid for travel from Nov. 1 to Nov. 30, 2020. Other dates available.

**BOUTIQUE RESORTS** | These lovely resorts tend to have fewer rooms and cater primarily to the couples and honeymoon market and many are adults only. They have all the services you would expect from a resort – restaurant, bar, room service and most are located in prime beachfront locations.

## MANUIA BEACH RESORT ★★★★★ ADULTS ONLY

### LOCATION

This resort, located on the sheltered sunset coast of Rarotonga at Manuia Beach is set right on the beach overlooking the lagoon, barrier reef and Pacific Ocean with the lush mountains as a back drop. The location offers guests accommodation with extra sun time, spectacular sunsets and avoids the easterly trade winds. The resort is just 10 minutes from the Rarotonga airport, 5 minutes from the golf course and 15 minutes from the main town of Avarua.

### ACCOMMODATION OPTIONS

- › 18 - Premium Garden Suites
- › 6 – Beachfront Suite
- › 1 – VIP Premium Garden Suite
- › 1 - VIP Premium Beachfront Suite

### PROPERTY AMENITIES

- › Free SCUBA try-out
- › Cocktail Happy Hour
- › Sunday night BBQ – with string band
- › Island Experience
- › Beach Massage
- › Free offsite Gym Membership
- › Live Entertainment
- › Pearl Talk

### INCLUSIONS

- › Return airport transfers
- › Tropical breakfast daily
- › Early check-in on arrival
- › 12 nights in a Premium Garden Suite
- › Use of snorkeling gear and kayaks
- › Free 24 hour off-site gym access
- › Weekly cultural activities
- › Honeymooners with a minimum of 2 night stay receive a bottle of wine and an island style gift

VISIT OUR WEBSITE FOR MORE DETAILS & OTHER TOURS.

NOTE: Specials in effect only apply if passengers arrive directly on the Los Angeles/Rarotonga Air New Zealand flight. Resorts modify and release new specials during the contract year – ask what specials might be valid for your travel dates.

12 NIGHTS FROM  
**\$1869**

Per pers., in double occ., land only, valid for travel from Dec. 1, 2020 to March 31, 2021. Other dates available.



**LARGE FULL SERVICE RESORTS** | These resorts are the most established resorts on the island of Rarotonga and offer all the services you would expect – restaurants/bars, kid’s clubs, wedding co-ordinators, gift shops, tour desks and swimming pools. In general they cater to the couples and family markets with the exception of the Sanctuary Resort which is adults only

**EDGEWATER RESORT** ★★★★★  
FAMILY FRIENDLY

**LOCATION**

The Edgewater Resort & Spa is the best-known Cook Islands resort, offering affordable accommodation on the sheltered west coast of Rarotonga. The Edgewater’s prime location puts Rarotonga’s natural splendor front and center; the magnificent sunsets, the surrounding lush green mountains and the view over the white sandy beach and deep blue lagoon.

**ACCOMMODATION OPTIONS**

- › 14 Studio Apartments
- › 75 Garden Rooms
- › 60 Garden Superior Rooms
- › 26 Lagoon View Rooms
- › 60 Deluxe Beachfront Suites
- › 8 VIP Deluxe Suites

**ROOM AMENITIES**

All rooms have air-conditioning, balcony or patio, television (Movie channel and Sky TV), telephone, iron/ironing board, in room safe, tea/coffee making facilities and ensuite with bath/shower. The studio apartments have a kitchenette but no balcony or patio. The Garden, Superior Garden and the Lagoonview Rooms are virtually identical – the main difference is the location of the room and the view from its balcony or patio. The Deluxe Beachfront Suite and the VIP Suite are larger than the regular rooms and are located directly on the beach and offer spa baths as well as showers.

**PROPERTY AMENITIES**

- › BBQ facilities
- › Gift shop
- › Luggage storage
- › Restaurant/bar
- › Tennis courts
- › Swimming pool
- › Guest laundry (fee)
- › Car/motor scooter rental
- › Tour Desk
- › Kids Club
- › Weekly cultural programs



**INCLUSIONS**

- › Meet/greet and return airport transfers
- › Early check-in on arrival
- › 12 nights in a Studio Apartment
- › Tropical breakfast daily
- › Late check-out on departure
- › Use of tennis courts and tennis equipment
- › Use of snorkeling equipment
- › Daily on site cultural activities

VISIT OUR WEBSITE FOR MORE DETAILS & OTHER TOURS.

NOTE: Resorts often modify or release new specials during a contract year – ask what specials may be valid for your travel dates.

12 NIGHTS FROM  
**\$1339**

Per pers., in double occ., land only, valid for travel from Nov. 1 to Nov. 30, 2020. Other dates available.



**VILLAS** | Villas are perfect options for travellers wishing for more privacy than boutique or full service resorts offer. They generally have fewer units, large gourmet kitchens and have either their own pools or the villa complex with a shared pool. Villas are like a home away from home.

**SEA CHANGE VILLAS** ★★★★★  
SELF-CONTAINED VILLAS

**LOCATION**

Sea Change Rarotonga is a sumptuous South Seas retreat, nestled on its own secluded white sandy beach on the southern part of the island and affords casually elegant, self-contained villa accommodation combined with every conceivable comfort, so ensuring your special occasion or luxury holiday is a truly relaxing and memorable experience.

**ACCOMMODATION OPTIONS**

- › Lagoon View Villa with Private Pool – Adults only
- › Lagoon View Executive Villa with Private Pool – Adults and children 12+
- › Beachfront Villa with Private Pool – Adults only

**VILLA AMENITIES**

- › Lounge with 42 inch Plasma TV screen and home entertainment system with IPOD/MP3 capability and Satellite TV
- › Full kitchen facilities; fridge/freezer, full oven, microwave, four hob gas stove top & dishwasher
- › Al-fresco dining under large covered decking area beside the pool
- › King size bed in master bedroom, your choice of a King size bed or two singles in second bedroom. Second bedroom enjoys its own bathroom, TV and DVD
- › Spacious tiled bathrooms with double-headed showers ideal for two
- › Bathrobes
- › Hairdryer
- › Beach towels
- › Air conditioning in the bedrooms
- › Ceiling fans throughout
- › Games room offering table tennis, darts, table soccer and a weight station and room for the 5<sup>th</sup> person
- › Outdoor furniture on your two decks include sun loungers, tables and chairs
- › Two bedroom villas are 192 sq m interior with 137 sq m of decking to enjoy.
- › Private swimming pool

**INCLUSIONS**

- › Meet/greet and return airport transfers
- › Early check-in on arrival
- › 12 nights in a 1 Bedroom Lagoonview Villa with a pool
- › Arrival breakfast pack including eggs, milk, juice, butter and bread
- › Bottle of wine and beer in fridge
- › Use of kayaks, snorkel gear, paddle boards and bicycles
- › Free local telephone calls
- › Daily housekeeping except Sundays
- › Late check-out
- › 200 mb free wifi voucher

VISIT OUR WEBSITE FOR MORE DETAILS & OTHER TOURS.

NOTE: Resorts often modify or release new specials during a contract year – ask what specials may be valid for your travel dates.

12 NIGHTS FROM  
**\$3169**

Per pers., in double occ., land only, valid for travel from Nov. 1 to Nov. 30, 2020. Other dates available.



# Island Combos - A Must Do, Cook Islands

➤ 12 nights

Aitutaki, a 50 minute flight from Rarotonga, is the second most visited island in the Cooks. It is a “not to be missed” experience despite the extra cost and time. The lagoon in Aitutaki rivals that of Bora Bora and is a true South Seas dream. We suggest a 2 or 3 night stay to fully appreciate the island and still give you time to relax and explore the lagoon.



**PACIFIC RESORT  
RAROTONGA ★★★★★**  
FAMILY FRIENDLY

**LOCATION**

Pacific Resort is situated in one of the world’s most spell-binding spots – Muri Beach. Stretching one kilometer along the south-eastern coast of Rarotonga, Muri Beach is laden with glorious white sand, fringed by palm trees and lapped by the gentle waters of a shallow, safe lagoon.

Per pers., in double occ., land only, valid for travel from Nov. 1 to Nov. 30, 2020. Other dates available.

**PACIFIC RESORT  
AITUTAKI ★★★★★**  
FAMILY FRIENDLY

**LOCATION**

This small boutique 27 bungalow hotel is located on the Western side of the island on a beautiful white sand beach facing the turquoise waters of the Aitutaki Lagoon. Pacific Resort Aitutaki is an enclave of romance, refinement and luxury that beckons to even the most discerning traveler. No wonder it is the “World’s Leading Boutique Island Resort” (World Travel Awards 2008-2011 and 2014) and the Cook Islands only member of the Small Luxury Hotels of the World Collection.

**INCLUSIONS**

- › Meet/greet and return airport transfers
- › Fresh Coconut Nu upon arrival
- › Domestic Flights (including all taxes)
- › 9 nights in a Standard Studio Room at Pacific Resort Rarotonga
- › Daily tropical breakfast in Rarotonga
- › 3 nights in a Premium Beachfront Bungalow at Pacific Resort Aitutaki
- › Daily À la carte breakfast in Aitutaki
- › Use of snorkeling gear, paddleboard, kayaks, bicycles, sun loungers and beach towels

VISIT OUR WEBSITE FOR MORE  
DETAILS & OTHER TOURS.

NOTE: Resorts often modify or release new specials during a contract year – ask what specials may be valid for your travel dates.



# Modriki & Sacred Islands / Southern Yasawa Island - Cruise Package, Fiji

5 days / 4 nights / 9 meals

The cruise ship **Fiji Princess** accommodates 68 passengers, meaning the cruises are always personal and friendly, complimented by the 100% Fijian crew. With over 60 years' experience cruising the islands of Fiji; **Blue Lagoon Cruises** know how to show you the best of the South Pacific.

This wonderful cruise is ideal for those with limited time who want to sample the incredible Fiji Islands. The cruise takes in the majestic southern Yasawa Islands and also spends time at the strikingly beautiful Modriki and Sacred Islands. It's not just nature that will have you captivated on this boutique cruise; you'll get to know and love the traditional Fijian culture!

## Day 1 NADI • PORT DENARAU • BLUE LAGOON CRUISE (D)

After collecting your luggage, you'll be transferred to your hotel in Port Denarau to freshen up and rest before your cruise starts boarding about 2pm.

Bula and welcome aboard Blue Lagoon Cruises! Enroute to Modriki Island, settle into your cabin, enjoy a welcome cruise briefing, meet fellow guests and admire the scenery that slides by as you cruise. Come early evening, as the skies turn dusky, cocktails are served with canapés on the sun deck. Mingle with fellow passengers and look out over the tranquil waters as the sun sets. Tonight is the Captain's Welcome Dinner, an a la carte menu served in the dining saloon. Entertainment is provided by the talented singing, dancing and guitar playing crew! Don't forget to wander to the upper deck to see the magnificent array of stars in the night sky.



© Blue Lagoon Cruises

*Accommodation: The Palms hotel – Day room*

*Accommodation for 3 nights: Fiji Princess – Hibiscus Deck Cabin*

## Day 2 SOUTHERN YASAWA ISLANDS (B/L/D)

Awake to the aroma of freshly brewed coffee and breakfast underway. There's time for an early morning snorkel, swim or wander along the stunning white sands at Modriki Island before you set sail for the southern Yasawa Islands.

Late morning, you are taken on a bit of an adventure... to a very special location where the brave will get to swim with reef sharks! Of course they are only gentle reef sharks but they still make for a great snorkel experience!

Late afternoon there will be a presentation on the local history and legends, giving an insight into early Yasawan life. If you're lucky, a village elder will regale you with tall tales of his people's land and myths.

Back on Fiji Princess, ease into the evening with cocktails served at the sun deck, followed by a 'Thali' buffet dinner featuring exquisite Indian dishes. Help yourself to the fancy dress box and put on your boogie shoes for some 'Bollywood Dancing' after dinner on the upper deck, complete with Bollywood movies on the big screen.

## Day 3 SOUTHERN YASAWA ISLANDS (B/L/D)

There is a special opportunity to attend a village church service, which you'll find to be a very moving experience. The atmosphere, singing and uniqueness of where you are will provide a great memory to remind you of the wonderful people of Fiji.

Lunch is served on board as you cruise to your next slice of paradise, not far away. You can partake in a Fijian cooking lesson and help prepare a tasty Fijian fish-dish, Kokoda. Basket weaving is another traditional Fijian craft, which you can try your hand at.

The ship will anchor in the sheltered waters at Naukacuva and Narara Islands. Come evening sip on cocktails served with canapés on the sun deck. Tonight's buffet has a range of dishes from Fiji along with a choice of European dishes.

## Day 4 SACRED ISLANDS • PORT DENARAU (B/L)

There will be time for a snorkel, swim or kayak before you depart Naukacuvu and cruise to one of the most beautiful and remote island groups seen on your cruise, the Sacred Islands.

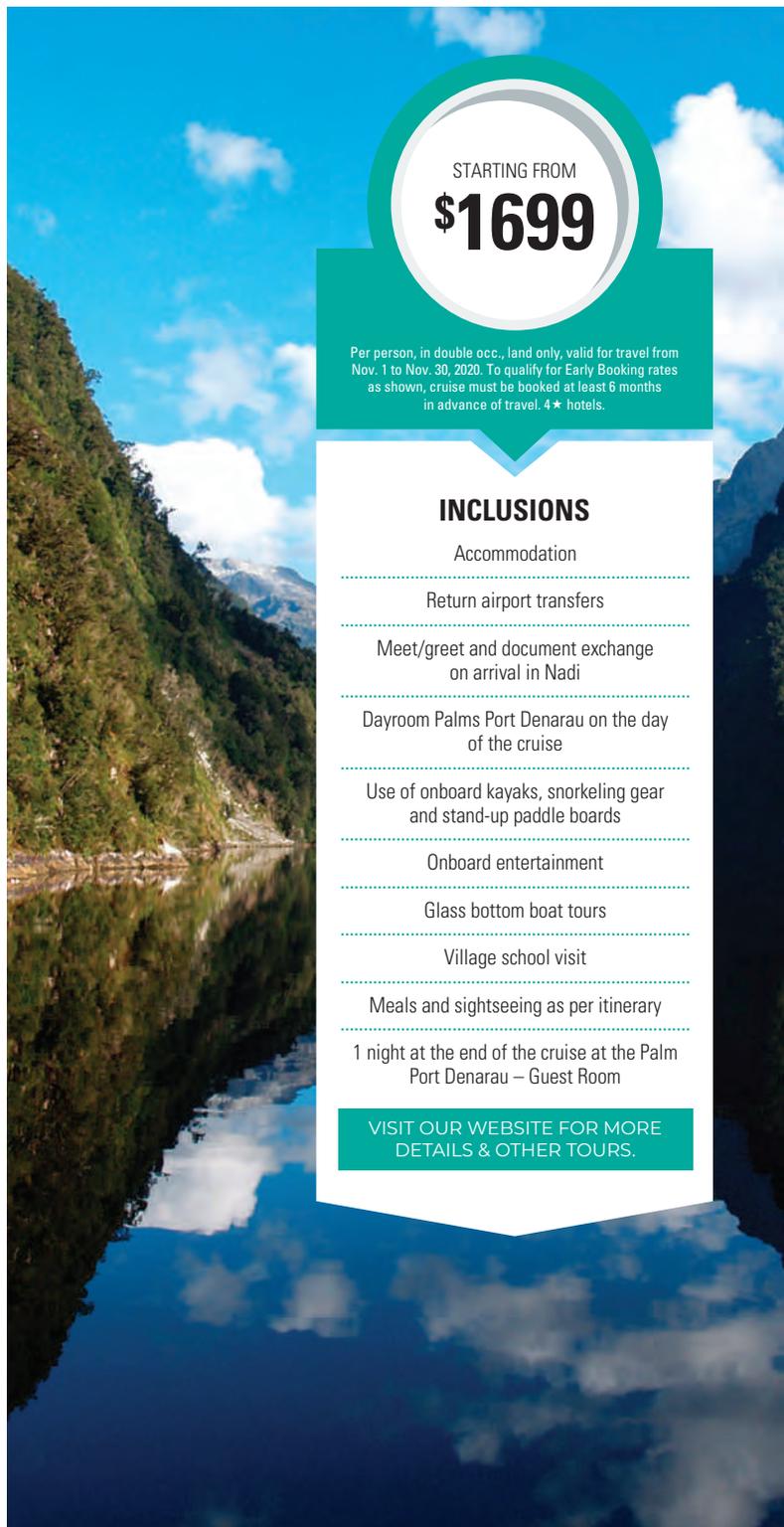
Enjoy lunch onboard, overlooking the scene of paradise, before preparing for your departure. Cheetah, the high speed vessel will bring you bad to Denarau Marina.

*Accommodation: The Palms – Guest room*

## Day 5 DENARAU • NADI AIRPORT

After checking out from the hotel, you will be transferred to the Nadi Airport for your onward travel arrangements.

**NOTE:** Pricing is based on availability at the hotels at the time of booking and may be surcharged depending on hotel availability and special event periods.



STARTING FROM  
**\$1699**

Per person, in double occ., land only, valid for travel from Nov. 1 to Nov. 30, 2020. To qualify for Early Booking rates as shown, cruise must be booked at least 6 months in advance of travel. 4★ hotels.

### INCLUSIONS

Accommodation

Return airport transfers

Meet/greet and document exchange on arrival in Nadi

Dayroom Palms Port Denarau on the day of the cruise

Use of onboard kayaks, snorkeling gear and stand-up paddle boards

Onboard entertainment

Glass bottom boat tours

Village school visit

Meals and sightseeing as per itinerary

1 night at the end of the cruise at the Palm Port Denarau – Guest Room

VISIT OUR WEBSITE FOR MORE DETAILS & OTHER TOURS.

# Beach Stays, Denarau Island, Fiji - Our Favorite Hotels

Nadi/Denarau Island, Fiji Denarau Island, on the main Island of Viti Levu, is the largest integrated resort in the South Pacific. If you want to splash out and be pampered, this is where you want to be. Less than 10 kilometres from Nadi, it boasts eight large resorts, easy access shops and cafes in Port Denarau via the Bula Bus and an 18-hole championship golf course. You'll find an excellent range of accommodation, with the resorts offering designer suites, stunning swimming pools and a wide range of restaurants. Whether you want to shop, have some adventure or experience some of the best dining Fiji has to offer, you'll find it all at Denarau Island.

## HILTON FIJI BEACH RESORT & SPA ★★★★★ FAMILY FRIENDLY

### LOCATION

Located on Denarau Island, 20 minutes drive from Nadi International Airport and is a 10 minute drive from Nadi town.

### RESORT FACILITIES

- › Motorized and non motorized water sport
- › Scuba diving
- › Bar (\$) and restaurant
- › Business centre
- › Shop
- › Baby sitter
- › Playground for children
- › Beauty Center Massage, Spa
- › Laundry service
- › Swimming Pool
- › Air conditioner
- › Ceiling fan
- › Hair dryer
- › Safe in the room
- › Fridge
- › Tea / coffee available
- › Telephone in room
- › TV in the room
- › Program of activities

### INCLUSIONS

- › Meet/greet on arrival, document exchange and transfer to the Resort
- › Transfer from the Resort to the Airport
- › 7 nights in a Garden View Guest Room
- › Daily buffet breakfast



Per person, in double occupancy, land only, valid for travel from Nov. 1 to Nov. 30, 2020. Other dates available.



© Hilton Fiji Beach Resort & Spa

VISIT OUR WEBSITE FOR MORE DETAILS & OTHER TOURS.

NOTE: Resorts often modify or release new specials during a contract year – ask what specials may be valid for your travel dates.

## THE TERRACES ★★★★★ FAMILY FRIENDLY

### LOCATION

The Terraces is located right at the heart of Denarau Island, just a short walk to the Marina activity booking desks, great restaurants and excellent value shopping. The view from your apartment balcony encompasses the 25 meter swimming pool in the foreground, and across to the par 3 third hole of the championship Denarau Golf Course.

### RESORT FACILITIES

- › 25 metre lap/swimming pool
- › Children's pool area
- › Terraces Poolside café
- › Free high-speed internet in all apartments
- › Games and swap-a-book library
- › 24-hour security

### INCLUSIONS

- › Meet/greet on arrival, document exchange and transfer to the Resort
- › Transfer from the Resort to the Airport
- › Hébergement pour 7 nuits en appartement 1 chambre

VISIT OUR WEBSITE FOR MORE DETAILS & OTHER TOURS.

NOTE: Resorts often modify or release new specials during a contract year – ask what specials may be valid for your travel dates.



Per person, in double occupancy, land only, valid for travel from Nov. 1 to Nov. 30, 2020. Other dates available.

- › Baggage assistance to ferry terminal
- › Full service tour desk
- › Apartment for disabled people available
- › Complimentary car parking

## SOFITEL FIJI RESORT & SPA ★★★★★ FAMILY FRIENDLY

### LOCATION

Sofitel Fiji Resort and Spa is located on beautiful Denarau Island and overlooks the beachfront and is adjacent to the world class Denarau Golf and Racquet Club. The 296 room Sofitel Resort is located between the Hilton Fiji Resort and the Westin Denarau Island Resort and Spa.

### RESORT FACILITIES

- › 4 restaurants and 3 bars
- › Beauty Salon
- › Children's Pool
- › Currency Exchange
- › Wi-Fi Internet (fee)
- › Dry Cleaning Service
- › Safe Deposit box at reception
- › Outdoor Playground
- › Jacuzzi/Sauna/Fitness Center
- › Wedding Chapel
- › Kids Club
- › Hair Salon
- › Parking
- › Tour desk
- › Gift shop
- › Swimming Pool
- › Water Slide
- › Water Sports
- › Concierge
- › Say Spa

### INCLUSIONS

- › Meet/greet on arrival, document exchange and transfer to the Resort
- › 7 nights in a Superior Room
- › Transfer from the Resort to the Airport
- › Champagne for up to 2 adults
- › \$100FJD resort credit per room per day
- › Daily buffet breakfast

VISIT OUR WEBSITE FOR MORE DETAILS & OTHER TOURS.

NOTE: Resorts often modify or release new specials during a contract year – ask what specials may be valid for your travel dates.



Per person, in double occupancy, land only, valid for travel from Nov. 1 to Nov. 30, 2020. Other dates available.



© Sofitel Fiji Resort & Spa



# Beach Stays, Coral Coast, Fiji - Our Favorite Hotels

Coral Coast is an 80km (50 mile) stretch of beaches and bays along the Ocean Road between Nadi and Suva. As a well-established tourist destination, the Coast offers both the full resort experience and a chance to visit the real Fiji in the many villages along the way. Golf, beach life and diving are there for the taking. The resorts on this coastline are further apart from neighboring resorts and further away from restaurants, shopping and nightlife so stays in this part of Fiji tend to be "resort stays" especially if visitors have not rented a car.

## CRUSOE'S RETREAT ★★☆☆ BUDGET SAVER

### LOCATION

Crusoe's Retreat is about a 1 ½ hour drive from Nadi and is nestled amongst lush tropical gardens and fronts on to palm-fringed sandy beach and stunning lagoon. With only 28 traditional Fijian bures, Crusoe's is ideal for those who wish for a true authentic experience.

### ACCOMMODATION OPTIONS

- › 6 Seaside Bures
- › 11 Deluxe Seaside Bures
- › Sea View Bures
- › Deluxe Sea View Bures

Both the Seaside and the Deluxe Seaside Bures are located on the hill above the property and have amazing views over the resort, garden and ocean. The Seaside Bures are in a 3 duplex formation and the Deluxe Seaside Bures are individual and free standing units. Both the Sea View Bures and the Deluxe Sea View bures have only a stretch of lawn between them, the ocean and the swimming pool. The Deluxe Sea View Bures are the only units that have air-conditioning and an indoor and outdoor shower.

### INCLUSIONS

- › Meet/greet on arrival and transfer to the Resort
- › 7 nights in a Seaview Bure with tropical buffet breakfast daily
- › Transfer from the Resort to the airport

VISIT OUR WEBSITE FOR MORE DETAILS & OTHER TOURS.

NOTE: Resorts often modify or release new specials during a contract year – ask what specials may be valid for your travel dates.

7 NIGHTS FROM  
**\$719**

Per person, in double occupancy, land only, valid for travel from Nov. 1 to Nov. 30, 2020. Other dates available.

## WARWICK FIJI RESORT ★★☆☆ FAMILY FRIENDLY

### SITUATION

The Warwick Fiji Resort is a sister property to the Naviti Resort and is a 90 minute drive from Nadi but an easy free shuttle transfer away from the Naviti. Guests at one property have access to the services and amenities at the other resort.

### RESORT FACILITIES

- › 24 Hour reception
- › Porter
- › Currency Exchange
- › ATM
- › Car Park
- › Boutique Shops
- › Rental Car Desk
- › 2 Swimming pools
- › Gym
- › Hairdresser
- › 5 Restaurants
- › 7 Bars including swim up bar

### INCLUSIONS

- › Meet/greet on arrival, document exchange
- › 7 nights in a Garden View Room with full breakfast
- › Return transfers from airport to the Resort
- › Free wifi in the lobby, Hibiscus Lounge, Wicked Walu Restaurant, gym and activities pavilion

VISIT OUR WEBSITE FOR MORE DETAILS & OTHER TOURS.

NOTE: Resorts often modify or release new specials during a contract year – ask what specials may be valid for your travel dates.

7 NIGHTS FROM  
**\$1089**

Per person, in double occupancy, land only, valid for travel from Nov. 1 to Nov. 30, 2020. Other dates available.

- › Dry Cleaning & Laundry services
- › Tour desk
- › Massage
- › Nanny Service
- › Kids Club
- › 24 Hour Room service
- › Wireless internet (charged)
- › Fijian/cultural entertainment
- › Day Spa

## INTERCONTINENTAL GOLF RESORT & SPA ★★☆☆ FAMILY FRIENDLY

### LOCATION

This 216 room resort on 36 acres of tropical gardens is located about a 45 minute drive from Nadi and is situated directly on beautiful Natadola Beach. Natadola Beach is ideal for snorkeling and swimming. The resort enjoys panoramic views of the Bay and is an ideal location for your next luxury Fiji holiday.

### SERVICES ET ACTIVITÉS

- › ATM/Cash Machine
- › Concierge Services
- › Dedicated Lounge (or 24 Hour Lounge)
- › Porter/Bellman
- › Safety Deposit Box available at Front Desk
- › Standard Internet service is free for all IHG® Rewards Club members
- › Wireless Internet available in Standard Rooms, Executive Rooms, Suites, Business Center, Public Areas (fee)
- › Ice Machine
- › 24 hour fitness center
- › 4 swimming pools
- › Day spa
- › 5 restaurants/bars
- › Planet Trekkers Kids Club
- › 18 hole golf course

### INCLUSIONS

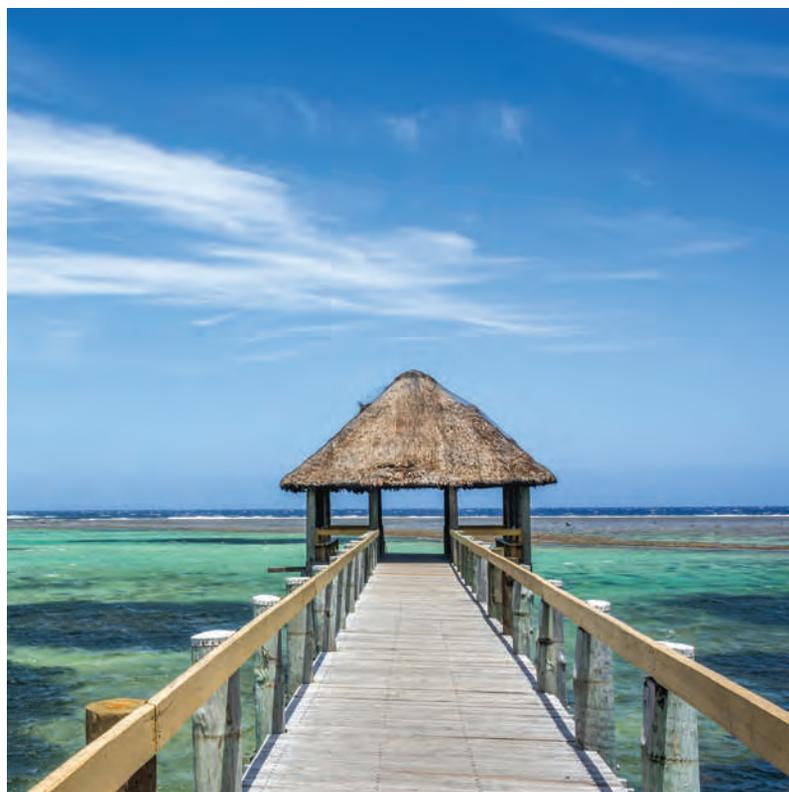
- › Meet/greet on arrival, document exchange
- › 7 night's in a Garden View Room
- › Daily breakfast
- › 1 round of 18 hole golf with golf clubs, shuttle transfers and shared cart at the Natadola Bay Golf Course
- › Return transfers from the airport to the Resort

VISIT OUR WEBSITE FOR MORE DETAILS & OTHER TOURS.

NOTE: Resorts often modify or release new specials during a contract year – ask what specials may be valid for your travel dates.

7 NIGHTS FROM  
**\$1829**

Per person, in double occupancy, land only, valid for travel from Nov. 1 to Nov. 30, 2020. Other dates available.



# Beach Stays, Mamanuca Islands, Fiji - Our Favorite Hotels

The Mamanuca Group of islands is a favourite destination for those looking for an island holiday in the Fiji Islands. With over 20 idyllic tropical islands located just off the west coast of Viti Levu, it is very easy to access with flight transfers to many of the islands from the Nadi International Airport or daily boat transfers via the Malolo Cat and South Seas Cruises from Port Denarau. These islands offer the true “South Seas” feel with turquoise blue water, waving palm trees and stunning beaches. The resorts here cater to virtually every type of traveler; honeymooners, high end vacationers, backpackers and all those in between.

## LIKULIKU LAGOON RESORT & SPA ★★★★★ ADULTES SEULEMENT

### LOCATION

Located only 25km (16 miles) from Nadi International Airport, Likuliku Lagoon Resort can be reached by fast catamaran (1-2 hours depending on the vessel’s route), private speedboat, seaplane or helicopter (10 minutes) - direct to the Resort’s own helipad. Likuliku Lagoon Resort is couples only retrea comprising 45 bures and featuring Fiji’s only over-water accommodation. A special place, in a magical location, that uses traditional designs and architecture and where you can experience the true, warm welcoming people and culture of the Fiji Islands.

### RESORT FACILITIES

- › 24 Hour Reception/Concierge
- › 24 Hour Security
- › Doctor (on call)
- › Foreign exchange
- › Gift Shop
- › Guest Laundry/Valet Service
- › Internet
- › Luggage Storage
- › Musical And Cultural Entertainment
- › Restaurant/bar
- › Spa
- › Swimming Pool
- › Tour Desk/Activities Office

### INCLUSIONS

- › All meals including breakfast, lunch and dinner (food only - alcoholic and non-alcoholic drinks not included)
- › 7 nights in a Beach Garden Bure
- › Welcome refreshment and exclusive Likuliku Lei on arrival
- › Likuliku Sulu (sarong/wrap)
- › Daily Likuliku special amenities
- › Bottled Water in bure - twice daily
- › Complimentary use of non-motorized water sports
- › Free WiFi (in bures and in limited public areas - note: video streaming disabled)
- › Weekly invitation to Management Cocktail Party (Friday’s only)

VISIT OUR WEBSITE FOR MORE DETAILS & OTHER TOURS.

NOTE: Resorts often modify or release new specials during a contract year – ask what specials may be valid for your travel dates.



Per person, in double occupancy, land only, valid for travel from Nov. 1 to Nov. 30, 2020. Other dates available.

## MATAMANOIA ISLAND RESORT ★★★★★ ADULTS ONLY

### LOCATION

This lovely 46 room resort is located a 90 minute catamaran transfer from the main island of Viti Levu in an island group called the Mamanuca Islands. Both the resort rooms and the beachfront bures are situated within the resort complex while the newly constructed beachfront villas are located on North Beach connected to the main resort by a scenic purpose built boardwalk or by chauffeured golf cart.

### ACCOMMODATION OPTIONS

- › Resort Rooms – duplex style - max. 2 guests
- › Beachfront Bures – maximum 3 guests
- › Beachfront Villas – maximum 3 guests

### RESORT FACILITIES

- › Restaurant and bar
- › Swimming pool
- › Padi Dive Center
- › On-site spa
- › Guest library with assortment of board games
- › Grass tennis court
- › Water sports equipment

### INCLUSIONS

- › Meet/greet, document exchange and transfers to Port Denarau
- › Return launch transfers to Matamanoia Island Resort
- › 7 nights in a Resort Room
- › Full breakfast daily
- › Coach transfers from Port Denarau to the airport

VISIT OUR WEBSITE FOR MORE DETAILS & OTHER TOURS.

NOTE: Resorts often modify or release new specials during a contract year – ask what specials may be valid for your travel dates.



Per person, in double occupancy, land only, valid for travel from Nov. 1 to Nov. 30, 2020. Other dates available.



## MALOLO ISLAND RESORT ★★★★★ FAMILY FRIENDLY

### LOCATION

This 46 bure family friendly resort is located only 25km (16 miles) from Nadi International Airport. Malolo can be reached by fast catamaran, private speedboat or seaplane.

### RESORT FACILITIES

- › Kids and adults (with swim up bar) swimming pools
- › Kid’s Club
- › Adult and teenager separate lounges
- › Watersports Bure and Dive Shop
- › Boutique
- › Guest laundry
- › 3 restaurants/bars
- › Activities desk

### INCLUSIONS

- › Meet/greet, document exchange
- › Return launch transfer from Port Denarau to Malolo Island Resort
- › 7 nights at a Beach Garden Bure
- › Return transfer from airport to Port Denarau

VISIT OUR WEBSITE FOR MORE DETAILS & OTHER TOURS.

NOTE: Resorts often modify or release new specials during a contract year – ask what specials may be valid for your travel dates.



Per person, in double occupancy, land only, valid for travel from Nov. 1 to Nov. 30, 2020. Other dates available.



# Beach Stays, Yasawa Islands, Fiji - Our Favorite Hotels

The Yasawa Group of islands are more grand in stature than the nearby Mamanucas but are less commercialized. Previously, this group of islands was primarily frequented by backpackers due mostly to the abundance of small family run properties who targeted visitors with less money in their budget and who were happy to put up with fewer amenities and facilities in the properties in order to enjoy the gorgeous beaches and abundant sunshine. There were a couple of stand-out higher end resorts such as Yasawa Island Resort and Turtle Island Resort but little choice in the mid-price range. However, over the last few years, smaller boutique resorts have been opening and now there are choices for every pocket book.

## BLUE LAGOON RESORT ★★★ FAMILY FRIENDLY

### LOCATION

The award winning Blue Lagoon Beach Resort is located on picturesque Nacula Island in the Yasawa Group of Islands and boasts stunning white beaches and crystal blue waters, coral reefs and excellent diving. The resort offers a remote tropical island experience. Traditionally designed accommodation blends into the relaxed ambience of a remote tropical island resort to offer to you a unique Fijian experience. Unsurpassed and uninterrupted views face directly west over the calm ocean and to the setting crimson sun providing you with a memory to last a lifetime.

### RESORT FACILITIES

- › Restaurant/bar
- › Library/Games Room
- › Swimming pool and sun deck
- › Watersports Activity Centre
- › Kid's Club
- › Access to Fijian cultural activities

### INCLUSIONS

- › Meet/greet, document exchange and transfer to the Denarau hotel
- › 2 nights in a Guest Room at the Palms Port Denarau (one night on arrival and one night on departure)
- › Return launch transfers to Blue Lagoon Resort
- › 5 nights in a Garden Villa at Blue Lagoon Resort
- › Transfer from Denarau Marina to the airport

VISIT OUR WEBSITE FOR MORE DETAILS & OTHER TOURS.

NOTE: Resorts often modify or release new specials during a contract year – ask what specials may be valid for your travel dates. Le forfait repas de 159 FJ\$ par personne par jour est obligatoire et doit être payé sur place.

## YASAWA ISLAND RESORT ★★★★★ CHILDREN OVER 12 YEARS OLD ONLY

### LOCATION

Yasawa Island Resort and Spa is an exclusive luxury resort on one of the most remote and unspoiled islands of Fiji. Just 18 luxury bungalows are hidden among the palms, each just a few steps from a pristine white beach. Swim in crystal clear waters, dive on vividly colored corals, connect with an ancient culture or indulge in Fiji's first beachfront spa. The easiest and most reliable way to travel to the resort is via the daily air charter service. This scenic flight is approximately 25 minutes along the west coast of Vitu Levu; over the incredible reefs and up along the Yasawa group of islands.

### RESORT FACILITIES

- › Restaurant/bar and pool bar
- › Swimming pool
- › Full service spa
- › Complimentary wireless on site
- › Guest library

### INCLUSIONS

- › Meet/greet and document exchange
- › Return transfers
- › Domestic flights
- › 7 nights in Beachfront Bure Suite
- › All meals from dining room, room service or private dining options
- › Non-alcoholic beverages including fruit juices, soft drinks, bottled water and tea/coffee
- › Free high speed internet in and around Main Bure and bar
- › Scheduled 3 hour excursion to the Blue Lagoon Caves
- › Private Beach picnics on choice of 11 beaches

VISIT OUR WEBSITE FOR MORE DETAILS & OTHER TOURS.

NOTE: Resorts often modify or release new specials during a contract year – ask what specials may be valid for your travel dates.



## PARADISE COVE RESORT ★★★★★ FAMILY FRIENDLY

### LOCATION

Naukacuva Island is the perfect location for this wonderful new resort. The island is mid-way up the Yasawa Island chain and although tiny in size, it's big in beauty. The island is covered in swaying palm trees and champagne sand, framed by a vivid blue lagoon. Across the channel is the beautiful Nanuya Balavu Island, which provides the most scenic outlook you can imagine. The resort beach is over 215 yards of pristine white sand beach and has beautiful well maintained gardens making it a true tropical retreat.

### RESORT FACILITIES

- › Swimming pool
- › Padi Dive Center
- › Free wifi in all of the resort
- › Tour desk

### INCLUSIONS

- › Meet/greet, document exchange and transfer to your Denarau hotel
- › 2 nights in a Guest Room at the Palms Port Denarau (one on arrival and one on departure)
- › Return launch transfers to Paradise Cove Resort
- › 5 nights in a Garden Bungalow at Paradise Cove Resort
- › Coach transfer from Port Denarau to the airport

VISIT OUR WEBSITE FOR MORE DETAILS & OTHER TOURS.

NOTE: Resorts often modify or release new specials during a contract year – ask what specials may be valid for your travel dates.



# Marquesas Adventure Cruise, French Polynesia

15 days / 14 nights / 36 meals

## Day 1 TAHITI

After collecting your luggage, you will be transferred to your hotel for your overnight accommodation.

*Accommodation: Tahiti Nui Hotel (or similar)*

## Day 2 TAHITI • AT SEA (L/D)

This morning you'll be transferred to the cruise ship terminal for the 9am sailing of the Aranui. After completing check-in procedures you can explore the ship before a safety briefing and lunch.

*Accommodation for 12 nights: Aranui – Standard A Cabin*

## Day 3 FAKARAVA ISLAND (B/L/D)

The Aranui will reach the small oval-shaped atoll of Fakarava in the morning. Be ready for your first immersion in the infinitely blue waters that make the Tuamotu atolls so special. After a short stroll through the village, enjoy the deliciously warm waters of the lagoon. For lunch, delight in a wonderful beach picnic, swim, snorkel and live the Robinson Crusoe life.

## Day 4 AT SEA (B/L/D)

Today is the day to unwind and relax on one of the sun decks or in the comfort of the air-conditioned lounge. You will probably spend many evenings socializing at the bar with your fellow adventurers from around the world. The spirited Polynesian crew will proudly introduce you to their way of life and entertain you with Polynesian songs and rhythms on their ukuleles, guitars and drums.

## Day 5 NUKU HIVA • MARQUESAS (B/L/D)

Be out on deck to fully appreciate our arrival into Taiohae's spectacular bay, a giant volcanic amphitheater dominated by towering cliffs streaked with waterfalls. As the Aranui unloads its freight, you can explore Taiohae, the Marquesas' small administrative center. Lunch will be served at Yvonne's Restaurant, one of the best in the Marquesas. After lunch, travel to the Taipivai Valley. The area is dotted with stone tikis and sacred ritual sites and immense stone platforms on which the Taipi built their houses.

## Day 6 UA POU • MARQUESAS (B/L/D)

From the deck, you'll see the soaring mountain spires unique to Ua Pou. While the crew unloads supplies, explore the quaint village of Hakahau and its church featuring a handcarved wooden dais. Meet the island's talented woodcarvers and artists, hike up the hill to the Cross for breathtaking view of the mountains, the lush valleys and the main village. Lunch will be served ashore at a local restaurant.

## Day 7 TAHUATA • HIVA OA • MARQUESAS (B/L/D)

In the morning, the Aranui will anchor off the small island of Tahuata. The large church built by the Vatican, is decorated with beautiful Marquesan carvings and a stunning stained glass window. Tahuata is famous for its exquisite bone and helmet shell carvings. There will be many to choose from in the village. Back on board by 10:00am to sail to the island of Hiva Oa. Atuona/Hiva Oa, the second largest village in the Marquesas, is where artist Paul Gauguin lived and did some of his best work. Visit the colonial store where Gauguin shopped, as well as a replica of the Impressionist's infamous "House of Pleasure" and the adjoining museum. As you walk up the hill to the cemetery, take time to enjoy sweeping views of the bay.

## Day 8 HIVA OA (B/L/D)

In Puamau, travel by foot or by 4WD to the most incredible archaeological sites for "tikis" (ancient, human-like religious stone sculptures) outside of Easter Island. Once you reach Mea'e Ipona, the knowledgeable guides will tell you the stories of these haunting statues of the ancient times.

## Day 9 FATU HIVA (B/L/D)

This is the most lush and remote island of the Marquesas. It is the island of "tapa" and you will have the opportunity to pick a special souvenir for yourself. Before lunch, the Aranui will sail to the other side of the island, to jaw-dropping Hanavave Bay, also known as Bay of the Virgins.

## Day 10 UA HUKA (B/L/D)

In the early morning light, the Aranui will arrive in Ua Huka. This is one arrival not-to-be missed! The maneuver entering the small bay and positioning the vessel for departure is truly impressive. On the dry lands of Ua Huka, visit the small museum of Vaipee located in the island's city hall gardens. The museum features exquisite replicas of Marquesan art and our guides will immerse you in this ancient civilization.

## Day 11 AT SEA (B/L/D)

After an enchanting, enriching journey to the heart of Polynesian civilization, unwind or enjoy the various activities and lectures offered aboard the ship.

## Day 12 RANGIROA • TUAMOTU ARCHIPELAGO (B/L/D)

From the decks, watch our approach and arrival into Rangiroa, the Islands of Tahiti's largest atoll and the second largest in the world. This will be your opportunity to visit a working pearl farm and learn how Tahiti's famed jewel of the sea is produced.

## Day 13 BORA BORA • SOCIETY ISLANDS (B/L/D)

Arriving in the fifty shades of blue lagoon of Bora Bora, you will be greeted by majestic Mount Otemanu, the island's highest peak. In this picture-perfect island paradise, you will enjoy a day at the beach and another delicious picnic, on a private "motu" islet surrounded by crystalline waters. The Aranui will depart for Papeete, Tahiti, in the evening.

## Day 14 TAHITI (B)

After disembarking, you'll be transferred to your hotel for your overnight stay.

*Accommodation: Tahiti Nui Hotel (or similar)*

## Day 15 TAHITI (B)

Your French Polynesian experience comes to a close today as you transfer to the Airport for your flight home.





STARTING FROM  
**\$7929**

Per person, in double occupancy, land only, based on a Nov. 13<sup>th</sup>, 2020 departure. 3★ hotel in Papeete. Other departure dates available at this price.

## INCLUSIONS

Meet/greet and all land transfers

Accommodation

Return airport transfers

Services of expedition staff including lectures, briefings, slide/film presentations, and other group activities as per the itinerary

Group transfers during the cruise

Shore excursions, these include meals, a picnic lunch or a meal at a local restaurant will be provided

Tours of villages and archaeological sites and snorkeling

English/French guides on the cruise and in the Marquesas

Meals and sightseeing as per itinerary

Landing fees

Cruise taxes

VISIT OUR WEBSITE FOR MORE  
DETAILS & OTHER TOURS.

*Not included:* International/domestic flights and airport taxes • Gratuities to hotel personnel, guides and drivers • Optional excursions • Beverages unless noted in the itinerary

# Tahiti, French Polynesia - Our Favorite Hotels

Often overlooked by visitors, the island of **Tahiti** where the International airport is located is well worth 3 or 4 days of your time. Papeete, the lively capital of Tahiti has a very distinctive French flair with its bustling waterfront, crowded streets lined with shops offering French fashions, shell jewelry and local handicrafts.

## HOTEL INTERCONTINENTAL TAHITI RESORT & SPA

★★★★

Facing the island of Moorea, the InterContinental Tahiti Resort is a deluxe property stretching along the lagoon, a short 3 km from the Airport & 6 km from Papeete. The resort boasts a private natural lagoonarium, 2 separate fantasy infinity pools with jacuzzi, one with swim-up bar, the other one with cascade, its own dive center, an Algoterm Spa, and many other activities. The restaurants propose refined cuisine and excellent entertainment.



## HOTEL TAHITI IA ORA BEACH RESORT

★★★★

Tahiti Ia Ora Beach Resort (formerly Le Meridien Tahiti) is a lagoon resort located about 15 minutes' drive from Faa'a International Airport. Close by you will find a small shopping center, public beaches and the Museum of Tahiti & its Islands. The facility offers rooms with views of the tropical garden or the lagoon, as well as overwater bungalows, 2 bars, 2 restaurants, a small beach and the largest sandy bottom pool in Polynesia. With its contemporary decoration, the Tahiti Ia Ora Beach Resort will delight all types of guests especially on stays of several nights.



## HOTEL TAHITI NUI

★★★

Being only a few minutes away from the airport and straight in the heart of Papeete, Hotel Tahiti Nui offers immediate access to all the touristic sites of the capital, such as the waterfront, restaurants, shopping areas, the traditional market place... The hotel is perfect for an overnight stop between two islands of Polynesia and fits very well for long-stay thanks to its rooms with multiple services. The hotel has a spa, a gym, a swimming pool, a bar and a gourmet restaurant. Being located in the city, the road noise can be annoying but the mountain view rooms do not suffer from this problem and the proximity of the city offers many advantages such as access to the nightlife of the city of Papeete, the "roulottes" and bars.



## HOTEL MANAVA SUITE RESORT TAHITI

★★★★+

The Manava Suite Resort Tahiti Hotel will appeal to a business and tourist clientele with its wide range of categories from rooms to Studios, Suites and Duplex Suites. Each unit reflects authentic Polynesian décor while offering contemporary amenities and the comfort of an apartment. It is located near the international airport, Papeete's downtown and the ferry dock. Nearby you will find a shopping center and a marina. Recently, the hotel has renovated its seafront offering guests relaxation areas with deckchairs.



# Moorea, French Polynesia - Our Favorite Hotels

**Moorea**, is an easy island to explore by car as the road runs completely around the island offering you peaks at towering mountains and secluded bays. The majority of the resorts and hotels are located on the top half of the island spreading from the Ferry Terminal to the Tiki Village. A tour up into the mountains is a must if only to get pictures of the panoramic vista spread out before you.

## HOTEL INTERCONTINENTAL MOOREA RESORT & SPA

★★★★

With a capacity of 480 guests, this is the largest resort of Moorea. Serving as the starting point for all major activities of the west coast, it also shelters the appraised Moorea Dolphin Center and the Turtle Care Center. 3 restaurants, 2 bars, a beautiful Spa village, tennis, diving center, helipad... This is an animated complex where you will enjoy various live bands every evening, in addition to 3 weekly Polynesian shows. As for accommodation, choose among: lanai rooms, beach bungalows, overwater bungalows, and the most recent creation: garden bungalows with private pool.



## HOTEL SOFITEL MOOREA IA ORA BEACH RESORT

★★★★

This is the only one resort on the island where you can find this kind of stunning view of Tahiti. Here, you will also enjoy one of the most beautiful white sand beaches of Moorea. The hotel is the nearest one from pier and airport. This is an elegant and romantic resort, with a young and Polynesian atmosphere. It finely combines modern decoration with typical Polynesian architecture. A lot of activities are suggested: cultural, physical, gustatory, DJ etc... 2 restaurants including the "K" where you will taste gastronomic meals, feet in the sand... Do not miss! There is also a bar, a diving center, a Spa... Opt for an overwater bungalow (the most requested), a bungalow on the beach or in luxurious gardens of the hotel.



## HOTEL MANAVA BEACH RESORT & SPA MOOREA

★★★★

This human-scale place, more Hotel than genuine "Resort", offers a popular Polynesian friendliness and a convenient location: adjacent to the typical Maharepa Shopping Center, you will be able to immerse yourselves within the island life. Restaurant with Polynesian shows, bar, large swimming-pool, spa, diving center, shop, a wide range of land/lagoon activities is available from the hotel. Concerning accommodation, several categories are available to you, each of them are decorated in a polynesian style. In the ascending order of prices: rooms, bungalows with private garden and small swimming pool (the most requested), beach bungalows and of course overwater bungalows.



## HOTEL HILTON MOOREA LAGOON RESORT & SPA

★★★★★

The Hilton is the only one 5-star hotel on the island. The resort also enjoys the best location: nestled between the two bays forming the heart of Moorea, the Hilton Moorea Lagoon Resort & Spa is set against a stunning mountain backdrop, a beautiful white sand beach and a crystal clear lagoon with a huge coral garden to discover during snorkeling. Located halfway through the two hubs of activities, all excursions pick up here. At the hotel, clients will enjoy the swimming pool, fitness room, tennis, spa, added to a large choice of free activities, including a cultural one, which takes place everyday afternoon... but also several restaurants (international cuisine, grill, crêperie) and bars with Happy Hour. Two main options for accommodation: on dry land in a bungalow with a large patio and a private small swimming pool or in overwater bungalows, which are the most requested.



# Bora Bora, French Polynesia - Our Favorite Hotels

Undoubtedly the most famous island in Polynesia, **Bora Bora** is surprisingly small. But what this tiny gem lacks in size, it makes up for in beauty. Approach from the air or the sea and you are greeted with a captivating vision... a coral reef dotted with emerald islets encircling the main island like a string of pearls. Romantics from around the world have laid claim to this island where the castle-like Mount Otemanu pierces the sky. Lush tropical slopes and valleys blossom with hibiscus, while palm-covered motu circle the illuminated lagoon. Perfect white sand beaches give way to emerald waters where colored fish inhabit the coral gardens.

## HOTEL MAITAI POLYNESIA BORA BORA

★★★★

Le Maitai Polynesia Resort is set in lush tropical gardens, close to Matira beach, one of Bora Bora's most desirable locations. You will find good value for money, friendly hospitality, two restaurants, two bars, and gift shops. This resort offers affordable beachfront & overwater accommodation, and most of its rooms and bungalows enjoy great views over the lagoon. The hotel covers the two sides of the coastal road: the front office, Haere Mai restaurant, Manuia bar & rooms are located mountain side; while bungalows, Fare Tama'a Maitai restaurant, and the Beach bar are lagoon side, on a white sand beach.



## HOTEL BORA BORA PEARL BEACH RESORT & SPA

★★★★★

Upon arrival, there can be no doubt about it: This is Polynesia! Natural materials like wood, bamboo, stone, and ropes are featured by quality, traditional architecture, the true identity of this resort with a Boutique Hotel vibe. Built on a large natural sand bank, it shows off its "postcard" beach throughout the year. Crystal clear water, fine sand and shallow water over several meters make swimming a pleasure for young and old alike. Over crystal water bungalows, or intimate suites with private garden and pool or jacuzzi: you just have to make a choice...In terms of Food and beverages, a delightful buffet breakfast, and French, Polynesian and international spread out over several dining options.



## HOTEL SOFITEL BORA BORA PRIVATE ISLAND

★★★★★

Boutique hotel of 31 bungalows, the Sofitel Bora Bora Private Island is the ultimate escape for a holiday away from it all. It offers a unique location on Bora Bora with its panoramic 360° view on Otemanu Mount and the turquoise lagoon. Settled on a private islet, near the most beautiful coral garden on the island, your stay will make relaxation rhyme with pleasure. Ideal for couples and honeymooners searching for the ultimate, private retreat.



## HOTEL INTERCONTINENTAL BORA BORA RESORT & THALASSO SPA

★★★★★

Located on an islet facing Mount Otemanu, the InterContinental Bora Bora Resort & Thalasso Spa stands out for its modern design and its Balneotherapy & Thalassotherapy center: unique in French Polynesia, under the renowned Algorithem trademark, it has been designed by Dr Treguer who created Monaco's thermal baths. The Resort features an eco-friendly air-conditioning system by using the cold deep-sea water extracted from the Pacific Ocean; and its spa is the very first Thalasso spa in the world to utilize the benefits of the deep-sea water and minerals in all of its signature treatments. With its bright and spacious overwater villas, this resort is the perfect place for couples seeking to relax and rejuvenate.



**Life here is casual, relaxing and blissful – a place of dramatic beauty, warm waters and gentle climate. Bora Bora is an enchanting island which bestows upon visitors a sense of peace – a special gift to take home.**

### HOTEL LE MERIDIEN BORA BORA

★★★★★

Contemporary and elegant, Le Meridien Bora Bora is a luxury resort set on a magnificent islet surrounded by the most beautiful lagoon in the world, with stunning sights over Mount Otemanu. Among its wide range of activities, the resort hosts the Turtle Sanctuary, devoted to preserve the magnificent hawksbill and green turtles. This care centre, located in the heart of the hotel, is unique in the world, with a special program implemented to ensure the successful future of the turtles in the ocean. The resort also hosts the Ecological center designed with an educational goal.



### HOTEL CONRAD BORA BORA NUI

★★★★★

Completely renovated, the former Hilton Bora Bora Nui upgrades to Conrad offering sumptuous villas with the best lagoon views. With a subtle combination of Polynesian tradition and the most modern facilities, the hotel is the perfect place for a luxury relaxing stay in paradise. Some 114 Villas, Suites and Overwater bungalows will welcome you in the comfort of their spacious bedrooms and living rooms. A unique spa, nestled at the top of the hill with outstanding panoramic views, 6 restaurants and bars offering a variety of ambiances and cuisine, a Kids' Club and many activities including romantic getaways on Motu Tapu ...a large range of services that will satisfy the most expert travelers.



### HOTEL ST REGIS BORA BORA RESORT

★★★★★

The St. Regis Bora Bora Resort is one of the few reference establishments on the island since its opening in 2006. Upon your arrival at the pontoon dock, a team of butlers welcomes you and leads you to the sumptuous lobby that has combined Polynesian warmth and ambiance with a grandiose architecture and modern amenities. With a minimum size of 144m² villas for the entry range, on up to 1200m² for the Royal Estate Villa, the St Regis offers without question the most spacious villas on Bora Bora. Available in 1, 2 or 3 bedrooms, whether located on the beach, facing the ocean or over the lagoon, all categories are elegantly decorated and embellished with colorful Polynesian touches, with very appreciated large openings, separate living and bedroom areas, and sumptuous bathrooms with Italian marble & exotic wood.



### HOTEL FOUR SEASONS RESORT BORA BORA

★★★★★

Situated between the deep blue Pacific and the tranquil lagoon, the Four Seasons Resort Bora Bora offers South Seas escape on its own sublimely private small islet. Inspired by Polynesian architecture, the village-like Resort blends into a lush world of unsurpassed tropical beauty and takes full advantage of heart stopping views. The ultimate in luxurious seclusion, the Four Seasons combines thoughtful service and impeccably modern amenities.



# Huahine, Raiatea & Taha'a, French Polynesia - Our Favorite Hotels

The least visited of the Society Islands, **Huahine** is considered to be the cradle of ancient Polynesian culture. Lush with vanilla plantations, banana groves and taro fields, Huahine is actually two islands basking in one lagoon. With some of the most hospitable people in the Pacific, Huahine is a tranquil paradise which retains the best of old Polynesia.

Although the islands of **Raiatea** and **Taha'a** share the same lagoon the 2 islands are very different. The ancient cultural, religious and royal heart of Polynesia, Raiatea was, according to legend, the birthplace of the Gods. There are many ancient temples (marae) to be found on this the largest of the Society Islands. Taha'a, although much smaller than Raiatea, is well known for its **Vanilla Plantations** – the perfume of which lingers in the air. What draws visits are its pretty beaches, coral gardens and the sandy Motus which pepper the lagoon.

## HOTEL MAITAI LAPITA VILLAGE - HUAHINE

★ ★ ★

Located near the main village, the environment friendly Hotel Maitai Lapita Village Huahine is built on a 3 hectares land encompassing a small white sand beach, a fresh water lake dotted with water-lilies and an archaeological site still unclear. Facing the crystal clear water of the lagoon, the restaurant, bar and pool offer gorgeous views on the island, on Raiatea-Tahaa, Bora Bora and also magnificent sunsets. The resort spacious bungalows are modelled after the houses of former Polynesian canoes; they combine local, traditional, modern and recycled materials. Unique in French Polynesia: the Premium Lake Bungalows built around a fresh water lake.



## HOTEL VAHINE ISLAND - TAHA'A

★ ★ ★ ★

Located in the paradise of Motu Tu Vahine, a small private 9-hectare island in the middle of Tahaa lagoon, hotel Vahine Island has everything to spend an unforgettable stay: white sand beach, beautiful coconut grove, snorkeling in the coral garden, view on the island of Tahaa and stunning sunset behind the neighboring island of Bora Bora...Enjoy the warm welcome, personalized service by the hotel team and gourmet cuisine enhancing quality products. Although located on a motu, the hotel is easily accessible and offers many activities. This is perfect for couples looking for tranquility and privacy for a romantic getaway... Since 2006, Vahine Island is a member of the prestigious hotels chain Small Luxury Hotels of the World.



## HOTEL LE TAHA'A ISLAND RESORT & SPA

★ ★ ★ ★ ★

Member of the prestigious Relais & Châteaux association, Le Taha'a Island Resort and Spa welcomes you to a world of pristine beauty, a timeless universe of sophistication and authenticity. Located on the secluded Motu Tautau, facing the island of Taha'a on one side and featuring the most perfect view of Bora Bora on the other side, the resort, inspired by Polynesian architecture and style, hosts stunning suites and villas. This very private destination is a perfect getaway for discerning travelers searching for an idyllic retreat. Defined by Relais & Châteaux philosophy, Le Taha'a is the promise of a complete change of scenery, a way of life of its own, in harmony with its preserved environment, people and local culture.



# Tikehau & Rangiroa, French Polynesia - Our Favorite Hotels

**Tikehau** a graceful oval crown of pink- sand beaches can only be described as a picture postcard. Considered to be one of the most beautiful atolls in Polynesia, the fragrance in the air is matched only by the abundance of life in the bright blue water. In this pristine world, fish seem to outnumber people one-billion-to one. In fact the density of fish in the lagoon is so high that Jacques Cousteau's research group declared that Tikehau's lagoon contained the highest concentration of fish in the Tuamotu atolls.

**Rangiroa** is a gigantic atoll, the largest in French Polynesia, so large it could contain the whole island of Tahiti. A genuine natural aquarium rated by Cousteau as the most beautiful and richest lagoon in the world, Rangiroa has become a mecca for the world's divers. Diver or not, the atoll is a paradise for anyone, where several excursions will lead to pink sands, hidden motus and natural and rich snorkeling sites.

## HOTEL TIKEHAU PEARL BEACH RESORT

★★★★

Nestled on an islet in the heart of a coconut grove, surrounded by pink sandy beaches, the Tikehau Pearl Resort awaits you for a gentle stay. 13 beach bungalows and 24 Owater suites and bungalows offer a stylish Polynesian decoration and quality comfort to its guests. The Manea spa with its traditional body and facial treatments, the resort's pool with views onto the blue turquoise lagoon, cocktails from the Tiano'a bar at sunset, dinners under the stars... so many unforgettable moments for you to discover! Reminder: Only the Beach Bungalows and the Pilotis Suites are equipped with air conditioning; The Pilotis bungalows do not have direct access to the lagoon due to the shallow depth of water and the natural platter on which they are built.



## HOTEL LE MAITAI RANGIROA

★★★

Far from the hustle and bustle of urban life, resting between sky and sea, Rangiroa is a world by itself! It is a genuine natural aquarium, a mecca for scuba divers from around the globe, and qualified by many as the richest and most beautiful lagoon in the world. Nestled in a coconut grove, Hotel Le Maitai Rangiroa is located between the villages of Avatoru and Tiputa, facing a magnificent lagoon with infinite tones of blues. From its pontoon, one can access directly to some very nice snorkeling spots; the underwater show is just outstanding...



## HOTEL KIA ORA RESORT & SPA - RANGIROA DELUXE CLASS

★★★★

Hotel Kia Ora Resort & Spa is located on the northwest part of the atoll of Rangiroa, between the passes of Tiputa and Avatoru. Nestled in the heart of a magnificent coconut plantation, bordered by a white sand beach and a turquoise lagoon, the hotel boasts an elegant and refined architecture in perfect harmony with its environment. Since its complete renovation in 2011, the Hotel Kia Ora Resort & Spa includes 60 villas and bungalows with exceptional style, scattered throughout the coconut grove, on the beach overlooking the lagoon. A spa with a rain shower and a fitness room completes the hotel facilities. On the waterfront, a restaurant and a bar on stilts surround a swimming pool with jacuzzi.



# Beach Stays, French Polynesia

## MOOREA & BORA BORA IN PARADISE



10 NIGHTS  
STARTING FROM  
**\$5389**

Per person, in double occupancy, land only,  
valid for travel from Nov. 1 to Nov. 30, 2020.  
Other hotel categories & dates available.

### INCLUSIONS

5 nights in a Luxury Horizon Bungalow  
at the Sofitel Private Island 4★ in Bora Bora

5 nights in a Luxury Ocean View Lodge at  
the Sofitel Private Island 4★ in Bora Bora

Return airport transfers

Domestic flights (including all taxes)

Meet and greet by our local representatives  
and document exchange in Papeete

American breakfast daily

VISIT OUR WEBSITE FOR MORE  
DETAILS & OTHER TOURS.

## TAHA'A & RANGIROA



8 NIGHTS  
STARTING FROM  
**\$4649**

Per person, in double occupancy, land only,  
valid for travel from Nov. 1 to Nov. 30, 2020.  
Other hotel categories & dates available.

### INCLUSIONS

4 nights in a Taha'a Overwater Suite  
at Le Taha'a Island Resort & Spa 5★

4 nights in a Beach Bungalow with Jacuzzi  
at Kia Ora Resort Rangiroa 4★

Return airport transfers

Domestic flights (including all taxes)

Meet and greet by our local representatives  
in Papeete and luggage assistance  
to domestic airport

American breakfast daily

VISIT OUR WEBSITE FOR MORE  
DETAILS & OTHER TOURS.

NOTE: Pricing is based on availability at the hotels at the time of booking and may be surcharged depending on hotel availability and special event periods.

**MOOREA BUDGET SAVER**



**7 NIGHTS**  
STARTING FROM  
**\$1299**

Per person, in double occupancy, land only, valid for travel from Nov. 1 to Nov. 30, 2020. Other hotel categories & dates available.

**INCLUSIONS**

2 nights in a Standard Room at Manava Suites Hotel in Papeete 4★

5 nights in a Beach Bungalow at Les Tipaniers in Moorea 3★

Return airport transfers

Return ferry crossing

Meet and greet by our local representatives

VISIT OUR WEBSITE FOR MORE DETAILS & OTHER TOURS.

NOTE: Pricing is based on availability at the hotels at the time of booking and may be surcharged depending on hotel availability and special event periods.



Not included: International/domestic flights and airport taxes • Transfers • Gratuities to hotel personnel, guides and drivers • Optional excursions • Beverages

# Beach Stays, French Polynesia

## HEAVENLY GETAWAY



10 NIGHTS  
STARTING FROM  
**\$4399**

Per person, in double occupancy, land only, valid for travel from Nov. 1 to Nov. 30, 2020. Must be booked 90 days prior to arrival at the resort to qualify for Early Booking Rates. Other hotel categories & dates available.

### INCLUSIONS

5 nights in a Beach Junior Suite at the Intercontinental Papeete 4★

5 nights in a Beach Junior Suite at the Intercontinental Resort Le Moana 4★

Return airport transfers

Domestic flights (including all taxes)

Meet and greet by our local representatives and document exchange in Papeete

American breakfast daily

VISIT OUR WEBSITE FOR MORE DETAILS & OTHER TOURS.

## BORA BORA BLISSFUL ESCAPE



7 NIGHTS  
STARTING FROM  
**\$3599**

Per person, in double occupancy, land only, valid for travel from Nov. 1 to Nov. 30, 2020. Must be booked 90 days prior to arrival at the resort to qualify for Early Booking Rates. Other hotel categories & dates available.

### INCLUSIONS

1 night in a Standard Room at the Intercontinental Papeete 4★

6 nights in a Beach Junior Suite at the Intercontinental Resort Le Moana 4★

Return airport transfers

Domestic flights (including all taxes)

Meet and greet by our local representatives and document exchange in Papeete

American breakfast daily

VISIT OUR WEBSITE FOR MORE DETAILS & OTHER TOURS.

NOTE: Pricing is based on availability at the hotels at the time of booking and may be surcharged depending on hotel availability and special event periods.

# Dreams really do come true.

What better way to celebrate 20 years of ambassadorship representing Tahiti, than with a new fleet of Tahitian Dreamliners. Discover more about our luxurious new lie flat Poerava Business Class seats, the most comfortable Moana Premium Economy cabin and our award winning Moana Economy class.



AIR TAHITI NUI

TAHITI

LOS ANGELES

PARIS

TOKYO

AUCKLAND

SYDNEY

# TABLE OF CONTENTS

Botswana	58-61
Kenya	62-67
Madagascar	70-71
Mauritius	87
Namibia	68-69
Rwanda	72-73
South Africa	76-79
Tanzania	80-83
Uganda	72-75
Zanzibar	86
Zimbabwe	84-85



**ADD AIR  
FOR AN UNBEATABLE  
LOW RATE!**

*available from all cities across Canada*



# AFRICA

# Magical Botswana

9 days / 8 nights

**This package allows you to select 3 Desert and Delta Safaris properties of your choice. You can select either Leroo La tau, Camp Moremi, Camp Okavango, Xugana Island Lodge, Savute Safari Lodge, Chobe Game Lodge and/or Chobe Savanna Lodge.**

## Days 1-9 THREE DESERT & DELTA SAFARIS CAMPS OF YOUR CHOICE

### LEROO LA TAU, MAKGADIKGADI PANS NATIONAL PARK

A superb site on the banks of the Boteti River, opposite the Makgadikgadi Pans National Park, one of Botswana's most diverse national parks, one which offers sanctuary to the second largest zebra migration in the world during the dry season when the water dries up in the salt pans.

#### ACTIVITIES OFFERED:

- › Day and night game drives via open Land Cruisers to explore this unique wilderness
- › Depending on the water level of the Boteti River, boat activities can also be provided
- › Optional cultural excursions can be arranged to Khumaga Village
- › Guided nature walks in the area surrounding the lodge

### CAMP OKAVANGO OR XUGANA ISLAND LODGE, OKAVANGO DELTA

Both these remote lodges are in the heart of the Okavango Delta. Botswana's magnificent Okavango Delta is a maze of lagoons, lakes and hidden channels which attract wildlife that depends on the permanent waters of this unique wilderness. Camp Okavango is situated on the remote Nxaraga Island, hidden amongst the beautiful ancient Mangosteen trees, in the heart of the permanent Okavango Delta. Xugana Island Lodge is on the enchanting Xugana Lagoon, the most spectacular permanent water site in the entire Okavango Delta. Xugana Island Lodge is on a private concession and takes full advantage of this magnificent site.

#### ACTIVITIES OFFERED:

- › Guided nature walks conducted by experienced professional guides
- › Mokoro (canoe) & motorized boating trips through a variety of tranquil waterways to explore the Okavango
- › Exceptional bird watching opportunities
- › Fishing for bream and tiger fish (seasonal)

### CAMP MOREMI OR CAMP XAKANAXA, MOREMI GAME RESERVE

At the point where the life-giving waters of the Okavango Delta meet the vast plains of the Kalahari Desert, Mother Nature has created a sanctuary of Mopane forests, open grasslands, seasonal floodplains and riverine habitats, resulting in one of the most magnificent and welcoming animal environments in all of Africa. Peeking out beneath giant ebony trees, Camp Moremi brings true meaning to the word safari in the Xakanaxa area of the Moremi Game Reserve.

#### ACTIVITIES OFFERED:

- › Activities are centred around tracking big game on morning and afternoon game drives by open 4x4 safari vehicle in the Moremi Game Reserve
- › Exploring the Xakanaxa Lagoon and surrounding Okavango channels by motorboat
- › A short mokoro (canoe) ride is done in conjunction with a powerboat exploration - possible at Camp Xakanaxa only

### CHOBÉ SAVANNA LODGE, CAPRIVI STRIP, NAMIBIA

Chobe Savanna Lodge, situated in the Eastern Caprivi of Namibia is on a peninsula on the northern bank of the Chobe River. It overlooks the vast floodplains of the Chobe National Park's Puku Flats and offers a Namibian hideaway for families looking for an exclusive Chobe River experience in an area renowned for its diverse and prolific wildlife. Chobe Savanna Lodge is set in a classic African savannah environment with stunning, sweeping vistas surrounding the lodge.

#### ACTIVITIES OFFERED:

- › As the lodge is water-based, families have a choice of aquatic activities. River excursions in small, easily manoeuvrable boats are ideal for close encounters with abundant wildlife along the river.
- › Safari cruises along the Chobe River
- › Catch-and-release fishing trips for bream or tiger fish
- › Guided cultural village visits to one of the surrounding communities and school
- › Bird watching and photographic safaris are ideal from Chobe Savanna Lodge
- › Guided nature walks along the floodplain (seasonal)

### SAVUTE SAFARI LODGE, CHOBÉ NATIONAL PARK

Savute Safari Lodge is situated on the banks of Botswana's fabled "Stolen River", the Savuti Channel. Stretching from the waterways of the Linyanti all the way to the Savuti Marsh, the winding waterways of the Savuti Channel have pumped life into the western section of the Chobe National Park for many thousands of generations. This fickle and unpredictable channel has a fascinating history of flooding and drying up independently of good rainy seasons and flood levels elsewhere – a mystery that has intrigued geologists and researchers for many years.

#### ACTIVITIES OFFERED:

- › Activities are centred on game drives throughout the Savute area in open 4x4 safari vehicles
- › Families can also enjoy a visit to the ancient San rock paintings at Gubatsa Hills, a small hilly outcrop which forms a remarkable landmark in the otherwise flat landscape

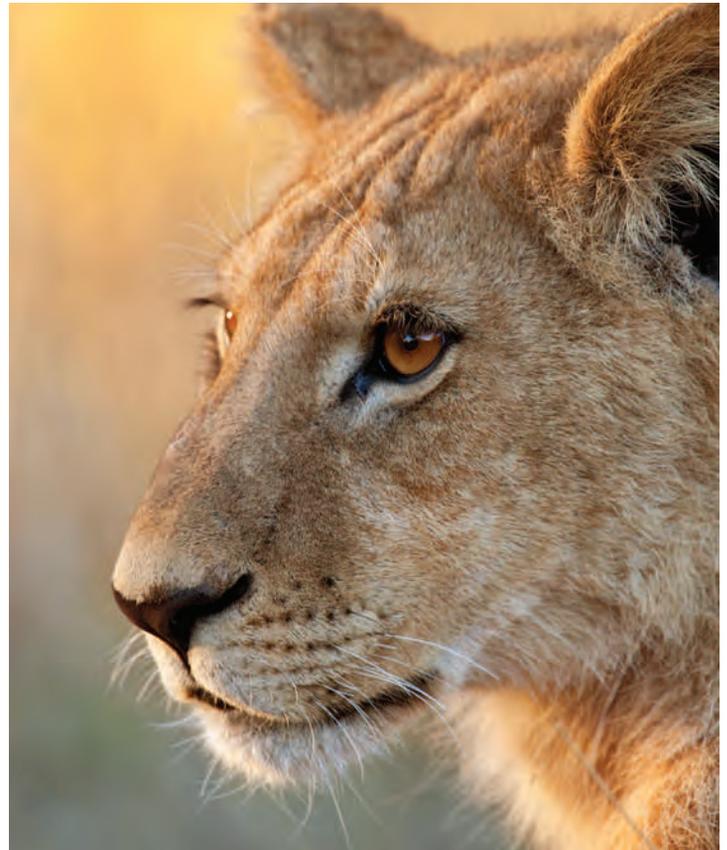
### CHOBÉ GAME LODGE

Chobe Game Lodge is designed as a haven of peace and privacy – where relaxation is effortless which you can enjoy your own space. With six comfortably furnished viewing decks, a riverside boma, two bars, six different lounges and four dining locations, a comfy chair or lounge is never far away, each with a different perspective on the wilderness that surrounds the lodge. A large swimming pool provides welcome relief during hot afternoons and there is always a waiter on hand to bring you refreshments from the bar.

#### ACTIVITIES OFFERED:

- › Safari cruises along the Chobe River
- › Game drives
- › Exploration of remote part of the park
- › Ecotour

#### ► Transfers & excursions in group.





STARTING FROM  
**\$6199**

Per person, in double occupancy, land only,  
valid for travel from Dec. 1 to Dec. 31, 2020,  
4.5★ & 5★ hotels. Other hotel categories & dates available.

## INCLUSIONS

Accommodation

Scheduled charter flights  
& road transfers as per itinerary

Meet and greet by our local representatives

English speaking local guides

All meals, refreshments, local spirits  
and wines

Scheduled activities

Emergency medical evacuation insurance

National Park entrances fees

VISIT OUR WEBSITE FOR MORE  
DETAILS & OTHER TOURS.

*Not included:* International flights and airport taxes • Gratuities to hotel personnel, guides and drivers • Optional excursions  
• Surcharge for Kasane charters is applicable if staying at Chobe Game Lodge and/or Chobe Savanna Lodge.

# Botswana - Save the Rhinos Package

7 days / 6 nights

This package is put together with the sole intent to raise awareness and funds for the Botswana Rhino Relocation and Reintroduction Project. By booking this package you will contribute directly to work in which Desert & Delta Safaris is involved with regards to ensuring that the wellbeing of the existing population as well as to bring in additional animals to augment the current population. This package is based on a Maun/Maun itinerary which includes two nights at Leroo La Tau and two nights at a choice of any two additional Desert & Delta Safaris Lodges of either Camp Moremi, Camp Okavango, Xugana Island Lodge, Savute Safari Lodge, Chobe Game Lodge and/or Chobe Savanna Lodge.

## Jours 1-2 LEROO LA TAU, PARC NATIONAL DE MAKGADIKGADI

A superb site on the banks of the Boteti River, opposite the Makgadikgadi Pans National Park, one of Botswana's most diverse national parks, one which offers sanctuary to the second largest zebra migration in the world during the dry season when the water dries up in the salt pans. Leroo La Tau which translates as "lions paw" in Setswana, is a magnificent location. All 12 of its luxurious thatched and glass fronted suites are raised on wooden platforms on the high banks of the Boteti River with 270 degree panoramic views of the Makgadikgadi Pans National Park. The dining area, lounge, cocktail bar and a first floor wildlife reference library, are all tucked under the eaves of the thatch and timber main building. There is an evening campfire boma as well as a covered viewing hide all overlooking the banks of the Boteti River.

Accommodation for 2 nights: Leroo La Tau

### LEROO LA TAU OFFERS THE FOLLOWING ACTIVITIES:

- Day and night game drives via open Land Cruisers to explore this unique wilderness
- Depending on the water level of the Boteti River, boat activities can also be provided
- Optional cultural excursions can be arranged to Khumaga Village
- Guided nature walks in the area surrounding the lodge

## Jour 3-6 VOTRE CHOIX DE 2 CAMPS DE DESERT & DELTA SAFARIS

Select two nights at a choice of any two additional Desert & Delta Safaris Lodges of either Camp Moremi, Camp Okavango, Xugana Island Lodge, Savute Safari Lodge, Chobe Game Lodge and/or Chobe Savanna Lodge.

### CAMP OKAVANGO AND XUGANA ISLAND LODGE OFFER THE FOLLOWING ACTIVITIES:

- Guided nature walks conducted by experienced professional guides
- Mokoro (canoe) & motorised boating trips through a variety of tranquil waterways to explore the Okavango
- Exceptional bird watching opportunities
- Fishing for bream and tiger fish (seasonal)

### CAMP MOREMI AND CAMP XAKANAXA OFFER THE FOLLOWING ACTIVITIES:

- Activities are centred around tracking big game on morning and afternoon game drives by open 4x4 safari vehicle in the Moremi Game Reserve
- Exploring the Xakanaxa Lagoon and surrounding Okavango channels by motorboat
- A short mokoro (canoe) ride is done in conjunction with a powerboat exploration (possible at Camp Xakanaxa only)

### SAVUTE SAFARI LODGE OFFERS THE FOLLOWING ACTIVITIES:

- Activities are centred around game drives throughout the Savute area in open 4x4 safari vehicles
- Families can also enjoy a visit to the ancient San rock paintings at Gubatsa Hills, a small hilly outcrop which forms a remarkable landmark in the otherwise flat landscape

### CHobe SAVANNA LODGE OFFERS THE FOLLOWING ACTIVITIES:

As the lodge is water-based, families have a choice of aquatic activities. River excursions in small, easily manoeuvrable boats are ideal for close encounters with abundant wildlife along the river.

- Safari cruises along the Chobe River
- Catch-and-release fishing trips for bream or tiger fish
- Guided cultural village visits to one of the surrounding communities and school
- Bird watching and photographic safaris are ideal from Chobe Savanna Lodge
- Guided nature walks along the floodplain (seasonal)

### CHobe GAME LODGE OFFERS THE FOLLOWING ACTIVITIES:

- Safari cruises along the Chobe River
- Game drives
- Exploration of remote part of the park
- Ecotour

## Jour 7 DEPARTURE

Transfer to the airport.





STARTING FROM  
**\$5399**

Per person, in double occupancy, land only,  
valid for travel from Dec. 1 to Dec. 31, 2020,  
4.5★ & 5★ hotels. Other hotel categories & dates available.

## INCLUSIONS

Accommodation

Scheduled charter flights  
& road transfers as per itinerary

Meet and greet by our local representatives

English speaking local guides

All meals, refreshments, local spirits  
and wines

Scheduled activities

Laundry service

Emergency medical evacuation insurance

National Park entrances fees

Contribution to Botswana Rhino Relocation  
and reintroduction Project

VISIT OUR WEBSITE FOR MORE  
DETAILS & OTHER TOURS.

# Best of Kenya

8 days / 7 nights / 20 meals

**Within the borders of a single country, you will find savannahs rich with big game, timeless cultures unchanged by the modern world, endless opportunities for adventure and discovery, relaxation. More than you would ever expect...**

## Day 1 NAIROBI

Upon arrival, meet and greet and transfer to your hotel. Rest of the day at leisure.

*Accommodation: Southern Sun Mayfair (or similar)*

## Day 2 SAMBURU (B/L/D)

Early breakfast at your hotel. Drive across the Equator to Kenya's rugged north eastern region with lunch enroute at a restaurant. This is a semi-arid country with the great Ewaso Nyiro River flowing through that draws wildlife in great numbers. As you drive to your lodge, watch out for herds of impalas, Grant gazelles and African buffalo as you enter Samburu National Reserve with a game drive enroute to your lodge.

*Accommodation for 2 nights: Sarova Shaba Lodge (or similar)*

## Day 3 SAMBURU (B/L/D)

After breakfast, morning and afternoon game drives staying close to the Ewaso Nyiro River, where vast herds of plains game come to water, braving lions in the grass, leopards in the trees and giant crocodiles. Stars of Samburu not easily seen elsewhere are the liver-red reticulated giraffe, the long-necked gerenuk antelope and the elegant Grevy zebra. Visit a village during one of your game drives.

## Day 4 ABERDARE (B/L/D)

After breakfast, drive south toward Mt Kenya. Arrival at your lodge in time for lunch. Transfer in the lodge vehicle to your overnight game viewing Treethotel to watch wildlife drinking at the floodlit waterhole.

*Accommodation: The Ark*

## Day 5 LAKE NAKURU (B/L/D)

Drive via Nyaururu Falls, down the eastern escarpment of the magnificent Rift Valley to Lake Nakuru National Park, best known for its flamingos. It is a home to many animals including waterbuck, leopards and Rothschild giraffe. The park is also a sanctuary for black rhinos. Afternoon game drive.

*Accommodation: Flamingo Hill Camp (or similar)*

## Day 6 MASAI MARA (B/L/D)

After breakfast, traverse the Rift Valley and ascend its western rim into the Masai land. Red-clad, with spear Masai warriors tend their herds of cattle among the wildlife, admirably unmoved by the presence of large predators. Masai giraffes are found in this park. Afternoon game drive in the Mara, famous for the wildebeest and zebra migration and its abundance of wildlife.

*Accommodation for 2 nights: Mara Fig Tree Camp (or similar)*

## Day 7 MASAI MARA (B/L/D)

Morning and afternoon game drives in this spectacular game reserve, all with superb photographic opportunities. Blessed with a permanent water supply, Masai Mara has a permanent population of plains game. The "big five" – elephant, buffalo, lion, leopard and rhino – is quite common. Visit a village during one of your game drives.

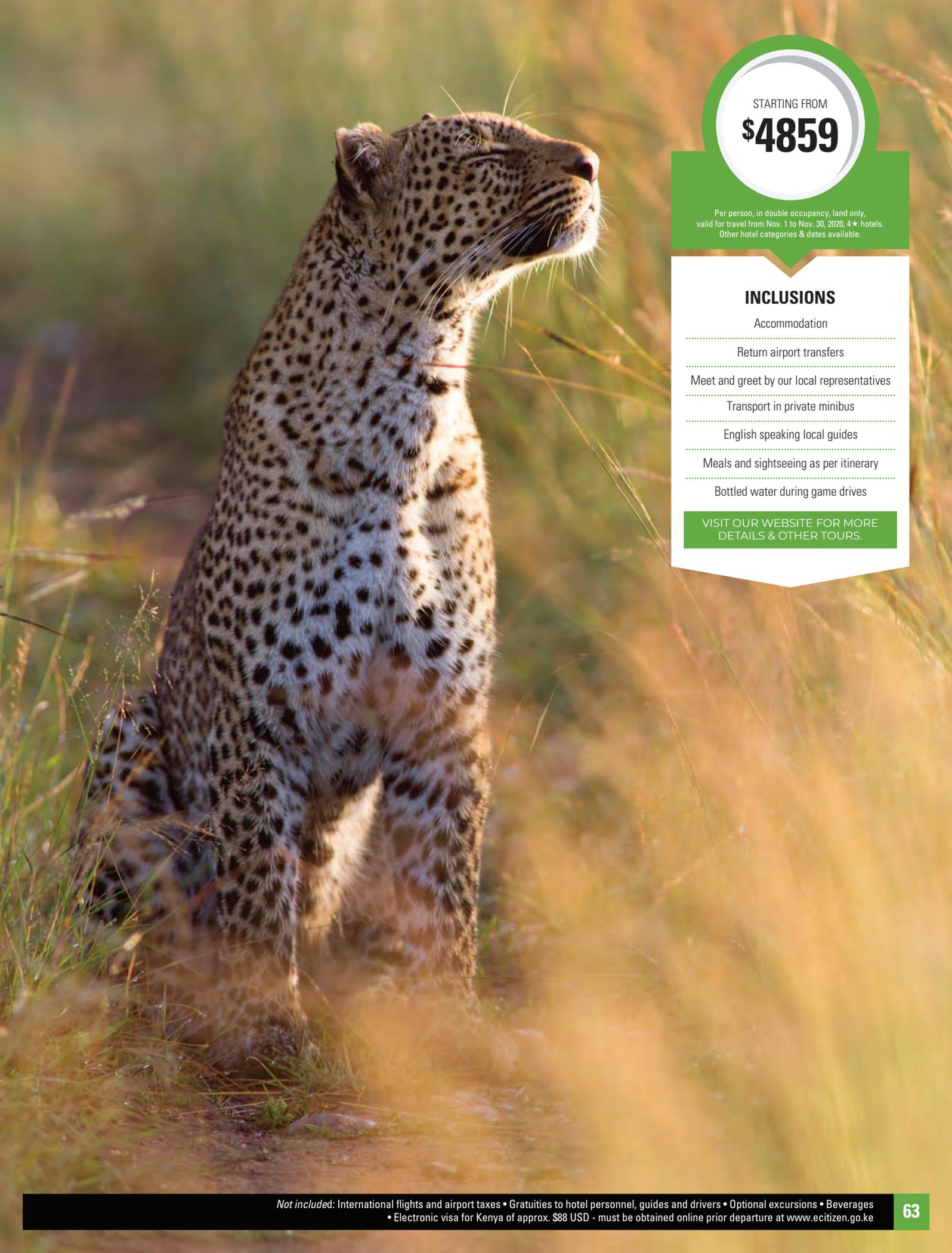
## Day 8 DEPARTURE (B/D)

Depart for Nairobi where you have a dayroom. Transfer to Carnivore restaurant for dinner. After your delicious meal, transfer to airport for your return flight.

*Accommodation: Southern Sun Mayfair (or similar)*

► Private tour.





STARTING FROM  
**\$4859**

Per person, in double occupancy, land only,  
valid for travel from Nov. 1 to Nov. 30, 2020, 4★ hotels.  
Other hotel categories & dates available.

## INCLUSIONS

Accommodation

Return airport transfers

Meet and greet by our local representatives

Transport in private minibus

English speaking local guides

Meals and sightseeing as per itinerary

Bottled water during game drives

VISIT OUR WEBSITE FOR MORE  
DETAILS & OTHER TOURS.

*Not included:* International flights and airport taxes • Gratuities to hotel personnel, guides and drivers • Optional excursions • Beverages  
• Electronic visa for Kenya of approx. \$88 USD - must be obtained online prior departure at [www.ecitizen.go.ke](http://www.ecitizen.go.ke)

# Kenya Punda Milia

10 days / 9 nights / 24 meals

## Day 1 NAIROBI

Upon arrival at Nairobi Airport, our guide will be waiting for you in the arrival hall carrying a branded sign board. Meet and greet and transfer to your hotel.

*Accommodation: Jacaranda (or similar)*

## Day 2 NAIROBI • MASAI MARA (B/L/D)

Breakfast. Drive from Nairobi to the Masai Mara. A highlight of the journey is the first glimpse of the huge Rift Valley emptiness just past Limuru, at the top of the escarpments of the valley. Picnic lunch on route. Check in at the lodge and dinner there.

*Accommodation for 2 nights: Sentrim Mara Camp (or similar)*

## Day 3 MASAI MARA (B/L/D)

Morning safari in the Masai Mara national park. Return to the lodge and breakfast. Continuation of your game drive aboard your minibus. Perhaps you will be lucky enough to observe gnu, zebra and their predators (hyena, lion, leopard, wild dog), especially during the migration period between August and September. Lunch at the camp. Your afternoon game drive will begin late in the day and end just before darkness falls. This is the best time of day to view nocturnal hunters who prepare for their nightly expeditions. Watering holes are also usually busy just before sunset as animals such as hippos return to their resting spots while others congregate to drink before retiring for the night. Keep your camera handy to capture everything from elephants to gazelles and crocodiles to lions. Dinner at the lodge.

## Day 4 MASAI MARA • ELEMENTAITA (B/L/D)

Breakfast. Drive from the Masai Mara to the Lake area. Picnic lunch. Half day guided walk on Crescent Island situated in the deepest part of Lake Naivasha. The shores of this beautiful piece of paradise host an abundance of bird life and have especially large numbers of pelicans, cormorant and fish eagles. While the island is secure and private it is connected to the mainland and this allows animals to roam freely. See hippos grazing in the cool afternoon air or resting under acacia trees in the heat of day, while giraffe who were born on the island come back to birth their own young. The scenic beauty and sense of freedom in this little park has seen many film makers alight on its shores to film herds of wildebeest, waterbuck and zebra passing through the grassy savannah. Dinner at the lodge.

*Accommodation: Sentrim Elementaita Camp (or similar)*

## Day 5 ELEMENTAITA • AMBOSELI (B/L/D)

Breakfast. Depart from the region of the lakes and en route to Nairobi. Visit the Langata Giraffe Center. The orphanage for giraffes, which was to be only temporary, has become a real institution. You will be able, from the top of a platform, to feed the Rothschild giraffes of the place. This extremely endangered species was saved from extinction by Lady Leslie Melville, whose mansion can be seen nearby. Lunch at the Carnivore restaurant. Drive from Nairobi to Amboseli. Dinner at the lodge.

*Accommodation for 2 nights: Sentrim Amboseli (or similar)*

## Day 6 AMBOSELI (B/L/D)

Breakfast. Take a seat in your vehicle and discover the Amboseli National Park. Located about 250 km from Nairobi and along the Tanzanian border, the park derives its name from the Masai word "Empusel", meaning salty, dusty place. The ecosystem of this low rainfall region depends on water from Mount Kilimanjaro (5895 m). A particular feature of Amboseli is the possibility to take picture postcard photos of elephants against the backdrop of Kilimanjaro. Lunch at Sentrim Amboseli. Afternoon safari to Amboseli and return to the lodge for dinner.

## Day 7 AMBOSELI • TSAVO EAST (B/L/D)

Breakfast. Drive from Amboseli to Tsavo East. Approximate journey time 4,5 hours. Picnic lunch. Afternoon safari in Tsavo East aboard your vehicle. Part of Tsavo National Park (the largest park in Kenya, 20,812 km<sup>2</sup>), Tsavo East is separated from the western part of the park by the railway connecting Nairobi to Mombasa. There is currently no fence between the two parks, allowing animals to move freely from place to place. At the same distance from Nairobi and Mombasa, Tsavo East (11,747 km<sup>2</sup>) is the larger of the two parks making up the Tsavo. Its desert and flat landscapes, except for the Yatta plateau (one of the longest lava flows in the world coming from the extinct volcano Ol Donyo Sabuk), will allow you to discover richness of the fauna. You may observe Grant's gazelles, zebras, impalas, Coke's hartebeest, giraffes and even lions. Elephants and buffaloes are common and often grouped in large herds. Dinner at the lodge.

*Accommodation: Sentrim Tsavo Est (or similar)*

## Day 8 TSAVO EAST • TIWI BEACH (B/L/D)

Breakfast. Morning game drive looking for the wild animals. Before the main heat of the day, the animals are still alert and this is the best moment to photograph them in action. After your safari, drive from Tsavo East to Tiwi Beach. Picnic lunch en route. Dinner at the hotel.

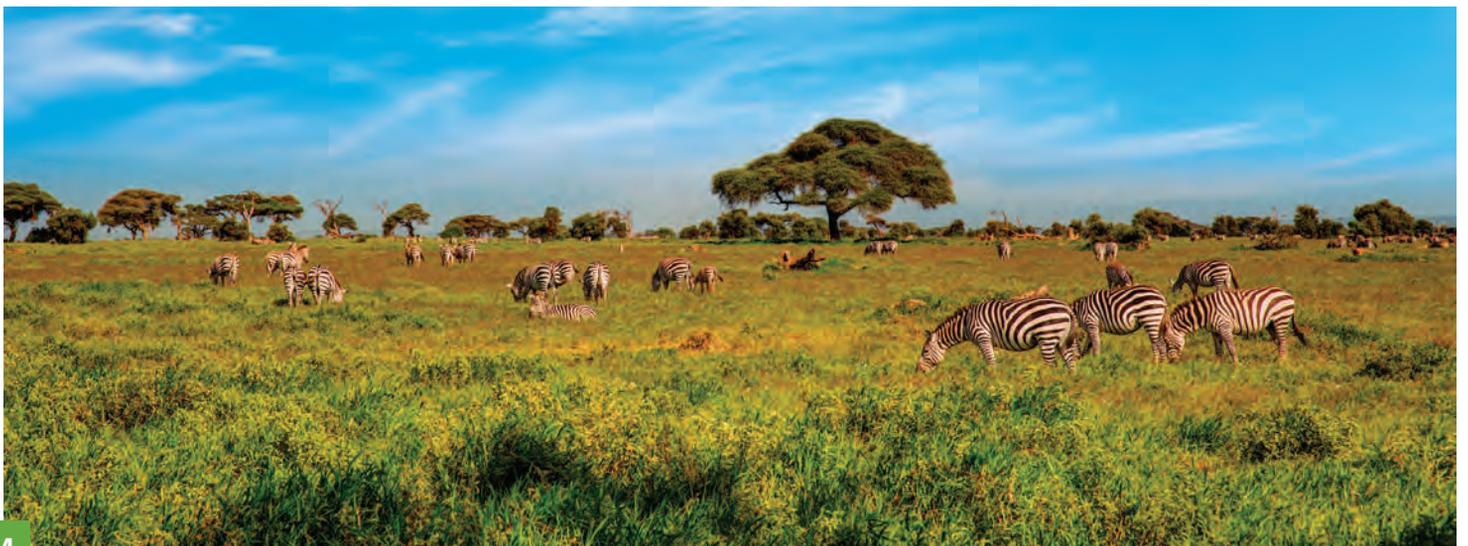
*Accommodation for 2 nights: Amani Tiwi Beach Resort (or similar)*

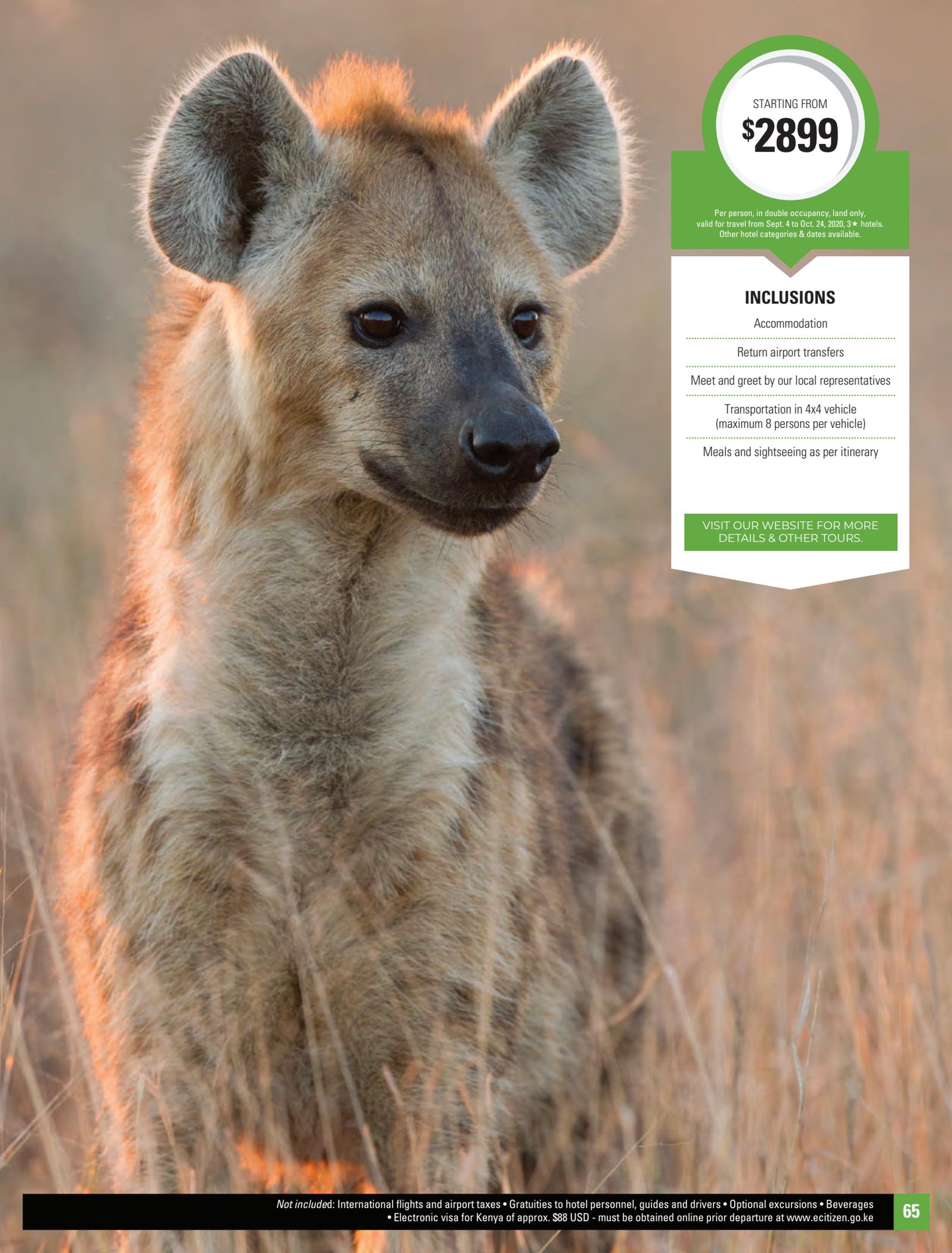
## Day 9 TIWI BEACH (B/D)

Days at leisure.

## Day 10 TIWI BEACH (B)

This morning after breakfast, check out of the hotel and transfer to Mombasa Airport.





STARTING FROM  
**\$2899**

Per person, in double occupancy, land only,  
valid for travel from Sept. 4 to Oct. 24, 2020, 3\* hotels.  
Other hotel categories & dates available.

### **INCLUSIONS**

Accommodation

Return airport transfers

Meet and greet by our local representatives

Transportation in 4x4 vehicle  
(maximum 8 persons per vehicle)

Meals and sightseeing as per itinerary

VISIT OUR WEBSITE FOR MORE  
DETAILS & OTHER TOURS.

*Not included:* International flights and airport taxes • Gratuities to hotel personnel, guides and drivers • Optional excursions • Beverages  
• Electronic visa for Kenya of approx. \$88 USD - must be obtained online prior departure at [www.ecitizen.go.ke](http://www.ecitizen.go.ke)

# Kenya & Tanzania African Impressions

13 days / 12 nights / 35 meals

Combine Kenya and Tanzania for the ultimate safari experience.

## Day 1 NAIROBI

Upon arrival, meet and greet and transfer to your hotel.

(DRIVING TIME: 22 KM – 30 MINUTES SUBJECT TO TRAFFIC IN NAIROBI)

Accommodation for 2 nights: *Panafric Hotel (or similar)*

## Day 2 NAIROBI (B/L/D)

After a good night rest and breakfast at the hotel, depart for a guided city tour of Nairobi. Visit Karen Blixen and giraffe center followed by lunch at the Karen Blixen Coffee Garden. Return to the hotel in the afternoon and rest of the day at leisure. This evening, transfer to the world famous restaurant, the Carnivore, for a welcome dinner.

## Day 3 MASAI MARA (B/L/D)

Traverse the Rift Valley and ascend its western rim into the Masai land. Red-clad with spear Masai warriors tend their herds of cattle among the wildlife, admirably unmoved by the presence of large predators. Lunch at the camp and continue on an afternoon game drive in search of wildlife. Return back to your camp at sunset, in time for dinner.

(DISTANCE: 270 KM – DRIVING TIME 4 ½ HOURS)

Accommodation for 2 nights: *Mara Fig Tree Tented Camp (or similar)*

## Day 4 MASAI MARA (B/L/D)

Full day in the Mara with morning and afternoon game drive in this spectacular game reserve, all with superb photographic opportunities. The most spectacular feature is the annual migration of wildebeest, zebra and gazelle from the plains of Serengeti that cross the Tanzanian border and rivers to reach the Mara's grasslands, from late June, tracked by predators (lion, leopard, cheetah and hyena) and circled by vultures as the journey unfolds. Apart from the seasonal migration, game viewing is excellent year round. Game includes: elephant, black rhino, buffalo, wildebeest, Burchell's zebra, hartebeest, various antelope and gazelle, lion, leopard, giraffe, elephant cheetah, hippo, crocodile and much more. During one of the game drive visit a cultural Masai village where you will experience the local masai and their traditional lifestyles.

## Day 5 LAKE NAKURU NATIONAL PARK (B/L/D)

Today say good bye to the Mara plains and drive toward the Great Rift Valley to Lake Nakuru National Park. After lunch, take an afternoon game drive. Created in 1961, Lake Nakuru National Park is situated in a wonderland which lies in the heart of one of Kenya's most densely animal populated wetland national parks and in the midst of some of the most exciting scenery seen anywhere in Africa. Return to the lodge at sunset, in time for dinner.

(DISTANCE: 325 KM – DRIVING TIME: 5 HOURS)

Accommodation: *Sarova Lion Hill Lodge (or similar)*

## Day 6 AMBOSELI NATIONAL PARK (B/L/D)

After breakfast, depart through Nairobi, continue over the Athi Plains and enter Amboseli National Park, situated at the foot of the impressive snow-capped peak of Mt. Kilimanjaro, Africa's highest mountain at 19,340 feet. Drive to the lodge, with a game drive en route.

(DISTANCE: 410 KM - DRIVING TIME: 5 HOURS)

Accommodation for 2 nights: *Kilima Safari Camp (or similar)*



## Day 7 AMBOSELI NATIONAL PARK (B/L/D)

Breakfast at your lodge. Morning and afternoon game drives to view wildlife against the backdrop of Mt Kilimanjaro. The park offers a wide variety of wildlife but the principal attraction is its vast herds of elephants within the park. The bull elephants here have some of the largest tusks in Kenya. Other game includes: zebra, wildebeest, giraffe, impala, leopard, caracal and serval cat. The park boasts a rich bird life such as ibis, egret, avocet, common and saddle-billed stork, secretary bird, heron, vultures, ducks, and geese.

## Day 8 NGORONGORO (B/L/D)

After breakfast, transfer to the Kenya/Tanzania border town of Namanga. Clear customs and immigration formalities on both sides of the border and continue to Arusha for lunch. After lunch, drive to your lodge situated in the Ngorongoro conservation area. The crater covers over 250 square kilometers (over 100 square miles) of land and is the home of the rare black rhino, prides of lion, elephant, cheetah and great herds of buffalo, antelope and wildebeest.

(DISTANCE: 405 KM – DRIVING TIME: 6 HOURS WITH A BREAK OF THE JOURNEY IN ARUSHA FOR LUNCH)

Accommodation for 2 nights: *Ngorongoro Sopa Lodge (or similar)*

## Day 9 NGORONGORO (B/L/D)

Today drive to the park gate and descend 600m (over 2000 feet) to the floor of the crater for a half day crater tour. Explore the forest areas that are inhabited by monkeys and elephants, the lake area, where you may see the flamingos and the open savannah where the lions hunt for food. Return to the lodge for lunch. Afternoon at leisure.

## Day 10 SERENGETI (B/L/D)

After breakfast, drive via Olduvai Gorge, site of Louis and Mary Leakey's renowned archaeological discoveries. Their findings include some of the man's earliest known ancestral remains. After a guided tour of the site, continue to Serengeti National Park with a game drive en route. This enormous park supports every variety of animals imaginable, from large predators such as lion, leopard and cheetah to the smaller herbivores they prey on.

(DISTANCE: 180 KM – DRIVING TIME – 3 ½ HOURS)

Accommodation for 2 nights: *Serengeti Sopa Lodge (or similar)*

## Day 11 SERENGETI (B/L/D)

Breakfast at your lodge. Morning and afternoon game drives. More than two million wildebeest, Thompson's gazelle and zebra gather during the migration, attracting a great deal of attention from their predators such as lion, hyena, cheetah and leopard.

## Day 12 LAKE MANYARA (B/L/D)

Breakfast at your lodge. Depart for Lake Manyara National Park through Ngorongoro and arrive at the lodge in time for lunch. Afternoon game drive in this park, famous for its prolific bird-life and other inhabitants such as hippos, monkeys, tree climbing lions.

(DISTANCE: 250 KM - DRIVING TIME: 4 ½ HOURS)

Accommodation: *Kirurumu Tented Camp (or similar)*

## Day 13 ARUSHA (B/L)

After breakfast, drive to Arusha, make a shopping stop at the Arusha cultural center before proceeding to the Arusha Hotel for lunch. Transfer to airport.

(DISTANCE: 135 KM – DRIVING TIME 2 ½ HOURS)

NOTE: Yellow fever vaccination mandatory.

► Private tour.





STARTING FROM  
**\$9099**

Per person, in double occupancy, land only,  
valid for travel from Nov. 1 to Nov. 30, 2020, 4★ hotels.  
Other hotel categories & dates available.

## INCLUSIONS

Accommodation

Return airport transfers

Meet and greet by our local representatives

Transportation in private minibus in Kenya  
and 4x4 vehicle in Tanzania

English speaking local guides

Meals and sightseeing as per itinerary

Bottled water during game drives

Hotel taxes and service charges at the lodges

VISIT OUR WEBSITE FOR MORE  
DETAILS & OTHER TOURS.

*Not included:* International flights and airport taxes • Gratuities to hotel personnel, guides and drivers • Optional excursions • Beverages  
• Electronic visa for Kenya of approx. \$88 USD and for Tanzania of approx. \$80 CAD - visit our website for details

# Splendors of Namibia

✦ 14 days / 13 nights / 36 meals

## Day 1 JOHANNESBURG

Upon arrival you will be met and transfer to your hotel.

*Accommodation: Peermont Metcourt (or similar)*

## Day 2 JOHANNESBURG • WINDHOEK • OTJIWARONGO (B/D)

Transfer to Johannesburg airport for your flight to Namibia. Upon arrival, meet and greet with your guide and departure to Okahandja. At the entrance and exit of Okahandja, there are two open air craft markets that specialise in wooden carvings made from timber originating in northern Namibia. The markets are popular browsing spots for tourists who are looking for a special memento of their Namibian travels and purchases from here also help support the local community who sell their carvings at the craft markets on a co-operative basis.

*Accommodation: Out Of Africa Town Lodge (or similar)*

## Day 3 OTJIWARONGO • ETOSHA (B/L/D)

Get your feline fix with a visit to the Cheetah Conservation Fund's International Research and Education Centre. The CCF Centre was founded by Dr Laurie Marker and is the world's leading organisation dedicated to saving the cheetah from extinction. Seize the last rays of the day on an afternoon safari in the Etosha National Park. As the sun starts making its descent towards the shimmering horizon, the animals converge upon the waterholes to quench their thirst.

*Accommodation for 2 nights: Toshari Lodge (or similar)*

## Day 4 ETOSHA (B/L/D)

Full day game drive through the vast wilderness at the Etosha National Park. Despite its aridness, the park is rich in wildlife and boasts the Big Five and over 100 other mammal species as well as thousands of birds that flock to the pan. During your game drive, stop at some of the waterholes to watch animals slake their thirst in the water.

## Day 5 ETOSHA • KHORIXAS (B/L/D)

Leave modernity behind you with a self-drive visit to the Himba people of Namibia. This tribe is one of the last in Africa to still live strictly within their age-old traditional beliefs and are found in semi-nomadic, scattered settlements in the remote regions of northern Namibia. During your visit you can experience the milking ceremony, traditionally carried out by female tribe members; the smoke bath, where women burn aromatic plants to perfume themselves; and learn all about the beliefs surrounding the holy fire, ancestors, and herbal medicine. Lunch. Route to Twyfelfontein, a World Heritage Site that conceals one of the continent's largest collections of African rock art and engravings and there are various craters and mountains in the area to explore.

*Accommodation: Damara Mopane Lodge (or similar)*

## Day 6 KHORIXAS • SWAKOPMUND (B/L/D)

Touch trees of stone with a visit to the Petrified Forest, a remarkable site of fossilised tree trunks dating back to the paleontological era. Read the pictures that paint a thousand words at the site of Twyfelfontein in the heart of Damaraland. With over 2 500 rock engravings dating back 6 000 years to the hunter-gatherers of the Stone Age, as well as numerous Khoikhoi rock painting sites estimated to be 2 000 years old, Twyfelfontein has one of the largest concentrations of rock petroglyphs in Africa, and was declared Namibia's first World Heritage Lunch. Travel to Walvis Bay.

*Accommodation for 2 nights: Atlantic Villa Guest House (or similar)*

## Day 7 SWAKOPMUND (B/L/D)

Breakfast. Inhale the fresh, salty air as you prepare for a marine dolphin motorboat cruise to Pelican Point. The cruise traverses the oyster lines, Walvis Bay Harbour and Pelican Point with its iconic lighthouse, where Cape fur seals play in the waves and come right up to the boat. Further out bottlenose and Heaviside dolphins swim alongside the boat, and whales can be spotted between July and November. Flamingos, pelicans and even jackass penguins are common sightings during the cruise. Soak up the salty sea breeze on an orientation tour of Swakopmund. A popular seaside resort providing visitors respite from the heat of the desert, the town is a quirky mix of German architecture, stemming from its origins as a harbour town for German South West Africa, and the African love for adrenalin.

## Day 8 SWAKOPMUND • NAMIB-NAUKLUFT (B/L/D)

Walk on the moon Namibian-style at the Namib Moon Landscape, a name given to a part of the valley of the Swakop River near Swakopmund. The lunar-type landscape, eroded by thousands of years of wind and rain, is awe-inspiring. Discover the Welwitschia mirabilis, a botanical curiosity that is found almost exclusively in areas of fog of the Namib Desert. Lunch. Capture hypnotic scenic images at the Kuiseb Canyon. The ephemeral Kuiseb River has carved an impressive nine kilometre long canyon. Prepare to be mesmerised as you explore the enormous Namib-Naukluft National Park. The park covers an area of just under 50 000 km<sup>2</sup>, and is the largest nature conservation area in Namibia, and the fourth

largest in the world. This is a vast, remote area encompassing dramatic landscapes, from an impressive mountain massif to desert plains and high dunes, to deep gorges and an estuarine lagoon. Sesriem, the main entrance gate to the park, lies west of the Naukluft mountains, where the Tsauchab River disappears dramatically down a steep gorge at a huge, dried-up pan, called Sossusvlei. Here, the towering dunes, reaching up to 300 m high - among the tallest dunes in the world - extend as far as the eye can see, and their multi-coloured hues vary from pale apricot to vivid reds and oranges.

*Accommodation for 2 nights: Desert Quiver Camp (or similar)*

## Day 9 NAMIB-NAUKLUFT (B/L/D)

Travel by 4x4 shuttle to the incredible site of Sossusvlei. Meaning 'dead-end marsh', Sossusvlei is a salt pan surrounded by ancient dunes that are among the highest in the world, reaching up to 300-400 metres. Visitors from all around the world come to capture haunting images of the towering coral-hued dunes. Skeletal remnants of 550-year-old dead camelthorn trees rise from another dry lake, the Dead Vlei, in stark contrast against its surrounding sea of sand. While it may seem that this stark environment could not sustain life, many species of plants and animals have adapted to the harsh conditions, among them the gemsbok (oryx), which can survive without water for weeks.

## Day 10 NAMIB-NAUKLUFT • AUS (B/L/D)

Visit of Duwisib Castle, built in 1909 by a German baron to resemble a fort and to reflect the baron's commitment to the German Military. The 22-room castle served as the private residence of the baron and his wife, but following his death in France during World War 1, the castle was sold. It was transferred to the state in the late 1970s and today it is a national monument, filled with antiques, armour and paintings.

*Accommodation: Klein Aus Vista (or similar)*

## Day 11 AUS • FISH RIVER CANYON (B/L/D)

Visit of Duwisib Castle, built in 1909 by a German baron to resemble a fort and to reflect the baron's commitment

## Day 12 FISH RIVER CANYON • KALAHARI (B/L/D)

Travel to Keetmanshoop. Transcend time with a visit to the Kokerboom Forest south of Keetmanshoop, proclaimed a national monument in 1955 due to its exceptional concentration of quiver trees. Lunch. Be blown away by the haunting beauty of the Kalahari Desert. Contrary to what the notion of 'desert' might suggest, the Kalahari has a semi-arid climate and receives an average annual rainfall of 100 mm (as opposed to a maximum of 25 mm for a true desert). The rains enable a multitude of life to flourish across the red sands that transform into grassy plains at times of higher rainfall, and numerous species of mammals and birds inhabit the Kalahari, as do the San Bushmen, southern Africa's oldest human inhabitants. Nature drive in an open 4x4 in the Kalahari.

*Accommodation: Kalahari Anib Lodge (or similar)*

## Day 13 KALAHARI • WINDHOEK (B/L/D)

Travel to Windhoek. Lunch. Saunter the sidewalks on a city tour of Windhoek, the Capital of Namibia. With its unique blend of European and African architecture, history and culture, the tranquil city has a slightly vintage feel.

*Accommodation: Avani Windhoek (or similar)*

## Day 14 WINDHOEK (B)

Transfer to Windhoek Airport.

► **Group departure - minimum 2 maximum 22 participants.**



STARTING FROM  
**\$6289**

Per person, in double occupancy, land only,  
valid for travel from August 1 to Oct. 22, 2020, 3★ hotels.  
Other dates available.

## INCLUSIONS

Accommodation

Domestic flights as per itinerary  
including all taxes

Return airport transfers

Meet and greet by our local representatives

English speaking local guides

Meals and sightseeing as per itinerary

VISIT OUR WEBSITE FOR MORE  
DETAILS & OTHER TOURS.

# Madagascar 1000 views

✦ 12 days / 11 nights / 11 meals

**Discover the best of Madagascar on this fascinating 12-day tour with lemurs, colorful tribes, tropical beaches, bustling markets and ever-changing scenery.**

## Day 1 ANTANANARIVO

Discover the best of Madagascar on this fascinating 12 day tour with lemurs, colorful tribes, tropical beaches, bustling markets and ever-changing scenery.

*Accommodation: Palissandre Hotel (or similar)*

## Day 2 ANTANANARIVO • NATURAL RESERVE OF ANDASIBE (B)

This morning after breakfast, drive to Andasibe through the green and luxuriant vegetation of the east. This first step brings us to the humid part of the country with many primary forests and lakes. Along the way we will see Merina Villages in the Rocky Mountains. Arrive at Andasibe around 18h00. Check in at the hotel. Later this evening we have a night walk in the area of Andasibe to observe night active lemurs and other nocturnal animals.

*Accommodation for 2 nights: Andasibe Hotel (or similar)*

## Day 3 NATURAL RESERVE OF ANDASIBE (B)

A morning visit to the Special Reserve of Andasibe, to see the Indri Indri, the largest lemurs on the island. This 810 ha reserve is unique with its endemic fauna and flora. It contains a wide variety of orchids, canopy, and endemic animals like chameleons, tenrecs, and many birds. After the visit, we walk through the orchid's park to admire all the nice flowers. In the afternoon, we visit Andasibe village, a typical Betimisaraka (The-Many-inseparable) village, and the second largest tribe on the island. They cultivate rice and live mainly off the forest. This small visit helps us to have contact with the local people, to see how they live and what they eat.

## Day 4 ANDASIBE • ANTSIRABE (B)

We drive back to Tana, and head south to Antsirabe, across the highland landscape with its beautiful rice fields on stage. The spectacular eroded hills called "Lavaka" remind us of the Far East with its rice field and green landscape with vegetables and fruit trees. A stop in Ambatolampy for a short visit of this huge agricultural city, which is also known as a source of aluminum. Arrival in Antsirabe around 17h00, or "the place of salt", an elegant city well known as the centre of the beer industry and we can smell the Star Brewery as we enter the town. Founded by the Norwegian in 1856, it is the only place which really feels and look like a European city. It has temperate climate and all fruits and vegetable, which grow in cold climate, are found in Antsirabe.

*Accommodation: Royal Palace (or similar)*

## Day 5 ANTSIRABE • RANOMAFANA NATIONAL PARK (B)

After breakfast we drive to Ambositra, the centre of Madagascar's wood carving industry. We are still in the highlands, which is characterized by its architecture: The houses are made with ornately carved wooden balconies and shutters with bright colours. Further on we pass the "le col de tapia", a type of tree, which resists to the bush fires of the area. The landscape is still dominated by rice fields on stage, pine forests, eucalyptus trees and Rocky Mountains. We are taking a turn-off the main road before we reach our destination for the day: Ranomafana National Park.

*Accommodation for 2 nights: Setam Lodge (or similar)*

## Day 6 RANOMAFANA NATIONAL PARK (B)

Parc National de Ranomafana, with its rain forested hills and abundant wildlife, has long been considered one of Madagascar's highlights and is one of the most heavily visited of the country's national parks. Its entrance lies about 7 km from Ranomafana village. Altitudes in the park range from 800m to 1200m. In addition to its densely forested hills, Ranomafana's terrain is characterized by numerous small streams, which plummet down the beautiful Namorona River. Although much of the region has been logged, the eastern most part of the park retains relatively large areas of primary forest. You will go for walks in the National Park for several hours spotting some of the lemurs, chameleons and other animals.

## Day 7 FIANARANTSOA • ISALO (B)

We leave Ranomafana using the road that entered on, and pass Fianarantsoa "the city where one learns good things". It is the gate to the South and the Capital of the Betsileo tribes. This is the centre of the catholic religion and most of the best schools are found here. Then we head southwards, our first stop is in Ambalavao to visit a wine industry for a wine tasting, as Ambalavao is the centre of wine industry. The climate is not said to be ideal for grapes vines but it is a tradition left by the priest and monks, who lived in the area of Fianarantsoa. Still in Ambalavao, we visit the Anteimoro Paper Factory a vestige of the Arabian civilization in the island. We continue to Ihosy the capital of the Bara tribes, who are the shepherds of Zebu, and pass through the mountain chain of Andringitra, which serves as a transition between the dry south and green highlands with its famous 3 hillocks and its huge archbishop's cape. Along the way we will see afar a spectacular huge granite dome with twin rock towers called: "the gate of the south", which marks the end of the highland and the beginning of the south. The other imposing one is the "Bishop Hat",

which is a sacred place for the local people, as it is a place where their ancestors chose a collective suicide rather than to give in to the Merina tribes. We then pass through the huge Plateaux de Horombe where whit its very deep red soil, reminds us of the no man's land. Arrive in Isalo.

*Accommodation for 2 nights: Jardin du Roy (or similar)*

## Day 8 ISALO (B)

Visit to Isalo National Park. The park covers an area of 81 540 ha comprising of the entire stretch of the Isalo massif. This huge mountain is very spectacular with its eroded sandstone mountain. Today we will walk to the 'Natural swimming pool'. After a 10-minute drive from Ranohira village we park our car and walk about 1½ hour to reach the Natural Swimming Pool. Along the way we will see vegetation like Uapaca bojeri, Pachypodium rosulatum or "elephant foot", Aloes isaloensis, a native species of aloes and endemic to Isalo. We walk through the eroded mountains, which are also where the Bara people placed their dead before they can bring them into their real tombs. We start our climb and reach the massif (after 20 minute walk) where we will have a spectacular view of the huge sandstone figures: the tortoise, the mask and the crocodile. We see small streams of water, and rivers which are marked by lines of brilliant green, generally made up of numerous Pandanus pulcher and the delicate, slim-stemmed, feathery leaved palm Chrysalidocarpus isaloensis. Along the way, for lemur lovers, there may be sifakas, brown lemurs and ring-tailed lemurs, as well as 55 species of birds, lizards and snakes. We finally reach the swimming pool, with its crystal clear water, which is a great reward after a long and very hot walk.

## Day 9 ISALO • IFATY (B)

After breakfast, we continue to Tuléar, the terminal of the National Road N° 7. This step brings us new scenery, among the dry forests of the west and the spiny desert of the south. On the way, we admire the different "Mahafaly tombs" and the "Antandroy tombs". After a short visit of Tuléar we drive to Ifaty, which lies about 27 km from Tuléar. Due to the bad condition of the road, it will take us about 2 ½ hours to reach Ifaty, and this step brings us to the driest part of the country. Situated in the Deep South, the landscape is dominated by the spiny forest like the cactus. We will cross the dry and sandy soil where the local people battle to find drinking water. Mangrove trees line the coast alternated by Vezo villages, which earn their living from fishing. We will see many small pirogues and men who go out fishing twice a day. The children and women wait on the coast to fetch the fish and take them to Tuléar for sale.

*Accommodation for 2 nights: Le Paradisier (or similar)*

## Day 10 IFATY (B)

Day at leisure. Ifaty lies in the beach; it is an ideal place for diving and snorkeling and a popular place for birdwatchers. Here you can also experience the Vezo Fishermen's life. Many excursions are possible (\$). Visit the Reserve Domergue, a communal reserve where one will see 2 kinds of baobabs, spiny bush, reptiles, geckos and chameleon. Take a boat trip to see the whales. From July to mid-September, whales come to the cool seas off Madagascar to give birth to their young. It is a spectacular experience, and it is possible to see the whales very near to the boat. Situated in the largest lagoon of the country, Ifaty is also protected by a large coral reef, which makes it an ideal place for diving and snorkeling. In the afternoon you can visit a local school and also experience the Vezo Fishermen's way of life, especially after coming back from fishing.

## Day 11 IFATY • TULÉAR • ANTANANARIVO (B)

Early in the morning we transfer to the airport for the flight back to Tana. Transfer to the hotel. Afternoon free. Tana also called the "City of Thousands" is the capital of Madagascar. It is where the first King started to unify the different kingdoms of the island.

*Accommodation: Palissandre Hotel (or similar)*

## Day 12 TANA (B)

After breakfast, transfer to the airport for your onward flight.

► **Group departure - minimum 2 maximum 10 participants.**





STARTING FROM  
**\$4699**

Per person, in double occupancy, land only,  
valid for travel from Nov. 1 to Nov. 30, 2020, 3\* hotels.  
Other hotel categories & dates available.

## INCLUSIONS

Accommodation

Return airport transfers

Meet and greet by our local representatives

Specialist local guides in the National Park

English speaking local guides

PLEASE NOTE: DRIVER/GUIDE CANNOT ADVISE  
ON FLORA AND FAUNA, THEREFORE WILL NOT  
ACCOMPANY CLIENTS INTO PARKS

Meals and sightseeing as per itinerary

VISIT OUR WEBSITE FOR MORE  
DETAILS & OTHER TOURS.

# The Gorilla Adventure, Uganda & Rwanda Tour

14 days / 13 nights / 28 meals

## Day 1 ENTEBBE (D)

Upon arrival, meet and greet and transfer to your hotel.

*Accommodation: Airport Guesthouse Entebbe (or similar)*

## Day 2 ENTEBBE • MURCHISON FALLS NATIONAL PARK (B/L/D)

After breakfast depart through Kampala to Ziwa Rhino Sanctuary. Here you will have a walking Safari to the Southern White Rhinos that have been re-introduced in Uganda. In the afternoon you will drive to the legendary Murchison Falls, from which the National park derives its name.

*Accommodation for 2 nights: Murchison River Lodge (or similar)*

## Day 3 MURCHISON FALLS NATIONAL PARK (B/L/D)

After breakfast, early morning game drive. The trip takes you through beautiful landscapes made up of savannah grasslands down to the delta point in search of lions, leopards, hyenas, buffalos, elephants and several antelopes as well as bird species. In the afternoon, take a boat trip on the river Nile to the bottom of Murchison falls. Enjoy these spectacular waterfalls.

## Day 4 MURCHISON FALLS NATIONAL PARK • KIBALE NATIONAL PARK (B/D)

After breakfast, you will depart Murchison Falls National Park and drive to Kibale National Park, driving past the Rift valley Escarpment. In the afternoon you will arrive in Fortportal town.

*Accommodation for 2 nights: Kluge's Guest Farm (or similar)*

## Day 5 KIBALE NATIONAL PARK (B/D)

After breakfast you will proceed to Kibale Forest for chimpanzee trekking. In the afternoon, you have the opportunity for a nature walk in the Bigodi Wetlands Sanctuary as well as a community visit.

## Day 6 KIBALE NATIONAL PARK • QUEEN ELIZABETH NATIONAL PARK (B/D)

After breakfast you will drive to the world-famous Queen Elizabeth National Park, crossing the equator along the way. Evening game drive.

*Accommodation for 2 nights: Engazi Lodge (or similar)*

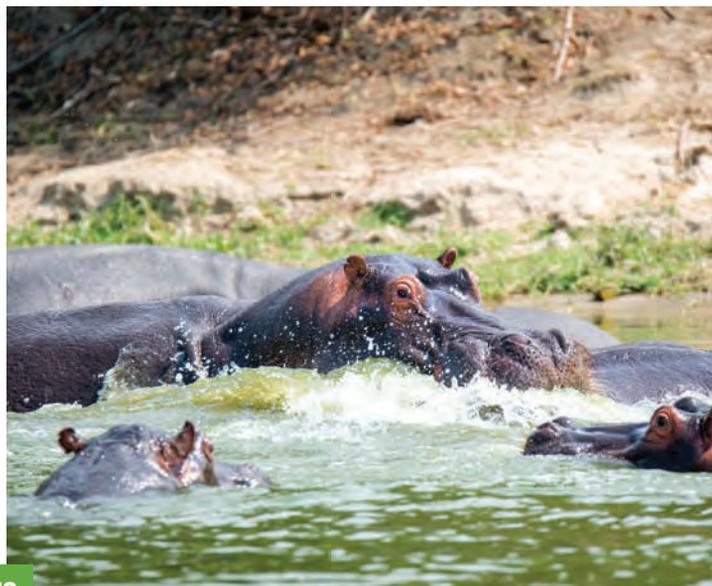
## Day 7 QUEEN ELIZABETH NATIONAL PARK (B/D)

You start the day with an exciting early morning game drive in Queen Elizabeth National Park, famously known as one of the World's National Parks with the highest bio-diversity of flora and fauna. In the afternoon, take the amazing launch cruise on the Kazinga Channel, revealing hundreds of hippos as well as numerous bird species, some of which are seasonal "immigrants" from Europe.

## Day 8 ISHASHA (B/D)

After breakfast, drive to Ishasha, the southern part of Queen Elizabeth National Park. Enjoy the african wildlife in indescribable scenery. In Ishasha, game drive in search of the unique tree-climbing lions.

*Accommodation for 2 nights: Enjojo Lodge (or similar)*



## Day 9 ISHASHA • LAKE BUNYONYI (B/D)

Today you start your journey to one of the most beautiful places in Uganda; Lake Bunyonyi which means a place with "many small birds". Along the way you shall have spectacular views of the terraces of the Ugandan mountains. This area is called the "Switzerland of Uganda".

*Accommodation for 3 nights: Bird Nest Resort (or similar)*

## Day 10 LAKE BUNYONYI (B/D)

This morning you will get up very early to prepare for the upcoming gorilla trekking. Trekking the mountain gorilla is one of the most exciting wildlife experiences on earth. The trek will take between 2 and 6 hours, but is well worth the effort. You will be led by an experienced ranger who will tell you interesting facts about flora and fauna and the lifestyle of the gorillas.

## Day 11 LAKE BUNYONYI • RUHENGERI (RWANDA) (B/D)

After breakfast you will drive to Rwanda fondly known as the "land of a thousand hills." Enjoy the stunning landscapes along the way.

*Accommodation: Davinci Lodge (or similar)*

## Day 12 RUHENGERI • LAKE KIVU (B/D)

The volcanic chain "Virunga" is a breathtaking beauty of old volcanoes rising almost 5000 meters, completely covered by dense, green rainforest." You shall chose an activity (\$) to undertake;- Trek the Mountain Gorillas in Volcanoes National Park, Hike the 3,711 m high Mt Bisoke, or visit the grave of the famous gorilla researcher Diane Fossey or visit habituated Golden monkeys. In the afternoon, you shall leave Ruhengeri and proceed south to Gisenyi on Lake Kivu. You will take a walk through the fashionable lakeside resort.

*Accommodation for 2 nights: Paradise Kivu Resort (or similar)*

## Day 13 LAKE KIVU (B/D)

Today you will choose to spend the rest of the day relaxing at the hotel; alternatively you may take a walk to the fashionable lake side resort, or go for a boat ride on the lake.

## Day 14 LAKE KIVU • KIGALI (B)

Today, you will drive to the capital of Rwanda in Kigali. Enjoy the beautiful scenery on the way. Upon your arrival in Kigali for a city tour, you will visit the Genocide Museum in the suburb Gisozi. In the evening depart for the Airport and take your flight back home.

### ► Group tour.





STARTING FROM  
**\$6699**

Per person, in double occupancy, land only,  
based on a Oct. 30, 2020 departure, 3★ hotels.  
Other dates available.

## INCLUSIONS

Accommodation

Return airport transfers

Meet and greet by our local representatives

English speaking local guides

Meals and sightseeing as per itinerary

Bottled water

4X4 vehicle with pop up roof  
(min. 2 / max. 7 people per vehicle)

Gorilla trekking permit in Uganda

VISIT OUR WEBSITE FOR MORE  
DETAILS & OTHER TOURS.

# Ubona Best of Uganda

10 days / 9 nights / 26 meals

## Day 1 ENTEBBE

Upon arrival, meet and greet and transfer to your hotel.

*Accommodation: Boma Guest House (or similar)*

## Day 2 ENTEBBE • MURCHISON FALLS NATIONAL PARK (B/L/D)

After breakfast depart through Kampala to Ziwa Rhino Sanctuary. Here you will have a walking Safari to the southern white rhinos that have been re-introduced in Uganda. In the afternoon you will drive to the legendary Murchison Falls, from which the National park derives its name.

*Accommodation for 2 nights: Murchison River Lodge (or similar)*

## Day 3 MURCHISON FALLS NATIONAL PARK (B/L/D)

After breakfast, early morning game drive. The trip takes you through beautiful landscapes made up of savannah grasslands down to the delta point in search of lions, leopards, hyenas, buffalos, elephants and several antelopes as well as bird species. In the afternoon, take a boat trip on the river Nile to the bottom of Murchison falls, enjoy these spectacular waterfalls.

## Day 4 MURCHISON FALLS NATIONAL PARK • KIBALE NATIONAL PARK (B/L/D)

After breakfast, you will depart Murchison Falls National Park and drive to Kibale National Park, driving past the Rift valley Escarpment. In the afternoon you will arrive in Fort Portal town.

*Accommodation: Kibale Forest Camp (or similar)*

## Day 5 KIBALE NATIONAL PARK • QUEEN ELIZABETH NATIONAL PARK (B/L/D)

After breakfast you will go for chimp tracking and enjoy a wonderful forest experience. Kibale's 795km<sup>2</sup> National Park contains one of the most beautiful and varying tracts of tropical forest in the whole of Uganda. This is home to 13 species of primate including chimpanzees. The park's highest point is at 1590m above sea level. After lunch you shall proceed to Queen Elisabeth National Park, enjoy a game drive on your way in. Named after her Majesty the Queen of England, it is Uganda's most popular and most scenic game reserve. It stretches from the crater-dotted foothills of the Rwenzori range in the north, along the shores of Lake Edward to the remote Ishasha River in the south, incorporating a wide variety of habitats that range from savanna and wetlands and lowland forest.

*Accommodation for 2 nights: Kasenyi Safari Lodge (or similar)*

## Day 6 QUEEN ELIZABETH NATIONAL PARK (B/L/D)

You start the day with an exciting early morning game drive in Queen Elizabeth National Park, famously known as one of the World's National Parks with the highest bio-diversity of flora and fauna. In the afternoon, take the amazing launch cruise on the Kazinga Channel, revealing hundreds of hippos as well as numerous bird species, some of which are seasonal "immigrants" from Europe.

## Day 7 ISHASHA • BWINDI (B/L/D)

Depart for Bwindi National park in the morning, on your way you will have a chance to have a game drive in Ishasha sector where the tree climbing lions are found. Then continue to the home of the mountain gorillas. Of Uganda's Forested Parks, Bwindi Impenetrable National Park is best known for gorilla tracking, but it also provides refuge to elephants, chimpanzees, monkeys and various small antelopes, as well as 23 bird species, restricted to the Albertine.

*Accommodation: Haven Lodge Buhoma (or similar)*

## Day 8 GORILLA TREKKING • LAKE BUNYONYI (B/L/D)

This morning you will get up early and go for the upcoming gorilla trekking. Trekking the Mountain Gorilla is one of the most exciting wildlife experiences on earth. The trek will take between 2 and 6 hours, but is well worth the effort. You will be led by an experienced ranger who will tell you interesting facts about flora and fauna and the lifestyle of the gorillas. You will then drive to Lake Bunyonyi, to your next accommodation.

*Accommodation: Bird Nest Resort (or similar)*

## Day 9 LAKE BUNYONYI • LAKE MBURO NATIONAL PARK (B/L/D)

Today, drive to Lake Mburo National Park. Even at the entrance to the park you can watch impalas and zebras. You will have a game drive as you enter the park. The Lake Mburo National Park forms a mosaic-like habitat with rocks, dry slopes, open and wooded savannas, forests, and swamps increases. This diversity of habitats offers over 313 bird species recorded in the park, including flame head barbet, long-tailed zitting cisticola (Tabora), African buns rail, colored barbet, binding bush singer among others.

*Accommodation: Rwakobo Rock (or similar)*

## Day 10 LAKE MBURO NATIONAL PARK • ENTEBBE (B/L)

You will get up early for a guided nature walk and game drive. Return to the hotel for a hearty breakfast. In the afternoon you will proceed to Kampala, crossing the equator, and later drive to Entebbe to catch your flight back home.

► **Group tour.**





STARTING FROM  
**\$5649**

Per person, in double occupancy, land only,  
based on a Oct. 9, 2020 departure, 3★ hotels.  
Other dates available.

## INCLUSIONS

Accommodation

Return airport transfers

Meet and greet by our local representatives

English speaking local guides

Meals and sightseeing as per itinerary

Bottled water

4X4 vehicle with pop up roof  
(min. 2 / max. 8 people per vehicle)

Gorilla trekking permit in Uganda

VISIT OUR WEBSITE FOR MORE  
DETAILS & OTHER TOURS.

# South African Honeymoon

✦ 10 days / 9 nights / 14 meals

Experience the romance in South Africa and escape the cliché of just another post-wedding holiday.

## Day 1 CAPE TOWN

Upon arrival, meet and greet and transfer to your hotel.

*Accommodation for 4 nights: The Commodore Hotel (or similar)*

## Day 2 CAPE TOWN (B)

Depart with your English Speaking Guide on a half day city & Table Mountain tour. Visit to Bo Kaap Museum, the Castle of Good Hope and the Table Mountain, Cape Town's most iconic destination.

## Day 3 CAPE TOWN (B)

Depart for a full day Cape Peninsula tour. Visits to Chapman's Peak, Houtbay Harbour, cruise to Seal Island Cruise, Cape of Good Hope, Cape Point Funicular, Boulders Beach (Penguins) and Kirstenbosch Gardens.

## Day 4 CAPE TOWN (B)

Day at leisure.

## Day 5 CAPE TOWN • FRANSCHHOEK (B)

Visit to the Winelands. While South Africa's fertile valleys are world famous for their crisp white and classic French-style red wines, the area is also a treasury of rustic beauty and sprawling estates shaded by giant oak trees. Your drive today includes the country's principal wine routes of Paarl, Stellenbosch and Franschhoek.

*Accommodation for 2 nights: Franschhoek Country House & Villas (or similar)*

## Day 6 FRANSCHHOEK (B)

Day at leisure.

## Day 7 FRANSCHHOEK • KAPAMA GAME RESERVE (B/D)

Transfer from l'Ermitage Chateau & Villas to Cape Town Airport. Fly from Cape Town to Hoedspruit. Arrival in Hoedspruit airport. Meet and greet and transfer to your lodge.

*Accommodation for 3 nights: Kapama River Lodge (or similar)*

## Days 8-9 KAPAMA GAME RESERVE (B/L/D)

The Kapama River Lodge is set on a bend of the Kapama River within the largest reserve in the Kruger National Park. Being a game-rich area, you can expect to see the Big 5 and more on daily game drives, guided bush walks (\$). Take one night during your stay to experience the Kapama romantic sleep-out deck that offers a million star overnight experience. Sleeping in the open air on the reserve, elevated high above the ground under the African night sky, is a uniquely romantic experience. A raised platform is evocatively furnished with an oversized bed festooned in white linen and billowing mosquito netting. It's completely safe, while being surrounded by only wilderness and wildlife. The experience is guaranteed to take your breath away.

## Day 10 KAPAMA GAME RESERVE • JOHANNESBURG (B)

Transfer from the lodge to Hoedspruit airport for your flight to Johannesburg.

► **Private tour.**





STARTING FROM  
**\$5199**

Per person, in double occupancy, land only,  
valid for travel from August 1 to August 31, 2020, 4★ hotels.  
Other hotel categories & dates available.

## INCLUSIONS

Accommodation

Domestic flights as per itinerary  
including all taxes

Return airport transfers

Meet and greet by our local representatives

English speaking local guides

Meals and sightseeing as per itinerary

## HONEYMOON AMENITIES

*The Commodore Hotel*

- BOTTLE OF SPARKLING WINE ON ARRIVAL
- COMPLIMENTARY ROOM UPGRADE  
– SUBJECT TO AVAILABILITY
- COMPLIMENTARY VIP TURNDOWN IN THE EVENING

*The Franschoek Country House & Villas*

- ROMANTIC TURNDOWN

*Kapama River Lodge*

- BOTTLE OF WINE ON ARRIVAL
- ROMANTIC SLEEPOUT WITH PRIVATE CANDLE-LIT DINNER

VISIT OUR WEBSITE FOR MORE  
DETAILS & OTHER TOURS.

# Splendors of South Africa

15 days / 14 nights / 18 meals

**This unbeatable value for your money tour is an adventure like any other. South Africa, vast land of unimaginable beauty and diversity of experiences is set to take your breath away.**

## Day 1 JOHANNESBURG

Upon arrival, meet and greet and transfer to your hotel. The rest of the day is at leisure until the meeting at the hotel reception at 7 pm for a briefing on the tour and a chance to meet up with your fellow travelers.

*Accommodation: Protea Hotel O.R. Tambo (or similar)*

## Day 2 JOHANNESBURG • MPUMALANGA (B)

This morning leave for Mpumalanga, dropping several hundred feet into the lush subtropical region of the Lowveld. Travel along the circular Panorama Route via Graskop, viewing the Blyde River Canyon, one of the natural wonders of Africa. Gasp at the glory of God's Window with a boundless view of mountains and fertile plains and finally visit Bourke's Luck Potholes, before heading to Hazyview.

(DISTANCE TRAVELLED TODAY: 500 KM)

*Accommodation for 2 nights: Hippo Hollow Country Estate (or similar)*

## Day 3 MPUMALANGA • KRUGER NATIONAL PARK • MPUMALANGA (B)

Have a bright and early start to the day in order to experience the wonders of Kruger National Park in a closed touring vehicle. Spend a morning with the Big Five in the Kruger National Park. The Park is an internationally renowned game reserve of nearly 2 million hectares and supports the largest variety of wildlife on the African continent. Keep a lookout for the wonderful flora and bird life that abounds. Return to your hotel around lunch time. Afternoon at leisure.

(DISTANCE TRAVELLED TODAY: 200 KM)

## Day 4 HAZYVIEW • ESWATINI (SWAZILAND) (B)

After breakfast, check out and depart on your journey to Swaziland. Proceed south to Malalane and then onto Swaziland. This afternoon, visit a real Chief's village and have a fantastic opportunity to gain an authentic knowledge of traditional Swazi culture.

(DISTANCE TRAVELLED TODAY: 261 KM)

*Accommodation: Lugogo Sun (or similar)*

## Day 5 ESWATINI (SWAZILAND) • ST LUCIA AND SURROUNDS (B)

This morning, journey through Swaziland into Zululand, stopping en route to bargain for curios and souvenirs at the roadside markets. Your journey continues into the Kingdom of KwaZulu-Natal where the ancient traditions and the modern cultures of both Zulu and Settler have combined into a vibrant society living in peace and harmony. Arrive this afternoon in the Umfolozi area for your overnight stay.

(DISTANCE TRAVELLED TODAY: 435 KM)

*Accommodation: Protea Hotel Umfolozi (or similar)*

## Day 6 KNYSNA • OUDTSHOORN • MOSSEL BAY (B)

You have the option to take an optional morning boat cruise (at your own expense) or simply soak up the atmosphere of the tourist town, St Lucia, before heading off, later in the morning, to Durban. In Durban, an orientation tour introduces you to this multicultural vibrant seaside city before arriving at your hotel late afternoon.

(DISTANCE TRAVELLED TODAY: 290 KM)

*Accommodation: Protea Umhlanga Ridge (or similar)*

## Day 7 MOSSEL BAY • LE CAP (B/D)

This morning, enjoy a leisurely breakfast or perhaps enjoy an early morning cab ride for a stroll along Umhlanga Beach Promenade which buzzes with energy as surfers, joggers and cyclists take to this seaside playground. Then head into the majestic southern Drakensberg Mountains. Proceed on a visit to the 300 foot high Howick Falls, continuing through the Southern Midlands Meander Route, arriving at your hotel mid-afternoon. Your afternoon is at leisure to soak up the surroundings or go fishing, hiking and even horseback riding in clean mountain air (at your own expense).

(DISTANCE TRAVELLED TODAY: 255 KM)

*Accommodation for 2 nights: Drakensberg Gardens Resort Hotel & Spa (or similar)*

## Day 8 DRAKENSBERG (B/D)

Full day at leisure to soak up the surroundings of the magnificent Southern Drakensberg mountains. Today a host of leisure activities await you against a breathtaking back drop of tranquil beauty.

## Day 9 DRAKENSBERG • EASTERN CAPE COAST (B/D)

This morning, continue south to the Eastern Cape entering the fourth of the provinces and the birthplace of Nelson Mandela (fondly known as Madiba). En route, see the old traditional

way of life in the homeland area known as the Transkei and stop for lunch outside the capital of Umtata. Continue via Nelson Mandela's birthplace and house, arriving late afternoon at your accommodation in Chintsa East, on the beautiful, unspoiled Eastern Cape Coast.

(DISTANCE TRAVELLED TODAY: 520 KM)

*Accommodation: Crawford's Beach Lodge (or similar)*

## Day 10 EASTERN CAPE COAST • PORT ELIZABETH (B)

Awake by the sounds of the crashing waves, take the morning at leisure to unwind by the beach with sand between your toes. The beach stretches uninterrupted, for many kilometers and the thick indigenous beach forest is a haven for an amazing variety of birdlife. Set off after lunch, heading south to Port Elizabeth.

(DISTANCE TRAVELLED TODAY: 340 KM)

*Accommodation: Garden Court King Beach (or similar)*

## Day 11 PORT ELIZABETH • KNYSNA (B/D)

Today your journey continues towards the Cape. Visit the Tsitsikamma Forest which provides scenic walking opportunities. A short walk to the Storms River mouth offers some magnificent views of the gorge and river below. Arrive in Knysna late afternoon for check in at your hotel.

(DISTANCE TRAVELLED TODAY: 300 KM)

*Accommodation: Knysna Hollow Country Estate (or similar)*

## Day 12 OUDTSHOORN (B)

After breakfast, travel inland over the spectacular Outeniqua Pass to Oudtshoorn, known as the "feather capital of the world" because of its ostrich industry. Visit a working ostrich farm and then explore the famous Cango Caves. Walk (the more adventurous may crawl!) around the famous Cango Caves with their magnificent dripstone formations of stalactites and stalagmites. Travelling back to the Eastern seaboard, arrive in Mossel Bay in the afternoon for a visit to the famous Post Office Tree, the Bartholomeus Diaz museum and shell museum.

(DISTANCE TRAVELLED TODAY: 315 KM)

*Accommodation: Garden Court Mossel Bay (or similar)*

## Day 13 CAPE TOWN (B)

Today's journey ends in Cape Town. Drive via Swellendam, Robertson and Worcester and through the Huguenot Tunnel before arriving in Cape Town in the late afternoon.

(DISTANCE TRAVELLED TODAY: 540 KM)

*Accommodation for 2 nights: Sun Square (or similar)*

## Day 14 CAPE TOWN (B)

Enjoy a day at leisure in the "Mother City" where a visit to the V&A Waterfront is recommended. Enjoy quality time exploring this beautiful city or go on one of the optional excursion offered.

## Day 15 CAPE TOWN (B)

After breakfast, transfer to airport.

► **Group tour - minimum 2 maximum 44 people.**





STARTING FROM  
**\$3099**

Per person, in double occupancy, land only,  
valid for travel from Oct. 4 to Dec. 6, 2020, 3.5★ hotels.  
Other dates available.

## INCLUSIONS

Accommodation

Return airport transfers

Meet and greet by our local representatives

English speaking local guides

Meals and sightseeing as per itinerary

VISIT OUR WEBSITE FOR MORE  
DETAILS & OTHER TOURS.

# Kilimanjaro, the Machame Route Tanzania

8 days / 7 nights / 19 meals

**This is probably the most beautiful route up Kilimanjaro. The accommodation on the way up and down is strictly camping (mobile tents) only. This trek is strenuous and may be better suited to more adventurous hikers.**

## Day 1 ARUSHA • MOSHI (D)

Upon arrival, meet and greet and transfer to Moshi town, which is commonly known as the gateway to Mount Kilimanjaro.

*Accommodation: Springlands Hotel (or similar)*

## Day 2 MOSHI • MACHAME CAMP (B/L/D)

Transfer to the Machame Gate to begin your climb. Depending on the weather this can be a moderate to very demanding day as the trek winds through a beautifully lush rain forest.

*Accommodation: Mountain tents at Machame (3000m)*

## Day 3 MACHAME CAMP • SHIRA CAMP (B/L/D)

Early start to your full day as you leave behind the forest to climb a steep ridge for 3-4 hours. The path then drops into a gorgeous river gorge before you climb more gently up onto the moorland of the Shira Plateau. The Shira Plateau is all that remains of an older volcano that was engulfed when the much larger Kili formed. On clear days the views are absolutely breathtaking: a seemingly endless expanse of multi-colored heath to the gargantuan rim at the end of the plateau, where billows of clouds melt down onto the plateau floor.

*Accommodation: Mountain tents at Shira (3840m)*

## Day 4 SHIRA CAMP • BARRANCO CAMP (B/L/D)

Today's 5-6 hours walk across the plateau makes little net elevation, although there are ups and downs throughout the day. Enjoy sightings of the typical Kilimanjaro mountain vegetation and rewarding views of the spectacular Barranco Valley.

*Accommodation: Mountain tents at Barranco (3950m)*

## Day 5 BARRANCO CAMP • BARAFU CAMP (B/L/D)

The day includes about 6-8 hours of trekking, up the Barranco Wall, then across scree and ridges to the Karanga Valley (4100m) for lunch, before continuing up to Barafu Camp at 4600m.

*Accommodation: Mountain tents at Barafu (4600m)*

## Day 6 BARAFU CAMP • UHURU PEAK • MWEKA CAMP (B/L/D)

Rise around 2330m. After some tea and biscuits, shuffle off into the night. Head in a northwesterly direction and ascend through heavy scree towards Stella Point on the crater rim. This 8-hour walk to Stella point is for many climbers, mentally and physically, the most challenging. At Stella point (5685m) you will stop for a short rest and will be rewarded with the most magnificent sunrise you are ever likely to see (weather permitting). From Stella Point you will normally encounter snow all the way on your 2-hour ascent to Uhuru Peak (5896m). Despite the actual distance of the trek, not being too far, the progress is slow. There is less than half the oxygen than at sea level! Uhuru Peak provides a unique reward and usually a plethora of emotions. If your progress has been good you can watch the sunrise from the rooftop of Africa! Most people then start returning quite soon after sunrise as the return journey is quite long. Take a brief respite at Barafu Camp before descending all the way down to Mweka Camp at 3100m.

*Accommodation: Mountain tents at Mweka (3100m)*

## Day 7 MWEKA CAMP

### • MOSHI (B/D)

After breakfast descend through the lower heath section that quickly turns into rainforest. Your time on Kilimanjaro ends at Kibololoni Gate where you will be met and transferred back to a Base Hotel in Moshi for dinner and overnight.

*Accommodation: Springlands Hotel (or similar)*

## Day 8 MOSHI • ARUSHA (B)

After breakfast, transfer back to Arusha town or airport.

► **Transfers & excursions in group.**



STARTING FROM  
**\$3599**

Per person, in double occupancy, land only,  
valid for travel from Oct. 1 to Oct. 31, 2020, 3\* hotels.  
Other dates available.

### INCLUSIONS

Accommodation

Return airport transfers

Meet and greet by our local representatives

Experienced cooks, guides and porters

Tents, dining or mess tents,  
camping table and chairs

Meals and sightseeing as per itinerary

VISIT OUR WEBSITE FOR MORE  
DETAILS & OTHER TOURS.



# Kilimanjaro, the Marangu Route Tanzania

7 days / 6 nights / 16 meals

The Marangu or main route is by far the most popular way to the summit. The accommodation on the way up and down is provided in mountain huts with all the basic necessities.

**Day 1 ARUSHA • MOSHI (D)**

Arrival in Arusha town or Kilimanjaro International Airport. Meet and greet and transfer to Moshi town, which is commonly known as the gateway to Mount Kilimanjaro.

*Accommodation: Springlands Hotel (or similar)*

**Day 2 MOSHI • MANDARA HUT (B/L/D)**

After breakfast and a short tour briefing from the guide, depart to Marangu gate of Kilimanjaro National Park (it is a 45-minute drive from Moshi to the Marangu Gate). Upon registering with park authorities, your climb will officially commence with a four-hour walk to the Mandara encampment. Pass through a thick rainforest zone, where there is a high chance of rain in the afternoon. Spend the night at Mandara Hut (2750m), an attractive collection of buildings. Bathrooms are available with running water.

*Accommodation: Mandara Hut (2750m)*

**Day 3 MANDARA HUT • HOROMBO HUT (B/L/D)**

Today, continue your ascent, through the forest, for a short time, before reaching the heather and moorland zone, at roughly 3,000m (approximately a six-hour walk). Enjoy stunning views of the mountain peaks at this altitude. Spend the night at Horombo Hut (3720m), which lies in a valley surrounded by giant lobelia and groundsel, flora which are characteristic of this semi-alpine zone. Bathrooms are available with running water.

*Accommodation: Horombo Hut (3720m)*

**Day 4 HOROMBO HUT • KIBO HUT (B/L/D)**

Your trek continues past the final watering point, and ascends onto the saddle of Kilimanjaro, between the peaks of Kibo and Mawenzi. The vegetation thins out as you enter the desert-like alpine zone (approximately 4,000m) and, once you cross the saddle, Kibo peak comes into view. The saddle is an alpine desert that resembles a lunar landscape. Be careful

to notice signs of altitude sickness. This seven-hour walk will be taken at a slow pace. You will spend the night at Kibo Hut (4,703m), a comfortable stone construction (no running water at Kibo Hut). This semi-desert zone receives an annual rainfall of under 250mm; the ground often freezes at night, but ground temperatures soar to above 30 degrees Celsius by day. Few plants, other than lichens and grasses, survive in these conditions.

*Accommodation: Kibo Hut (4703m)*

**Day 5 KIBO HUT • UHURU PEAK • HOROMBO HUT (B/L/D)**

Shortly after midnight, commence your climb to the summit of Kilimanjaro, since it is easier to climb the scree slope to Gillman's Point (5861m) on the crater rim when it is frozen and an early start for the six-hour hike improves your chances of reaching the summit in time for sunrise. From Gilman's Point, it is a further two-hour round trip along the crater's edge to Uhuru Peak, the highest point in Africa. From the summit, it is downhill all the way to Horombo Hut where you will spend your last night on the mountain.

*Accommodation: Horombo Hut (3720m)*

**Day 6 HOROMBO HUT • MOSHI (B/D)**

Today's descent continues past the Mandara encampment to the bottom of the mountain, where each hiker will receive a well-earned certificate. From here, you will be transferred to a Base Hotel in Moshi for dinner and overnight.

*Accommodation: Springlands Hotel (or similar)*

**Day 7 MOSHI • ARUSHA (B)**

After breakfast, transfer back to Arusha town or airport.

► **Transfers & excursions in group.**



STARTING FROM  
**\$3229**

Per person, in double occupancy, land only, valid for travel from Oct. 1 to Oct. 31, 2020, 3\* hotels. Other dates available.

**INCLUSIONS**

- Accommodation
- Return airport transfers
- Meet and greet by our local representatives
- Experienced cooks, guides and porters
- Tents, dining or mess tents, camping table and chairs
- Meals and sightseeing as per itinerary

VISIT OUR WEBSITE FOR MORE DETAILS & OTHER TOURS.

*Not included:* International flights and airport taxes • Gratuities to hotel personnel, guides and drivers • Optional excursions • Beverages • Visa for Tanzania of approx. \$80 CAD • Mountain gear, sleeping bag, items of a personal nature

# Pure Tanzania

9 days / 8 nights / 23 meals

**Tanzania is sure to amaze you. Let yourself experience an extraordinary adventure in a unique natural environment. There is something here that will appeal to all travelers.**

**Day 1 ARUSHA**

Upon arrival, meet and greet and transfer to your hotel.

*Accommodation: The Arusha Hotel (or similar)*

**Day 2 ARUSHA • TARANGIRE (B/L/D)**

After breakfast, drive to Tarangire National Park, famous for its vast numbers of ancient baobab trees.

*Accommodation: Tarangire Sopa Lodge (or similar)*

**Day 3 TARANGIRE • NGORONGORO (B/L/D)**

Drive through the Ngorongoro Highlands to your lodge, situated on the rim of the crater. In the afternoon, visit a Masai village.

*Accommodation for 2 nights: Ngorongoro Sopa Lodge (or similar)*

**Day 4 NGORONGORO (B/L/D)**

Today you will descend 600 m (over 2000 feet) to the floor of the crater. Return to the lodge in the afternoon.

**Day 5 NGORONGORO • SERENGETI (B/L/D)**

After breakfast drive to Olduvai Gorge. Late afternoon game drive.

*Accommodation for 3 nights: Serengeti Sopa Lodge (or similar)*

**Days 6-7 SERENGETI (B/L/D)**

Morning and afternoon game drives.

**Day 8 SERENGETI • LAKE MANYARA (B/L/D)**

Depart for Lake Manyara National Park. Lunch at your lodge, followed by an afternoon game drive.

*Accommodation: Kirurumu Tented Camp (or similar)*

**Day 9 LAKE MANYARA • ARUSHA (B/L)**

Drive back to Arusha. Transfer to your hotel where a dayroom has been reserved. In the evening, transfer to Kilimanjaro International Airport.

*Accommodation: The Arusha Hotel - dayroom (or similar)*

► **Private tour.**





STARTING FROM  
**\$5599**

Per person, in double occupancy, land only,  
valid for travel from Nov. 1 to Nov. 30, 2020, 3\* hotels.  
Other hotel categories & dates available.

## INCLUSIONS

Accommodation

Return airport transfers

Meet and greet by our local representatives

Transport in 4 x 4 vehicle

English speaking local guides

Meals and sightseeing as per itinerary

VISIT OUR WEBSITE FOR MORE  
DETAILS & OTHER TOURS.

*Not included:* International flights and airport taxes • Gratuities to hotel personnel, guides and drivers • Optional excursions • Beverages  
• Visa for Tanzania of approx. \$80 CAD

# Zimbabwe Victoria Falls Fly in

3 days / 2 nights / 2 meals

Get up close and personal with the “Smoke that Thunders”. Explore the historic Victoria Falls village and its wild, unspoiled surroundings of Zimbabwe, and experience the most classic, awesome views of this world-renowned natural phenomenon, the thundering Victoria Falls.

**Day 1 JOHANNESBURG • VICTORIA FALLS**

Mid-morning departure from Johannesburg. Flight to Victoria Falls. Hotel transfer on arrival. Afternoon at leisure to explore the village. Overnight in Victoria Falls.  
*Accommodation for 2 nights: A' Zambezi River Lodge (or similar)*

**Day 2 VICTORIA FALLS (B)**

After breakfast, take a guided tour of Victoria Falls, one of the seven natural wonders of the world. This walking safari takes you through the magnificent rain forest to view the Cataracts, Livingstone’s statue and a wide variety of birds and plants. Afternoon sunset cruise on the Zambezi River.

**Day 3 VICTORIA FALLS • JOHANNESBURG (B)**

After breakfast transfer to Victoria Falls Airport for return flight to Johannesburg O.R. Tambo International Airport.

► Transfers & excursions in group.





STARTING FROM  
**\$1499**

Per person, in double occupancy, land only, valid for travel from Oct. 1 to Oct. 31, 2020, 3★ hotels. Other hotel categories & dates available.

### INCLUSIONS

Accommodation

Domestic flights as per itinerary including all taxes

Return airport transfers

Meet and greet by our local representatives

English speaking local guides

Meals and sightseeing as per itinerary

VISIT OUR WEBSITE FOR MORE DETAILS & OTHER TOURS.

# Zanzibar Beach Stays - Our preferred hotels

➤ 4 days / 3 nights

**A beach holiday on the island of Zanzibar is the perfect way to complete your stay in Africa. White sand beaches, hotels, and scenery worthy of the 1001 night tales, all to make you feel like Aladdin and Jasmine!**

## DIAMONDS MAPENZI BEACH ★★★

- › Return airport transfers
- › Region: North-east coast
- › Superior room
- › All inclusive:
  - Meals: Breakfast, lunch and dinner at the main restaurant.
  - Drinks: Soft drinks, fruit juices, beer, house wine, tea, coffee and mineral water from 7:30 am – midnight. After midnight, all drinks and beverages are payable. Premium spirits and imported liquors are served at extra charge.

STARTING FROM

# \$829

Per pers., in double occ., land only, valid for travel from June 1 to Oct. 31, 2020. Other dates available.

### NOT INCLUDED

International flights and airport taxes - Gratuities to hotel personnel, guides and drivers - Beverages - Optional excursions - Infrastructure Levy: USD 1 per person per night to be paid directly by guest at his/her hotel in Zanzibar - Infrastructure Tax: TZS 2000 (USD 1) per person to be paid directly by passenger on departure, at the airports

### LOCATION

The hotel, located on the east coast of Zanzibar, offers deluxe all inclusive accommodation in a beautifully appointed beach front resort.

### ACCOMMODATION

The 87 rooms are well furnished in the traditional African style, and the property is fringed with bougainvillea and palm trees.

### SERVICES & ACTIVITIES

The all inclusive option allows you to choose to spend your vacation your way, whether that is snorkelling in the beautiful Indian Ocean, windsurfing or enjoying a poolside tropical drink.

## BLUE BAY BEACH RESORT ★★★

- › Return airport transfers
- › Region: North-east coast
- › Garden room
- › All inclusive:
  - Meals: Breakfast, lunch, dinner. Snacks from 11 am to 1 pm and from 3 pm to 6 pm.
  - Drinks: Soft drinks, fruit juices, beer, house wine, tea, coffee and mineral water from 7:30 am – midnight. After midnight, all drinks and beverages are payable. Premium spirits and imported liquors are served at extra charge.

STARTING FROM

# \$889

Per pers., in double occ., land only, valid for travel from Aug. 29 to Dec. 21, 2020. Other dates available.

### NOT INCLUDED

International flights and airport taxes - Gratuities to hotel personnel, guides and drivers - Beverages - Optional excursions - Infrastructure Levy: USD 1 per person per night to be paid directly by guest at his / her hotel in Zanzibar - Infrastructure Tax: TZS 2000 (USD 1) per person to be paid directly by passenger on departure at the airports

### LOCATION

The hotel is located on Zanzibar's East Coast in an area known as Kiwengwa.

### ACCOMMODATION

88 rooms and suites in tastefully decorated cottages, featuring a spacious bedroom, separate dressing room, en suite bathroom and a veranda or balcony.

### SERVICES & ACTIVITIES

4 restaurants, 4 bars, pool, spa, marine activities center, scuba diving center, bike, laundry, dry cleaning, tennis, yoga, gym, cashiers office, shopping bazaar.

## DIAMONDS LA GEMMA DELL' EST ★★★★★

- › Return airport transfers
- › Region: North coast
- › Deluxe Oceanview room
- › All inclusive:
  - Meals: Breakfast, lunch and dinner at the Pavilion main restaurant.
  - Drinks: Soft drinks, fruit juices, beer, house wine, tea, coffee and mineral water from 7:30 am – Midnight. After midnight, all drinks and beverages are payable. Premium spirits and imported liquors are served at extra charge.

STARTING FROM

# \$1399

Per pers., in double occ., land only, valid for travel from July 1 to Dec. 22, 2020. Other dates available.

### NOT INCLUDED

International flights and airport taxes - Gratuities to hotel personnel, guides and drivers - Beverages - Optional excursions - Infrastructure Levy: USD 1 per person per night to be paid directly by guest at his/her hotel in Zanzibar - Infrastructure Tax: TZS 2000 (USD 1) per person to be paid directly by passenger on departure at the airports

### LOCATION

Set within exotic tropical gardens and water features inviting guests to enjoy the pristine view over the Indian Ocean, Diamonds La Gemma dell'Est is located on the north-western shores of magical Zanzibar.

### ACCOMMODATION

The resort offers a total of 138 rooms, all with private terrace and sea view with air conditioning. Minibar, safe, hairdryer, satellite television, telephone.

### SERVICES & ACTIVITIES

4 restaurants, 3 bars, 1 coffee shop, swimming pool, spa (\$), water sports (\$), diving center (\$), laundry (\$), tennis, Wi-Fi in public areas.



# Mauritius Beach Stays - Our preferred hotels

✦ 8 days / 7 nights

Mauritian beaches are among the most beautiful places on the planet, fringed by coconut palms, fine sand and a turquoise lagoon that will dazzle you. You can go hiking, horseback riding, meet people, shop and of course, enjoy the water sports.

## CASUARINA RESORT & SPA ★★★

- › Return airport transfers
- › Region: Trou-aux-Biches, North coast
- › Standard room
- › Half-board

### NOT INCLUDED

International flights and airport taxes  
- Gratuities to hotel personnel, guides and drivers - Beverages - Optional excursions

### LOCATION

Situated near the beach in the heart of Trou-aux-Biches and set in a lush tropical garden.

### ACCOMMODATION

The 95 air-conditioned rooms offer comfortable accommodation in a delightful setting of white-washed stone walls and thatched roofs. The beautiful private white sand beach is located across the street from the hotel.

### SERVICES & ACTIVITIES

Game room, miniclub (3-11 years old), gymnastic room, diving center, shops, swimming pool with a whirlpool, tennis, ping-pong, pedal boats, kayaks, windsurfing, water skiing and glass bottom boat (\$), introduction to the scuba diving in the pool, bike (\$), fishing (\$).

STARTING FROM  
**\$999**

Per pers., in double occ., land only, valid for travel from Sept. 1 to Sept. 30, 2020. Other dates available.

## ST. REGIS ★★★★★

- › Return airport transfers
- › Region: Le Morne Beach, South West coast
- › Junior Oceanview room
- › Half-board

### NOT INCLUDED

International flights and airport taxes - Gratuities to hotel personnel, guides and drivers - Beverages - Optional excursions

### LOCATION

On the southwestern side of the island, the soft white sands of Le Morne Beach and its turquoise lagoon create a magical setting where lavishly appointed accommodations and pampering converge amid the many charms of Mauritius.

### ACCOMMODATION

The St. Regis Mauritius Resort is a five star luxury resort with 172 guest rooms and suites with breathtaking views over the Indian Ocean waters. Air conditioning, private balcony, television, private bar, internet, safe, en-suite bathroom with bathtub, shower and hair dryer.

### SERVICES & ACTIVITIES

Restaurants, bars, swimming pool, spa (\$), tennis, gym, water sports (\$), swimming with dolphins (\$).

STARTING FROM  
**\$2099**

Per pers., in double occ., land only, valid for travel from Sept. 1 to Sept. 30, 2020. Other dates available.

## LE MÉRIDIEN ★★★★★

- › Return airport transfers
- › Region: Pointe-aux-Piments, North West coast
- › Deluxe Ocean room
- › Half-board

### NOT INCLUDED

International flights and airport taxes - Gratuities to hotel personnel, guides and drivers - Beverages - Optional excursions

### LOCATION

The hotel stands at the edge of 1,000 metres of sparkling ivory sands on the North-West coast of Mauritius, in the bay of Pointe-aux-Piments.

### ACCOMMODATION

The guest rooms and suites offer stunning views of the ocean and mountains. Air conditioning, private balcony, television, minibar, safe, en-suite bathroom with bathtub, shower and hair dryer.

### SERVICES & ACTIVITIES

Restaurants, bars, pool, spa (\$), sauna, tennis, gym, water sports (\$), kid's club, swimming with dolphins (\$).

STARTING FROM  
**\$1549**

Per pers., in double occ., land only, valid for travel from Sept. 1 to Sept. 30, 2020. Other dates available.



# TABLE OF CONTENTS

Egypt	96-97
Emirates	90-91
Israel	94-95
Jordan	92-93



**ADD AIR  
FOR AN UNBEATABLE  
LOW RATE!**

*available from all cities across Canada*

# MIDDLE EAST



# Discover Dubai

8 days / 7 nights / 8 meals

**With its iconic skylines of high-rises and world famous beach resorts, the United Arab Emirates has become a favorite for family holidays and city breaks. Landmark tourist attractions such as Dubai's Burj Khalifa and Abu Dhabi's modern Sheikh Zayed Mosque, have branded the UAE as the most modern luxury destination.**

## Day 1 DUBAI (WEDNESDAY)

Meet and greet by our representative and transfer to your hotel.

*Accommodation for 7 nights: Howard Johnson Bur Dubai 3★ (or similar)*

## Day 2 DUBAI • DUNE DINNER SAFARI (B/D)

Enjoy a half day at leisure to get used to your surroundings and do some exploring. In the evening, the desert is the ideal venue for a magical and memorable evening. Watch the sun go down as you drive through the dunes to arrive at a traditional Bedouin style camp where a delicious dinner awaits. Leave your hotel and the city behind driving into the desert with your entertaining safari guide in four-wheel drive Land Cruisers. Enjoy the fun of a dune drive in the Dubai Desert Conservation Reserve. Stop to watch a falcon display (weather permitting). At sunset, stop for photos from the top of a dune. Arrive at the Bedouin-style camp where desert activities and a bonfire await. Try a camel ride, sand-boarding and henna hand painting or relax on large carpets and cushions with an aromatic shisha.

Move to the seating area and sample an Arabic style, three-course buffet. For those aged 21 and over, enjoy adult beverages (except on the eve of religious holidays). Watch a live entertainment (except in Ramadan and during religious holidays). Enjoy the tranquility of the desert and the stars in the night sky.



## Day 3 DUBAI TRADITIONAL CITY TOUR (B)

Morning at leisure. This afternoon a city tour will cover Dubai's rich history and tradition. The tour starts with pickup from your hotel and drive to the traditional side of Dubai. On the way, pass by Zabeel Palace. Arriving on the older side of the city, drive past the Al Fahidi Cultural Neighborhood to see the famous wind-tower architecture and cobbled streets. Visit Dubai Museum to learn about the rich heritage. Crossing from the Bur Dubai side of the Creek, take a traditional abra (water taxi) to the Deira side. Follow the entertaining guide through the famous Spice and Gold Souks of Dubai. The tour ends after some leisure time in the Souk, and return to your hotel.

## Days 4-5 DUBAI (B)

Two full days at leisure to explore this ultra-modern and fascinating city or spend some time on the beach.

## Day 6 DUBAI • FUJAIRAH • DUBAI (EAST COAST TOUR) (B)

Take a day to explore the picturesque East Coast of the United Arab Emirates. From quaint fishing villages to mountain canyons and beautiful beaches, this tour visits the highlights of the East Coast. From your hotel, drive along the desert highways and into the Hajar Mountains. Crossing through the mountains, head to the East Coast. Your first stop will be at the Fujairah Fort and museum. On the way to Al Aqah in Fujairah, stop for a photo at Bidiyah Mosque, the oldest and smallest mosque in the United Arab Emirates. Stop for lunch (not included) at a beach-side hotel with time after lunch to swim in the beautiful ocean. On the return journey, drive through Dibba and its new Corniche. In the little town of Masafi, shop at the Friday Market, open daily, to browse local crafts, pottery and carpets.



## Day 7 DUBAI • ABU DHABI • DUBAI (B)

Explore the sights and landmarks of Abu Dhabi, the capital of the United Arab Emirates. From the Sheikh Zayed Grand Mosque to Yas Island, this tour takes in all of the capital's sights. Leave Dubai along Sheikh Zayed Road. Stop for refreshments on Yas Island, with views of the Yas Marina F1 Circuit. Visit the traditional fruit, vegetable and date market. Pass by the dhow and fish market area to see traders at work. Stop at Marina Mall and opt to have lunch at one of the cafes (not included). Drive along the Abu Dhabi Corniche. Pass the Emirates Palace Hotel, Al Bateen area and the palaces. Tour Sheikh Zayed Grand Mosque. Leaving Abu Dhabi behind, return to Dubai.

## Day 8 DUBAI (B)

Transfer to the airport for your departure flight.

► **This tour is locally guided. You will be joined with other English speaking passengers during the sightseeing tours.**



STARTING FROM  
**\$1049**

Per person, in double occupancy, land only,  
valid for travel from Oct. 1 to Oct. 28, 2020, 3\* hotel.  
Other hotel categories & dates available.

## INCLUSIONS

Accommodation

Return airport transfers

English speaking local guides

Transportation in air-conditioned vehicle

Meals and sightseeing as per itinerary

VISIT OUR WEBSITE FOR MORE  
DETAILS & OTHER TOURS.

*Not included:* International flights and airport taxes • Gratuities to hotel personnel, guides and drivers • Optional excursions • Beverages  
• AED 15 per room per night will be charged at the hotel (approx. \$40 CAD per room)

# Jordan Adventure

8 days / 7 nights / 7 meals

Take a glimpse into history during your time in Amman city, or enjoy a spectacular display of nature while cruising around in a 4x4 in Wadi Rum. If that's not enough, snorkel in the Red Sea Coast of Aqaba or float in the Dead Sea. A truly satisfying voyage!

## Day 1 AMMAN

Upon arrival, meet and greet and transfer to your hotel.

*Accommodation for 3 nights: Toledo Hotel or Larsa Hotel 3★ (or similar)*

## Day 2 AMMAN • JERASH • AMMAN (B)

After breakfast, head north of Amman to visit one of the best preserved Roman cities of the Decapolis, Jerash. Return to Amman for a city tour. Visit the Citadel, archeological museum, roman theatre, and some walking in the downtown core. Evening at leisure.

## Day 3 AMMAN (B)

Enjoy a full day at leisure to explore the city or take optional tours.

## Day 4 AMMAN • MADABA • NEBO • PETRA (B)

After breakfast, depart for Mt. Nebo for a panoramic view of the Jordan valley and the hills of Jerusalem in the distance, then continue to Madaba and visit the oldest known mosaic map of the Holy Land in the St George Byzantine Church. Continue to Petra and overnight.

*Accommodation: Edom or Petra Palace Hotel 3★ (or similar)*

## Day 5 PETRA • WADI RUM (B)

Today, a half day tour will take you to Jordan's Jewel, Petra, one of the 7 wonders of the world. After Petra, head south to Wadi Rum to explore the desert for two hours by 4WD. Check in to the overnight desert camp for an authentic experience in the desert.

*Accommodation: desert camp (Captains desert camp or Suncity camp)*

## Day 6 WADI RUM • AQABA (B)

Leave your desert camp and head to the Red Sea resort area of Aqaba. Relax by the hotel pool or the city beaches, explore the market, the ancient ruins of Aqaba or explore the amazing marine life by snorkeling or scuba diving.

*Accommodation: Raed Suites or My Hotel 3★ (or similar)*

## Day 7 AQABA • DEAD SEA (B)

Free morning in Aqaba. Transfer to Dead Sea. Overnight. Enjoy floating in the Dead Sea.

*Accommodation: Ramada by Wyndham 4★ (or similar)*

## Day 8 DEAD SEA • AMMAN (B)

After breakfast, you will be transferred to Queen Alia International Airport in Amman for departure.

► This is a join-in tour with other international English speaking travelers. The tour is guaranteed with minimum of 2 passengers travelling.





STARTING FROM  
**\$1349**

Per person, in double occupancy, land only,  
valid for travel from Sept. 6 to Oct. 25, 2020, 3★ & 4★ hotels.  
Other hotel categories & dates available.

## INCLUSIONS

Accommodation

Return airport transfers

English speaking local guides

Free visa on arrival if passport details  
received 30 days prior

Meals and sightseeing as per itinerary

VISIT OUR WEBSITE FOR MORE  
DETAILS & OTHER TOURS.

*Not included:* International flights and airport taxes • Gratuities to hotel personnel, guides and drivers • Optional excursions • Beverages • Entry Visa for Jordan - visit our website for details

# Israel Highlights

8 days / 7 nights / 7 meals

**Discover the land of Israel with its history, religion, and outstanding scenery. Visit Jerusalem and follow the steps of Christ, float on the Dead Sea, or enjoy the nightlife of Tel Aviv. Truly a destination that will satisfy everyone!**

## Day 1 TEL AVIV

Upon arrival, meet and greet and transfer to your hotel.

*Accommodation: Metropolitan Tel Aviv (or similar) – Standard room*

## Day 2 TEL AVIV • BEERSHEBA • MASADA • DEAD SEA • JERUSALEM (B)

This morning, depart Tel Aviv and head towards Beersheba via Ashdod and Ashkelon, for a short visit of the Negev capital. Continue to Masada. Climb up to the fortress by cable car. Visit the excavations, Herod's palaces, the synagogue and a bathhouse. Come down and take a "float" on the salty waters of the Dead Sea. Continue to Jerusalem.

*Accommodation for 3 nights: Kfar Giladi Kibbutz Hotel (or similar) – Standard room*

## Day 3 JERUSALEM (B)

Today, depart by coach to Mount Scopus for a panoramic view of the city. Continue to the Garden of Gethsemane and Church of the Agony. Visit the tomb of King David at Mount Zion, the room of the Last Supper and Dormition Abbey. Visits in the New City will include the Museum's Shrine of the Dead Sea scrolls, the Supreme Court building, Mt' Herzl and Yad Vashem Memorial.

## Day 4 JERUSALEM (B)

Today, a visit of the Old City will include the renewed Jewish Quarter, the Western Wall, the colorful bazaars, the Via Dolorosa, and the Church of the Holy Sepulcher. Continue to Bethlehem to visit Rachel's Tomb and the Church of Nativity.

NOTE: BETHLEHEM IS UNDER PALESTINIAN AUTHORITY AND THE VISIT MAY BE CANCELLED.

## Day 5 JERUSALEM • BEIT SHEAN • NAZARETH • GALILEE (B)

Depart Jerusalem and drive north to Jericho, the oldest city in the world. Continue to Beit Shean via the Jordan Valley. Visit the excavations of this Roman City and proceed to Nazareth to visit the Church of the Annunciation and the carpentry workshop of Joseph. On to Safed, city of the Kabala, for a walk through the mystic alleys, a visit to a synagogue, and the artist's colony. Transfer to a Kibbutz for your overnight stay.

*Accommodation for 2 nights: Grand Court Hotel (or similar) – Regular room or Leonardo Hotel Jerusalem (or similar) – Superior room*

## Day 6 GALILEE • GOLAN HEIGHTS • GALILEE (B)

Depart for the Golan Heights and visit the Syrian fortifications, Birkat Ram, and the Druze villages. Continue to Banias, the source of the Jordan River, to visit the Mount of Beatitudes. Visit the ruins of the ancient synagogue and Peter's house at Capernaum. Continue to Tabgha where the miracle of the fish and bread took place. Return to your hotel.

## Day 7 GALILEE • ACRE • HAIFA • CAESAREA • TEL AVIV (B)

Depart to Acre and visit the medieval forts. Continue to Haifa and visit the Bahai Shrine, the Persian Garden and Mount Carmel for a panoramic view of the city. Proceed to Caesarea to visit the Roman Theater and the Crusader fortress. Stop in Jaffa for a short city tour and continue to Tel Aviv for your overnight.

*Accommodation: Metropolitan Tel Aviv (or similar) – Standard room*

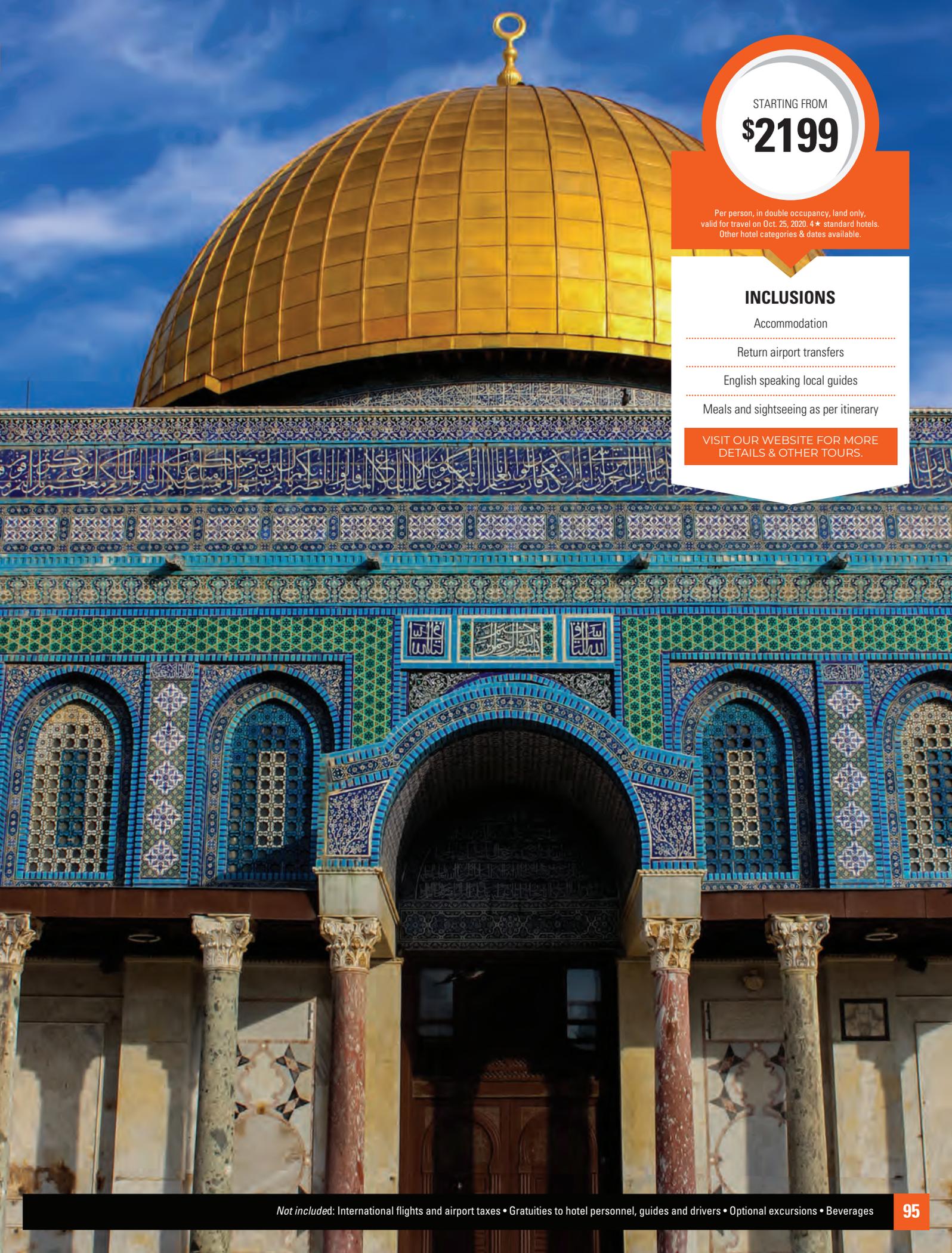
## Day 8 TEL AVIV (B)

Transfer to the airport for your departure.

► This is a join-in tour, English speaking. Minimum 2 passengers are required to guarantee the departure.

► Sunday departures.





STARTING FROM  
**\$2199**

Per person, in double occupancy, land only,  
valid for travel on Oct. 25, 2020. 4★ standard hotels.  
Other hotel categories & dates available.

## INCLUSIONS

Accommodation

Return airport transfers

English speaking local guides

Meals and sightseeing as per itinerary

VISIT OUR WEBSITE FOR MORE  
DETAILS & OTHER TOURS.

*Not included:* International flights and airport taxes • Gratuities to hotel personnel, guides and drivers • Optional excursions • Beverages

# Road of the Pharaohs, Egypt

9 days / 8 nights / 18 meals

Discover the pyramids, the ancient temples, the Valley of the Kings and much more. Egypt, the country of immeasurable treasures is yours to discover!

## Day 1 CAIRO

Arrive in Cairo. You will be met and transferred to your hotel in the Giza area overlooking the pyramids.

*Accommodation for 2 nights: Meridien Pyramids 4★ (or similar)*

## Day 2 CAIRO (B/L)

Today is the day you've been waiting for! Visit the magnificent pyramids of Giza and admire the legendary Sphinx. Spend some time taking photos of these legendary creations. After lunch, visit the site of Memphis, the oldest capital of Egypt and Sakkara, with its step pyramid.

## Day 3 CAIRO • LUXOR • NILE CRUISE (B/L/D)

Transfer to the airport for your flight to Luxor. Upon arrival, transfer to the pier and board your cruise. In the afternoon, visit the temples of Luxor and Karnak. In Karnak, admire the most imposing sites of prayer ever known to man. Luxor is famous for its immense columns sculpted in the shape of papyrus buds. Overnight on board. Enjoy free time in Luxor.

*Accommodation for 4 nights: Nile Goddess cruise 4★ (or similar)*

## Day 4 NILE CRUISE (B/L/D)

Visit the Valley of the Kings with the necropolis of Thebes and the temple of Queen Hatshepsut at Deir-El-Bahari, one of the most remarkable architectural monuments of the New Empire, and the Colossus of Memnon. Return to the ship and cruise to Edfu.

## Day 5 NILE CRUISE (B/L/D)

This morning, visit the temple of Horus in Edfu, one of the best preserved Greco-Roman temples in Egypt. Continue to Kom Ombo to visit the only temple in Egypt dedicated to two gods: Sobek, with a crocodile head, and Haroeris with a falcon head. Return to the ship and cruise to Aswan.

## Day 6 NILE CRUISE (B/L/D)

Today, visits will include the High Dam. Impressive in its dimensions, the dam is among the most spectacular civil works of the 20<sup>th</sup> century. Board a small boat and transfer to the Philae Temple, dedicated to Isis and to the granite quarries. At sunset, board a "felucca" (sailboat) and sail on the river. Return to the ship and dinner on board.

## Day 7 ASWAN • CAIRO (B)

Disembark and transfer to the airport for your flight to Cairo. Arrive in Cairo and transfer to your hotel in downtown Cairo. Free day or arrange to visit Alexandria (full day tour \$).

*Accommodation for 2 nights: Meridien Pyramids 4★ (or similar)*

## Day 8 CAIRO (B/L)

Visit the National Museum of Egyptian Antiquities housing the treasures of King Tut Ankh Amon. Visit the Citadel, built in 1183, and the Alabaster Mosque of Mohammed Ali. Enjoy exploring the famous Khan El Khalili bazaar for some treasures to bring back home!

## Day 9 CAIRO (B)

Transfer to the airport for your departure.





STARTING FROM  
**\$2399**

Per person, in double occupancy, land only, valid for travel on Saturdays from May 2 to Sept. 19, 2020. 4★ & 5★ hotels & cruise. Other hotel categories, cruises & dates available.

## INCLUSIONS

Accommodation

Domestic flights as per itinerary

Return airport transfers

English speaking local guides

Meals and sightseeing as per itinerary

Shore excursions during cruise

VISIT OUR WEBSITE FOR MORE  
DETAILS & OTHER TOURS.

# TABLE OF CONTENTS

Argentina	100-103
Brazil	104-107
Chile	108-111
Costa Rica	112-117
Ecuador / Galapagos	118-121
Peru	122-127



**ADD AIR  
FOR AN UNBEATABLE  
LOW RATE!**

*available from all cities across Canada*



# CENTRAL & SOUTH AMERICA

# Alluring Argentina

➤ 14 days / 13 nights / 14 meals

**Argentina's stunning natural wonders, elegant European flavored capital and a passion for culture continues to be very intriguing to visitors from around the world. From the stunning beauty of Iguacu Falls, to Evita's balcony, Argentina will surprise and enchant.**

## Day 1 BUENOS AIRES

Arrival in Buenos Aires, capital of Argentina. Meet and greet and transfer to your hotel.

*Accommodation for 3 nights: Americas Tower (or similar)*

## Day 2 BUENOS AIRES (B)

Morning city tour of Buenos Aires named "The Paris of South America". The tour starts in the area named Plaza de Armas today known as Plaza de Mayo, the historical, political and cultural center of the city. From the Plaza, start the tour going down Avenida de Mayo, one of the most interesting urban developments of the city with its variety of architectural styles, wide avenues and spacious green areas. The tour continues all the way to the neighborhood of San Telmo, one of the oldest in the city. The area is also very active at night as it is the center for most of the tango parlors, "tanguerías", restaurants and bars. Going further south you arrive at the picturesque and colorful port neighborhood of La Boca, with its famous street "Caminito" and the multicolored houses. Continue to the modern neighborhood of Puerto Madero, with its old piers converted into offices, apartments and elegant restaurants. Finally arrive at La Recoleta. The cemetery of Recoleta surprises visitors with its rich architecture and with the important social and political personalities that are buried there, among whom is Eva Peron. Return to hotel. Afternoon at leisure.

## Day 3 BUENOS AIRES (B/D)

Enjoy your day at leisure to explore the city. In the evening, Dinner and Tango show at the Esquina Carlos Gardel. The tango is the music of Buenos Aires. It originated in the 1880 ghettos which were populated by Italian and Spanish immigrants, Africans and gauchos. At "Esquina Carlos Gardel" one can enjoy excellent cuisine, an art nouveau style of decor, an artistic offering of the highest level and a mythical atmosphere ideal for an unforgettable evening. At midnight, return to your hotel.

## Day 4 BUENOS AIRES • USHUAÏA (B)

Transfer to the airport for your flight to Ushuaia. Upon arrival, you will be met and transferred to your hotel.

*Accommodation for 2 nights: Altos de Ushuaia (or similar)*

## Day 5 USHUAÏA (B)

In the morning, departure to the Tierra del Fuego National Park. There you can enjoy a ride with multiple panoramic views of the Beagle Channel. A tour between bogs and beaver dams leads to the Lapataia River and Laguna Verde. Continue along the final stretch of National Route 3, which ultimately culminates at Lapataia Bay. From here return to Ushuaia, making a stopover on the way to admire Rock Lake, which is characterized by the color of its waters, which vary according to the weather. After the excursion, return to the hotel. In the afternoon, depart to the wharf of Ushuaia where a catamaran is boarded to navigate the waters of the Beagle Channel along the Bay of Ushuaia. Traverse the north shore of the channel passing through the Archipelago Bridges and Les Eclaireurs Lighthouse where you can see colonies of many seabirds and sea lions. After a visit to Les Eclaireurs Lighthouse, the excursion continues towards the Estancia Remolino and Gable Island. Finally, arrive at Martillo Island, where every year, a colony of Magellanic penguins install their nests.

## Day 6 USHUAÏA • EL CALAFATE (B)

Transfer to the airport for your flight to El Calafate. Arrive and transfer to your hotel.

*Accommodation for 3 nights: Kosten Aike (or similar)*

## Day 7 EL CALAFATE (B)

Depart towards the Perito Moreno Glacier, located in the Glacier National Park. The glacier is an impressive river of ice with a surface of 257 km<sup>2</sup>, a length of 30 km and a width of 4 km. The height of the front wall ranges between 50 and 60 meters above the level of the lake. During the tour, a walk along the catwalks on the front of the glacier allows a view of this impressive natural marvel from a distinct perspective.

## Day 8 EL CALAFATE (B)

Day at leisure.

## Day 9 EL CALAFATE • MENDOZA (B)

Transfer to the airport for your flight to Mendoza, via Buenos Aires. Upon arrival, transfer to your hotel. Rest of the day at leisure.

*Accommodation for 3 nights: Huentala (or similar)*

## Day 10 MENDOZA (B)

Today, half day tour of two wineries in Lujan de Cuyo with wine tasting. The vineyards visited are Bodega Norton, Altavista, Cavas de Weinert and Luigi Bosca, to mention a few. Each winemaker possesses its own label that differentiates one from another and all show the essence and culture of Mendocino wine. Return to the hotel.

## Day 11 MENDOZA (B)

Today, half day tour of two wineries in Maipú with wine tasting. In the province of Mendoza find the high zone of its namesake river. The farmlands extend onto the territory of the departments of Maipú. The agro ecological conditions are virtually perfect, and it has been chosen by dozens of winemakers who prepare the most exquisite Argentine wines. The visitor can tour the wine vaults of the department of Maipú, such as The Rural, the Museum of Wine, López or Zuccardi vineyards, among the most outstanding.

## Day 12 MENDOZA • PUERTO IGUAZU (B)

Transfer to the airport for your flight to Puerto Iguazu, via Buenos Aires. Upon arrival, transfer to your hotel. Rest of the day at leisure.

*Accommodation for 3 nights: Jardin Del Iguazu (or similar)*

## Day 13 IGUAÇU (B)

Depart to visit the Argentina side of the Iguazu Falls, located within the Iguazu National Park. The park has been declared a Natural Patrimony of Humanity by UNESCO. The Falls are integrated by 275 waterfalls that cascade from an average altitude of seventy meters.

## Day 14 IGUAÇU • BUENOS AIRES (B)

Transfer to the airport for your return flight to Buenos Aires. Upon arrival, transfer from national to international airport.

► **Transfers & excursions in group.**





STARTING FROM  
**\$4899**

Per person, in double occupancy, land only,  
valid for travel from Sept. 1 to Sept. 30, 2020, 3\* et 4\* hotels.  
Other hotel categories & dates available.

## INCLUSIONS

Accommodation

Roundtrip airport transfers

Domestic flights as per itinerary  
including all taxes

Meet and greet by our local representatives

English speaking local guides

Meals and sightseeing as per itinerary

VISIT OUR WEBSITE FOR MORE  
DETAILS & OTHER TOURS.

# Buenos Aires City Package, Argentina

4 days / 3 nights / 4 meals

**Buenos Aires, the city of Tango, the Paris of the South. It has so much to offer, come and discover it!**

## Day 1 BUENOS AIRES

Upon arrival, meet and greet and transfer to your hotel.

*Accommodation for 3 nights: Americas Tower (or similar)*

## Day 2 BUENOS AIRES (B)

Morning city tour of Buenos Aires named "The Paris of South America". The tour starts in the area named Plaza de Armas today known as Plaza de Mayo, the historical, political and cultural center of the city. From the Plaza, start the tour along Avenida de Mayo, one of the most interesting urban developments of the city. The tour continues all the way to the neighborhood of San Telmo, one of the oldest in the city. Going further south you arrive at the picturesque and colorful port neighborhood of La Boca. Continue to the modern neighborhood of Puerto Madero. Finally arrive at La Recoleta. The cemetery of Recoleta surprises visitors with its rich architecture and with the important social and political personalities that are buried there, among whom is Eva Peron. Return to hotel. Afternoon at leisure.

## Day 3 BUENOS AIRES (B/D)

Enjoy today at your leisure to explore the city. In the evening, Dinner and Tango show at the El Querandi. The tango is the music of Buenos Aires. It originated in the 1880 ghettos which were populated by Italian and Spanish immigrants, Africans and gauchos. Each song has a story to tell about the city, its history and its people. In spite of its humble origins in the ghettos and brothels of the 1920's, the tango rose to the salons of the upper classes. At El Querandi one can enjoy excellent cuisine, an art nouveau style of decor an artistic offering of the highest level and a mythical atmosphere ideal for an unforgettable evening. At midnight, return to hotel.

## Day 4 BUENOS AIRES (B)

Transfer to the airport.

► **Transfers & excursions in group.**



STARTING FROM

**\$459**

Per person, in double occupancy, land only, valid for travel from Sept. 1 to Sept. 30, 2020, 4\* hotels. Other hotel categories & dates available.

### INCLUSIONS

Accommodation

Roundtrip airport transfers

Meet and greet by our local representatives

English speaking local guides

Meals and sightseeing as per itinerary

VISIT OUR WEBSITE FOR MORE DETAILS & OTHER TOURS.



# Iguaçu Falls Argentina Package

3 days / 2 nights / 2 meals

The greatest spectacle of water and jungle existing on Earth, the imposing Iguazu Falls ("Big waters" in the Guarani language) are a must do in South America. It's easily accessible by plane, from Buenos Aires.

## Day 1 PUERTO IGUAZU

Upon arrival, meet and greet and transfer to your hotel. Rest of the day at leisure.

(OPTIONAL EXCURSION ON THE BRAZILIAN SIDE OF THE FALLS AVAILABLE EXTRA \$, PRE-PURCHASED E-VISA FOR BRAZIL MANDATORY: CAD\$60)

Accommodation for 2 nights: Jardín Del Iguazu (or similar)

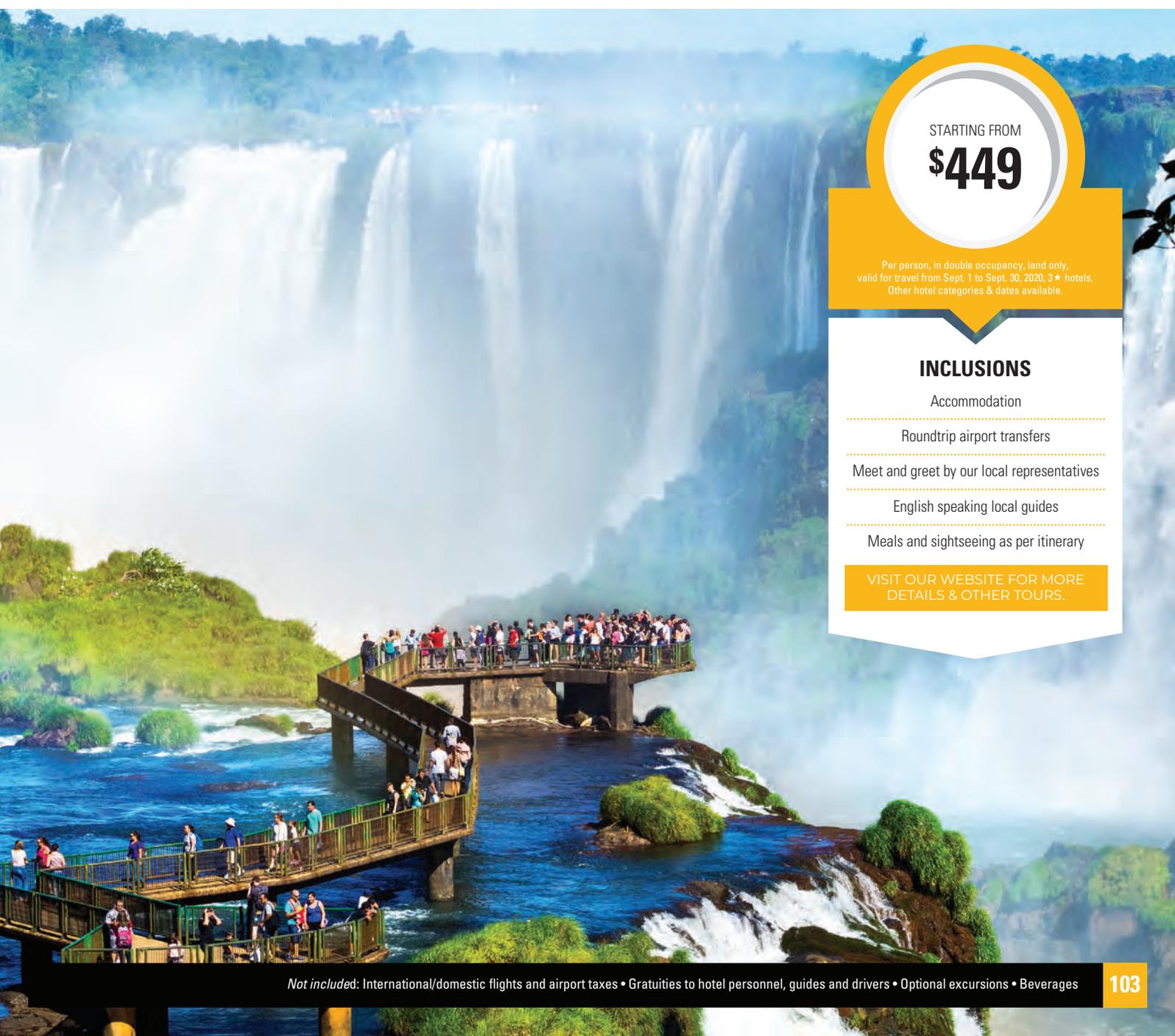
## Day 2 PUERTO IGUAZU (B)

Depart from the hotel to visit the Argentina side of the Iguazu Falls, located within the Iguazu National Park. The park has been declared a Natural Patrimony of Humanity by UNESCO. The Falls are integrated by 275 waterfalls that cascade from an average altitude of seventy meters.

## Day 3 PUERTO IGUAZU (B)

Transfer to the airport.

► Transfers & excursions in group.



STARTING FROM

**\$449**

Per person, in double occupancy, land only, valid for travel from Sept. 1 to Sept. 30, 2020. 3★ hotels. Other hotel categories & dates available.

### INCLUSIONS

Accommodation

Roundtrip airport transfers

Meet and greet by our local representatives

English speaking local guides

Meals and sightseeing as per itinerary

VISIT OUR WEBSITE FOR MORE DETAILS & OTHER TOURS.

# Brazil of Your Dreams

13 days / 12 nights / 16 meals

Spread out across half of South America, Brazil has been captivating travelers for hundreds of years with dazzling sights from white sandy beaches to the swirling skirts of carnival.

## Day 1 IGUAÇU FALLS

Upon arrival, meet and greet and transfer to your hotel. Rest of the day at leisure.

*Accommodation for 2 nights: Continental Inn (or similar)*

## Day 2 IGUAÇU FALLS (B)

This morning, departure to Iguacu Falls. Arrival to the Visitors Center, at the entrance of the Iguassu National Park, about 10 kilometres from the city centre. The Visitors Center has an excellent infrastructure with exhibits of Iguacu Falls photographs, a souvenir shop, toilets, medical emergency centre and bank. After passing through the Center, the visits continue, now inside the National Park, along a paved road that will take you to the magnificent Iguacu Falls. There, happens the walking tour along the catwalk measuring one kilometre of easy hike. Along this easy trek, there are several gorgeous panoramic views of the Falls and at the end of the catwalk a fantastic close-up encounter with the Devils' Throat and main falls. It is a completely different tour when compared to the Argentina side. The tour ends at the upper part of Iguacu Falls accessed through a panoramic elevator. From there, you will find a pleasurable lookout point with a view to the upper Iguacu River. The vehicle that will take you back to the hotel awaits for you here.

## Day 3 IGUAÇU FALLS • SALVADOR DA BAHIA (B)

Transfer to the airport for your flight to Salvador Da Bahia. Upon arrival, transfer to your hotel and rest of the day at leisure.

*Accommodation for 2 nights: Casa Do Amarelindo (or similar)*

## Day 4 SALVADOR DA BAHIA (B/D)

This morning, city tour starting in the modern suburb of Barra, at the mouth of the Bay with its famous lighthouse. Make your way slowly by car or coach to the old historical section of town, the Pelourinho area with the largest and best preserved complex of colonial architecture in the Americas. Stroll through the narrow, bustling streets lined with buildings in pastel shades of an age gone by, soaking in the sights and sounds of this vibrant city. Visit the church of São Francisco with its exuberant gold-leafed Baroque interior and the Pelourinho square, the heart of the old town. Return to hotel by an alternative route. In the evening, see the Bahia Folklore Company (Balé Folclórico da Bahia) is one of the most respected folklore dance troupes in the world. The company performs in the intimate Miguel Santana Theatre in the Pelourinho in a seamless presentation of the multiple African traditions that underpin Bahian culture. Dinner at a local restaurant (closed on Sundays and Tuesdays).

## Day 5 SALVADOR DA BAHIA • MANAUS (B)

Transfer to the airport for your flight to Manaus. Upon arrival, transfer to your hotel.

*Accommodation: Tropical Manaus (or similar)*

## Day 6 AMAZONIA (B/D)

This morning, boat transfer to the Amazon Ecopark Jungle Lodge. Check-in and welcome drink. In the afternoon, nature hike in the Monkey Forest. In the evening, canoe tour to enjoy the sounds of nature.

*Accommodation for 2 nights: Amazon Jungle Lodge (or similar)*

## Day 7 AMAZONIA (B/D)

Today, enjoy a full day tour to the "Meeting of the Waters" phenomenon, one of the natural wonders of Brazil. This is the point where two tributaries of the River Amazon, each of distinctly different hue, converge. One, the Rio Solimoes, is a light sandy colour. Its rival the Rio Negro is the darkest of the pair, owing to the leaves and dead foliage it picks up on its route down from the Andes and the two rivers visibly refusing to mix.

## Day 8 MANAUS (B)

This morning, transfer back to Manaus. In the afternoon, city tour of Manaus. Visit the Municipal Market, built at the beginning of the century. Inside its metallic structure you can find regional products: fish, fruits and herbs. Afterwards, pass by the Government Palace and take a view of the nearby creek with the typical houses on stilts (palafitas). Then, visit the Indian museum, belonging to the Salesian Roman Catholic Nuns, where you can appreciate some of the culture of the local upper Rio Negro tribes. Your final destination: the Amazon Opera House, the main symbol from the golden ages of the rubber boom, inaugurated in 1896. Due to a restoration done of few years ago, it has kept all the splendour from that period. Return to your hotel.

*Accommodation: Tropical Manaus (or similar)*

## Day 9 MANAUS • RIO DE JANEIRO (B)

Transfer to the airport for your flight to Rio de Janeiro. Upon arrival, transfer to your hotel.

*Accommodation for 4 nights: Windsor Excelsior (or similar)*

## Day 10 RIO DE JANEIRO (B)

This morning, enjoy a tour to Corcovado. This tour begins in Cosme Velho's neighbourhood from where the cog-wheel train begins a trip through the Tijuca Forest, the largest urban forest in the world, up to the statue. Once there, experience a panoramic and extraordinary view of Rio, including Sugarloaf, Guanabara Bay, the beaches of the Southern Zone and the Rodrigo de Freitas lagoon. After the visit to Corcovado, continue to the São Conrado area with a brief stop at Pepino beach, from where you can watch hang gliders soaring high overhead. Afternoon at leisure.

## Day 11 RIO DE JANEIRO (B)

This morning, your tour takes you to Sugarloaf. This tour begins with a city panoramic through downtown Rio, passing by the Sambodrome, home of Carnivale, and the Metropolitan Cathedral, a giant pyramid with internal diameter of 96 meters and height of 80 meters. Get to know the traditional Cinelândia square with its historical buildings: the Municipal Theatre, the National Library and the National Museum of Fine Arts. By taking the Aterro do Flamengo, you arrive in the neighbourhood of Urca, home of one of the largest symbols of the city: Sugar Loaf Mountain. This visit is made in two steps by cable car. The first cable car takes you to Urca Hill, 215 meters high, and from where you can witness a beautiful view over Guanabara Bay and its islands, the Rio-Niterói Bridge and Corcovado hill. A second cable car will take you up to the top where you will find a splendid view of Copacabana beach, the Santa Cruz fortress and the beaches of Niterói.

## Day 12 RIO DE JANEIRO (B/D)

Day at leisure. In the evening, experience the sounds and colours of your dinner show. Night time in Rio makes the heart beat faster, and this show will bring it all to vibrant life before your eyes. Music and joy are key ingredients and here you will find a permanent parade of artists in the show houses. A delicious dinner in the typical Barbecue House will be served. After dinner you are taken to Plataforma 1 for your Samba show.

## Day 13 RIO DE JANEIRO (B)

Transfer to the airport.

► **Transfers & excursions in private, except for the Amazon Jungle Lodge activities & Rio de Janeiro dinner and show which are in group.**





STARTING FROM  
**\$4944**

Per person, in double occupancy, land only,  
valid for travel from Sept. 1 to Sept 30, 2020, 3★ hotels.  
Other hotel categories & dates available.

## INCLUSIONS

### Accommodation

Domestic flights in economy class  
as per itinerary including all taxes

Roundtrip airport transfers

Meet and greet by our local representatives

English speaking local guides

Meals and sightseeing as per itinerary

VISIT OUR WEBSITE FOR MORE  
DETAILS & OTHER TOURS.

# Rio de Janeiro City Package, Brazil

5 days / 4 nights / 5 meals

## Day 1 RIO DE JANEIRO

Upon arrival, meet and greet and transfer to your hotel.

*Accommodation for 4 nights: Atlantis Copacabana (or similar)*

## Day 2 RIO DE JANEIRO (B)

This morning, enjoy a tour to Corcovado. This tour begins in Cosme Velho's neighbourhood from where the cog-wheel train begins a trip through the Tijuca Forest, the largest urban forest in the world, up to the statue. Once there, experience a panoramic and extraordinary view of Rio, including Sugar Loaf, Guanabara Bay, the beaches of the Southern Zone and the Rodrigo de Freitas lagoon. After the visit to Corcovado, continue to the São Conrado area with a brief stop at Pepino beach, from where you can watch hang gliders soaring high overhead. Afternoon at leisure.

## Day 3 RIO DE JANEIRO (B)

This morning, your tour takes you to Sugarloaf. This tour begins with a city panoramic through downtown Rio, passing by the Sambodrome, home of Carnivale, and the Metropolitan Cathedral, a giant pyramid with internal diameter of 96 meters and height of 80 meters. Get to know the traditional Cinelândia square with its historical buildings: the Municipal Theatre, the National Library and the National Museum of Fine Arts. By taking the Aterro do Flamengo, you arrive in the neighbourhood of Urca, home of one of the largest symbols of the city: Sugarloaf Mountain. This visit is made in two steps by cable car. The first cable car takes you to Urca Hill, 215 meters high, and from where you can witness a beautiful view over Guanabara Bay and its islands, the Rio-Niterói Bridge and Corcovado hill. A second cable car will take you up to the top, where you will find a splendid view of Copacabana beach, the Santa Cruz fortress and the beaches of Niterói.

## Day 4 RIO DE JANEIRO (B/D)

Day at leisure. In the evening, experience the sounds and colours of your dinner show. Night time in Rio makes the heart beat faster, and this show will bring it all to vibrant life before your eyes. Music and joy are key ingredients and here you will find a permanent parade of artists in the show houses. A delicious dinner in the typical Barbecue House will be served. After dinner, you are taken to Plataforma 1 for your Samba show.

## Day 5 RIO DE JANEIRO (B)

Transfer to the airport.

► **Transfers & excursions in private.**





STARTING FROM  
**\$1399**

Per person, in double occupancy, land only,  
valid for travel from Sept. 1 to Sept 30, 2020, 3★ hotels.  
Other hotel categories & dates available.

## INCLUSIONS

Accommodation

Roundtrip airport transfers

Meet and greet by our local representatives

English speaking local guides

Meals and sightseeing as per itinerary

VISIT OUR WEBSITE FOR MORE  
DETAILS & OTHER TOURS.

*Not included:* International flights and airport taxes • Gratuities to hotel personnel, guides and drivers • Optional excursions • Beverages

**Chile is a long and narrow country with the Andes mountains on one side and the Pacific Ocean on the other. It is over 4,000 km long and has extremely diverse flora, fauna, scenery and climate. Chile has a lot to offer.**

## Day 1 SANTIAGO

Upon arrival, meet and greet and transfer to your hotel. Afternoon tour around Santiago, visiting the most important attractions of the city, including a walking tour downtown visiting the "Plaza de Armas" (main square), the Cathedral, Ahumada Boulevard and "La Moneda" (Government Palace) from outside. Then, by vehicle, visit the main avenues of old Santiago, crossing the bohemian Bellavista neighborhood and drive up San Cristobal hill for a magnificent panoramic view of the city and the Andes. After this, continue to the modern part of Santiago, including its chic neighborhoods, shopping and financial centers. Return to your hotel.

*Accommodation for 2 nights: Atton El Bosque (or similar)*

## Day 2 SANTIAGO • VIÑA DEL MAR • VALPARAISO • SANTIAGO (B)

After breakfast, depart from the hotel and travel through the Casablanca and Curacavi valleys. Upon arrival at the Pacific coast, visit Las Salinas and Reñaca beaches and continue to Viña del Mar, known as the garden city for its beautiful parks and floral displays. In the afternoon, continue to Valparaíso, a UNESCO World Heritage Site where stairways and old funicular lifts lead up to the many hills on which the city is built. Dating back to the XVI century, the architecture of this quirky town is attractive and eclectic. Afternoon return to Santiago.

## Day 3 SANTIAGO • CALAMA • SAN PEDRO DE ATACAMA (B)

Breakfast at the hotel and transfer to the airport to board the flight to Calama. Meet and greet and transfer to San Pedro de Atacama through the Domeyko and the salty mountain range. In the afternoon, visit the salty mountain range, the Marte Valley (also called Death Valley) and the Moon Valley to admire the spectacular sunset reflected on this wonderful landscape – nature's own light show. Return to your hotel.

*Accommodation for 2 nights: La Casa de Don Tomas (or similar)*

## Day 4 SAN PEDRO DE ATACAMA (B/L)

Today, make a 350 kilometers trip, visiting the town of Toconao and Socaire, and the Chaxa lagoon in the Atacama Salt Flat, habitat for pink flamingos. Continue towards the Altiplanic lagoons Meñiques and Miscanti, located at 4.500 meters above sea level (14.850 feet above sea level). This area is a part of the Flamingos National Reserve. These lagoons are surrounded by impressive volcanoes that were formed when the Andes Mountain Range rose from the sea through millions of years of evolution. Lunch included in a local restaurant.

## Day 5 SAN PEDRO DE ATACAMA • SANTIAGO (B)

Early departure from your hotel (approx. 04:00 AM) to the Tatío geysers. Breakfast box at the geysers before a gentle guided walk around the geothermal field with observation of the natural phenomenon of the steam columns which are viewed at their best as the sun rises over the Andes. Return to San Pedro de Atacama with spectacular views of the Torcopuri y Sairecabur volcanoes. Upon arrival in San Pedro de Atacama, time for lunch and possibility to visit the market. In the afternoon, transfer to Calama airport to board your flight back to Santiago. Meet and greet and transfer to your hotel located in the airport area.

*Accommodation: Diego de Almagro Airport (or similar)*



## Day 6 SANTIAGO • PUNTA ARENAS • PUERTO NATALES (B)

Breakfast at the hotel and transfer to Santiago airport for the flight to Punta Arenas. Upon arrival, meet and transfer to the bus terminal for your regular bus ride to Puerto Natales. Arrival in Puerto Natales, meet and greet and transfer to the selected hotel.

*Accommodation for 3 nights: Weskar Lodge (or similar)*

## Day 7 PUERTO NATALES (B/L)

Breakfast at the hotel. Full day excursion to the Balmaceda & Serrano Glaciers with lunch included. Early in the morning, sail from Puerto Natales, visiting the beautiful Ultima Esperanza Fjord. After a 3-hour navigation, arrive to the thousand-year-old glacier of Mount Balmaceda, habitat of cormorants and sea lions. At the end of the fjord, disembark and walk approximately 1 kilometer (3/4 mile) on a path through the middle of a wonderful native forest to the foot of the Serrano Glacier and from there, admire this huge natural wonder. In the afternoon, return to Puerto Natales.

## Day 8 PUERTO NATALES (B/L)

Breakfast at the hotel. Full day excursion with lunch included, visiting Torres del Paine National Park. Departure from Puerto Natales, the first place to visit is the Milodón Cave. Continue through steppes and Patagonia scrub, full of abundant wildlife and herds of sheep, up to Torres del Paine National Park declared world heritage by UNESCO. In the park, a large variety of native fauna, especially large herds of guanacos can be observed. Visit the Salto Grande of the Pehoe River, with the impressive mountain massif of Torres del Paine in the background. Then visit Lake Pehoe, Lake Grey, from where you will see the Grey Glacier in the distance. Return to Puerto Natales.

## Day 9 PUERTO NATALES • PUNTA ARENAS • SANTIAGO (B)

Breakfast at the hotel. Transfer to the bus station and take the regular bus to Punta Arenas airport to board the flight to Santiago. Meet and greet at the airport and transfer to the hotel.

*Accommodation: Eurotel (or similar)*

## Day 10 SANTIAGO (B)

Breakfast at the hotel. At the appropriate time, transfer to the airport to board your flight to your next destination.

### ► Transfers & excursions in group.





STARTING FROM  
**\$4699**

Per person, in double occupancy, land only,  
valid for travel from Sept. 1 to Sept. 30, 2020, 3\* & 4\* hotels.  
Other hotel categories & dates available.

## INCLUSIONS

Accommodation

Roundtrip airport transfers

Domestic flights as per itinerary  
including all taxes

Meet and greet by our local representatives

English/Spanish speaking local guides

Meals and sightseeing as per itinerary

VISIT OUR WEBSITE FOR MORE  
DETAILS & OTHER TOURS.

# Easter Island, Chile

4 days / 3 nights / 4 meals

The Island, one of the world's most famous archeological sites is renowned for the Moais, monolithic human figures carved by the Rapa Nui people from giant boulders. There are 887 remaining sculptures from 2.5 to 9 meters high. There has been much speculation about the exact purpose of the statues, as well as the way they have been constructed and transported, but no definite answer. Come immerse yourself in the mystery of Rapa Nui.

## Day 1 EASTER ISLAND

Upon arrival, meet and greet and transfer to your hotel.

*Accommodation for 3 nights: Rapa Nui (or similar)*

## Day 2 EASTER ISLAND (B)

Breakfast at hotel. In the morning, excursion to Rano Kau, Orongo, Ana Kai Tangata. Visit Ana Kai Tangata, a cave that has many paintings made from mineral pigments found on the island. The painting depicts the manutara bird. The arrival of this bird in spring would initiate the Tangata Manu competition. Next continue to Rano Kau that was the second of the three main volcanoes to erupt about 2.5 million years ago. It has a height of 310m and a huge crater of 1.6km in diameter and a fresh water lagoon 11m deep. Next to the volcano is the ancient ceremonial city of Orongo, where exists the greatest concentration of petroglyphs. There are pictures of the Tangata manu birdman, the creator god make. In the afternoon, excursion to Ahu Akivi and Puna Pau. Ahu Akivi is the archaeological centre of the Roihi sector and was the first site to be properly restored in the 1960's. It is a ceremonial site which is particularly interesting not only because of its location (in the centre of the island) but also because of the legends which surround the Seven Moai which are situated on the platform or Ahu. The tour also visits Puna Pau, to the east of the town of Hanga Roa, situated in a small crater of red stone. This is where the "pukao" or hats (topknots) which crowned the moai were made. On the way it is possible to see the path where they were transported, including some examples of the pukao which have fallen by the wayside. Return to your hotel.

## Day 3 EASTER ISLAND (B/L)

Breakfast at hotel. Full day excursion. Visit the ruins of the temple of Akahanga where the hats of the moai are the outstanding feature: they lie where they fell when the platform was destroyed. Continue to the volcano of Rano Raraku, where all the moai on the island were carved out of the rock. Climb to the edge of the crater of the volcano to appreciate the small lake inside and moai scattered about the inner slopes in various stages of construction. Continue to Ahu Tongariki, where many of the huge moai were toppled by a large "seaquake" in 1960. Finally the tour ends at Anakena beach with its two beautiful ahu. Time for a bath in the sea before returning to Hanga Roa in the afternoon.



## Day 4 DEPARTURE (B)

Transfer to the airport.

► Transfers & excursions in group.

STARTING FROM

**\$769**

Per person, in double occupancy, land only, valid for travel from Oct. 1 to Oct. 31, 2020, 3\* hotels. Other hotel categories & dates available.

### INCLUSIONS

Accommodation

Roundtrip airport transfers

Meet and greet by our local representatives

English speaking local guides

Meals and sightseeing as per itinerary

VISIT OUR WEBSITE FOR MORE DETAILS & OTHER TOURS.



# Santiago City Package, Chile

4 days / 3 nights / 3 meals

As soon as you land in Santiago, you will notice the city's mix of influences and attributes. This ancient valley, nestled in the Andean foothills and around the Mapocho River was discovered by Spanish conquistador Pedro de Valdivia, in 1541. It has since become a major South American city that offers first-class hotels and restaurants, and access to the latest technology and services. The Chilean capital is no doubt the perfect starting point for any visitor.

## Day 1 SANTIAGO

Upon arrival, meet and greet and transfer to your hotel. Rest of the day at leisure.

*Accommodation for 3 nights: Galerías (or similar)*

## Day 2 SANTIAGO (B)

Morning or afternoon tour around Santiago, visiting the most important attractions of the city, including a walking tour downtown visiting the "Plaza de Armas" (main square), the Cathedral, Ahumada Boulevard and "La Moneda" (Government Palace) from outside. Then, by vehicle, visit the main avenues of old Santiago, crossing the bohemian Bellavista neighborhood and drive up San Cristobal Hill for a magnificent panoramic view of the city and the Andes. After this, continue to the modern part of Santiago, including its chic neighborhoods, shopping and financial centers. Return to your hotel.

## Day 3 SANTIAGO • VIÑA DEL MAR • VALPARAISO • SANTIAGO (B)

After breakfast, depart from the hotel and travel through the Casablanca and Curacavi valleys. Upon arrival at the Pacific coast, visit Las Salinas and Reñaca beaches and continue to Viña del Mar, known as the garden city for its beautiful parks and floral displays. In the afternoon, continue to Valparaíso, a UNESCO World Heritage Site where stairways and old funicular lifts lead up to the many hills on which the city is built. Dating back to the XVI century, the architecture of this quirky town is attractive and eclectic. Afternoon return to Santiago.

## Day 4 SANTIAGO (B)

Breakfast at the hotel. At the appropriate time, transfer to the airport to board your flight to your next destination.

► **Transfers & excursions in group.**



STARTING FROM

**\$929**

Per person, in double occupancy, land only, valid for travel from Sept. 1 to Sept. 30, 2020. 3\* hotels. Other hotel categories & dates available.

### INCLUSIONS

Accommodation

Roundtrip airport transfers

Meet and greet by our local representatives

English speaking local guides

Meals and sightseeing as per itinerary.

VISIT OUR WEBSITE FOR MORE DETAILS & OTHER TOURS.

# Welcome to the Rainforest, Costa Rica

9 days / 8 nights / 14 meals

An ideal option for first-time visitors to Costa Rica. This 8-night vacation features the country's most interesting and popular highlights allowing you to experience the beautiful scenery, fascinating culture and warm and wonderful people! Your vacation will begin and end with a night in San Jose, the country's capital city and cultural hub, located in the Central Valley at a sea level that blesses it with spring like temperatures, all year-round. The second destination will be Tortuguero, which is only accessible by boat or small aircraft. A true ecotourism paradise in the middle of the tropical rainforest, Tortuguero will provide a panoramic view of the Caribbean side of the country, with its winding waterways and abundant flora and fauna. Your next stop will be the Arenal Volcano, one of the ten most active volcanoes in the world and a fascinating natural wonder, which regularly delights viewers with its spectacular conic shape. The journey continues to the Monteverde area, known for its spectacular scenery and diverse, rich tropical cloud forest. With its alpine-like weather, it has captured the attention of biologists, conservationists and ecologists from around the world.

## Day 1 SAN JOSE

Upon arrival, meet and greet and transfer to your hotel.

*Accommodation: Radisson (or similar)*

## Day 2 SAN JOSE • TORTUGUERO NATIONAL PARK (B/L/D)

Today, get an early start in heading towards the Northern Caribbean's lowlands. In the first part of the trip, admire evergreen mountains and beautiful landscapes of the Braulio Carrillo National Park. Once on the Caribbean side, continue to the Caño Blanco Dock, where the boats are waiting to transfer you to the Tortuguero National Park. A scenic two and half hour boat ride takes you through the canals sheltered in the jungle of the rainforest. From the boat, admire the unique flora and fauna of this region. Upon arrival, receive a short briefing of your hotel and the surrounding area, followed by lunch. In the afternoon, visit the village of Tortuguero.

*Accommodation for 2 nights: Pachira lodge (or similar)*

## Day 3 TORTUGUERO NATIONAL PARK (B/L/D)

Tortuguero is a great destination for ecotourism lovers. During this day and depending on the weather conditions, you can enjoy a guided hike through the jungle where you will learn how the different animals, insects and birds interact with forest plants, thus achieving a perfect balance of each species, or you can explore the secondary canals of this paradisiacal place, where you can see different species of mammals, birds and reptiles. Tortuguero offers a full contact with Mother Nature. Much of the National Park extends along its unspoiled beaches that serve as refuge for spawning of the sea turtles. This event occurs between the months of July and September.

## Day 4 TORTUGUERO NATIONAL PARK • ARENAL VOLCANO (B/L/D)

At mid-morning, the journey continues with a boat transfer back to the local dock. Upon arrival, ground transportation is provided to the area of Guapiles, where lunch will be served. Afterwards, continue on with a land transfer towards the northern lowlands. This route offers the experience to pass through different towns such as Puerto Viejo (Sarapiquí), San Miguel, Venecia and Aguas Zarcas. Arrive to La Fortuna Village late afternoon where the mighty Arenal Volcano will welcome you with its impressive perfect conic shape. During the evening, visit the world famous Tabacón Hot Springs.

*Accommodation for 2 nights: Arenal Manoa Hotel (or similar)*

## Day 5 ARENAL VOLCANO (B)

This day is at your leisure to explore the area.

## Day 6 ARENAL VOLCANO • MONTEVERDE CLOUD FOREST (B)

Morning depart from Arenal Volcano to the Monteverde Cloud Forest. This service is considered a transfer-tour, as you will be crossing by boat the Arenal Lake, which is the largest and the most important lake in Costa Rica. This afternoon, you have the opportunity to visit a family-run business and learn all about the traditional methods of production in a local farm. Visit also a tilapia fish project and a small trapiche where you will see how the sugar cane is grinded and how, at the end of the process, delicious candy and brown sugar are obtained.

*Accommodation for 2 nights: Poco a Poco Hotel (or similar)*

## Day 7 MONTEVERDE CLOUD FOREST (B)

This day is at leisure to enjoy the optional sights and activities in the area.

## Day 8 MONTEVERDE CLOUD FOREST • SAN JOSE (B)

Morning at leisure. In the afternoon, transfer back to San Jose.

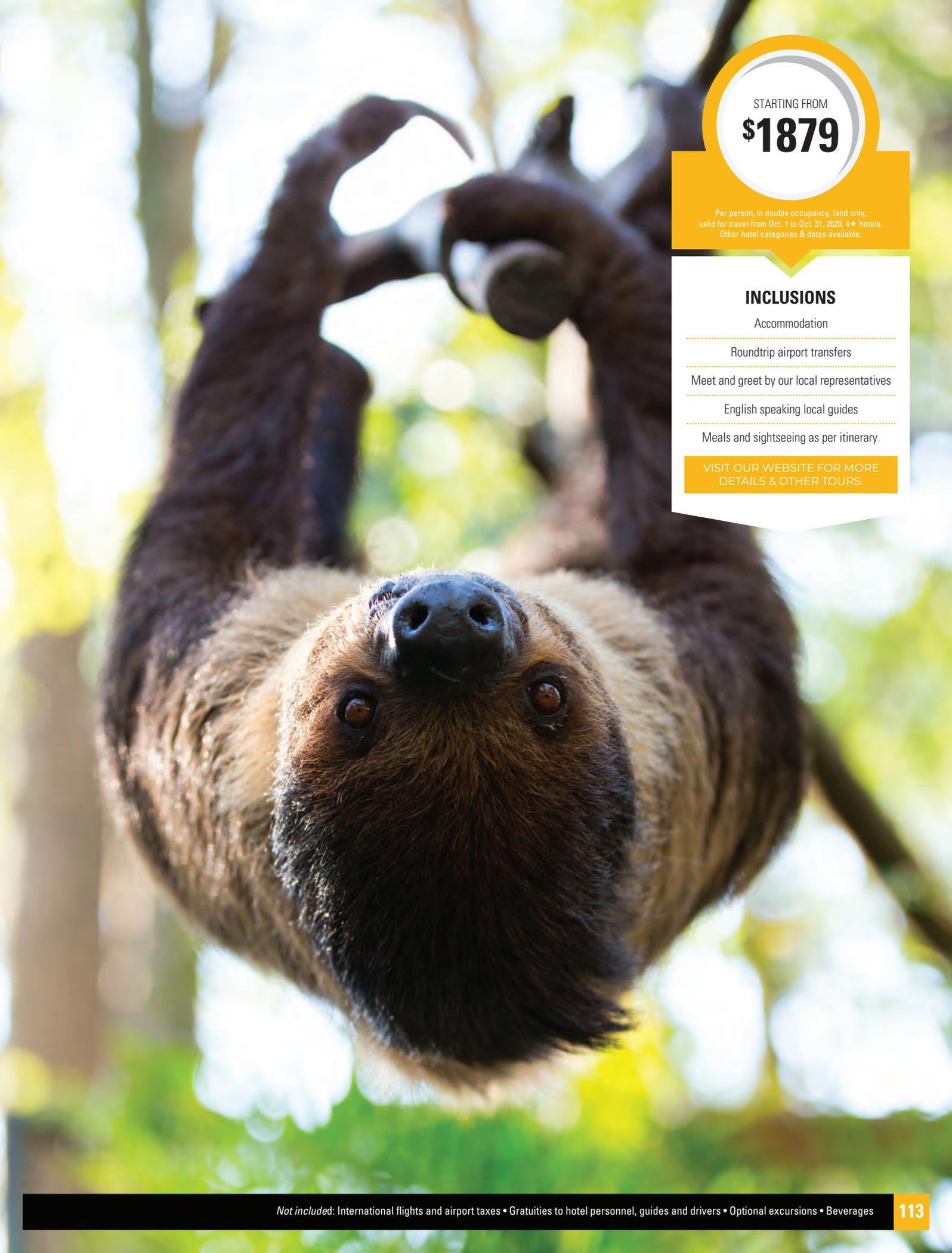
*Accommodation: Radisson (or similar)*

## Day 9 SAN JOSE (B)

Your Costa Rican holiday concludes today. Transfer back to the airport for your return trip home.

► Transfers & excursions in group.





STARTING FROM  
**\$1879**

Per person, in double occupancy, land only,  
valid for travel from Oct. 1 to Oct. 31, 2020, 4★ hotels.  
Other hotel categories & dates available.

## INCLUSIONS

Accommodation

Roundtrip airport transfers

Meet and greet by our local representatives

English speaking local guides

Meals and sightseeing as per itinerary.

VISIT OUR WEBSITE FOR MORE  
DETAILS & OTHER TOURS.

# Volcano & Beach, Costa Rica

7 days / 6 nights / 12 meals

This nature-lover's getaway combines the awe-inspiring Arenal Volcano area with an all-inclusive beach experience in lush tropical paradise! Flying into Liberia International Airport, known as the gateway to the country's Pacific Coast, your first three days will be well-spent in the Arenal Volcano area. The volcano is a definite highlight but you'll be amazed at the number of additional natural sights and activities found in this region. You'll enjoy a floating safari tour through the northern wetlands, incorporating two of the country's richest examples of biological diversity, the Caño Negro Wildlife Refuge and Río Frío. Your next three nights will be spent in lush, tropical all-inclusive paradise, at the Westin Conchal Beach Resort. You'll want to venture out to explore the extensive local nature reserves, unique flora and fauna, natural attractions and unspoiled beaches.

**Day 1 LIBERIA INTERNATIONAL AIRPORT • ARENAL VOLCANO**

Upon arrival, meet and greet and transfer to your hotel in the Arenal Volcano area located in the northern region of Costa Rica (an approximate 4-hour drive).

*Accommodation for 3 nights: Kioro Resort Hotel (or similar)*

**Day 2 ARENAL VOLCANO (B/L)**

Today, enjoy a full-day tour discovering the natural wonders of the northern wetlands. The tour consists of a floating safari tour, where experienced guides teach you about the different species of animals that live in this area. The Caño Negro Wildlife Refuge, together with Río Frío, is a biological wetland area, and one of Costa Rica's richest areas of biological diversity. Here, you will find a great variety of resident and migratory birds, three different species of monkeys, iguanas, sloths, turtles and caimans.

**Day 3 ARENAL VOLCANO (B)**

Free day to explore the region at your leisure.

**Day 4 ARENAL VOLCANO • CONCHAL BEACH (B/L/D)**

After breakfast, transfer from Arenal to the Guanacaste area. Guanacaste forms part of Costa Rica's North Pacific Region, where hundreds of unspoiled beaches line a shore full of enchantment and surprises.

*Accommodation for 3 nights: Westin Conchal Beach Resort (or similar)*

**Days 5-6 CONCHAL BEACH (B/L/D)**

You have 2 days at leisure in this incredible region, known for its extensive nature reserves that house an incredible concentration of flora, fauna and natural beauty.

**Day 7 CONCHAL BEACH • LIBERIA (B)**

As your amazing Costa Rica experience comes to an end, transfer back to Liberia International Airport for your journey home.

► **Transfers & excursions in group.**





STARTING FROM  
**\$2369**

Per person, in double occupancy, land only,  
valid for travel from Aug. 17 to Oct. 23, 2020, 4★ hotel.  
Other hotel categories & dates available.

## INCLUSIONS

Accommodation

Roundtrip airport transfers

Meet and greet by our local representatives

English speaking local guides

Meals and sightseeing as per itinerary.

VISIT OUR WEBSITE FOR MORE  
DETAILS & OTHER TOURS.

# Costa Rica Exploring, Fly & Drive

8 days / 7 nights / 7 meals

This program will let clients explore on their own some of the Costa Rica highlights.

## Day 1 LIBERIA INTERNATIONAL AIRPORT • BAGACES

Arrival in Liberia. Meet with your local representative who will provide some information and eventually traveling tips as per your visit. With your 4x4 car rental, drive on your own to the different areas set on the program. Your first destination takes you to the amazing location of Bagaces (approximate 1 ½ hour drive), near the base of the Miravalles Volcano, a region that is still undiscovered, so much so that the final road to the hotel is more an 'off-road experience' but you will definitely be rewarded by staying at the Rio Perdido Hotel, an adventure complex with incredible wildlife and view of the tropical dwarf forest. There, you can enjoy different extra cost activities such as Thermal River, zip lines, trails and so much more. Rio Perdido means "Lost River" and is perfectly hidden by its host canyon and a canopy of dense flora. Here, where geothermal heated waters flow from underneath massive boulders, you can explore the river canyon and enjoy a hiking experience. There is world-class canyoning and rappelling, and you can also cross a 200 foot hanging bridge. Hot springs are waiting for you at the end of this amazing day! Engulfed in nature, featuring a naturally heated river, world class mountain biking trail, on site canyon adventure tour, and thermal spa, with overall whole set of extra cost activities, Rio Perdido is the newest and most unique vacation spot in Costa Rica.

*Accommodation for 2 nights: Rio Perdido Hotel (or similar)*

## Day 2 BAGACES (B)

Day at leisure to relax and explore on your own the different activities within the area.

## Day 3 ARENAL VOLCANO (B)

Today, continue your driving experience by heading toward the Arenal Volcano area in an approximate 3-hour drive. Drive through the scenic country and around the famous Arenal Lake.

*Accommodation for 2 nights: Arenal Manoa (or similar)*

## Day 4 ARENAL VOLCANO (B)

Day at leisure. There is a wide variety of activities and places to visit on your own, including the Arenal National park, hot springs, horseback riding, rafting, canopy, hiking and a lot more (at your own expense).

## Day 5 ARENAL VOLCANO • MONTEVERDE (B)

The drive takes you to the Monteverde area, around, once again, the largest and the most important lake in Costa Rica, the Arenal Volcano and then detouring and ascending through the Tilarán Mountain Range. The final portion of your journey is on gravel roads, giving you more time to enjoy the beautiful mountain scenery, an approximate 3 ½ hour drive. You will be staying the next two nights at your selected hotel in Monteverde.

*Accommodation for 2 nights: Hotel Poco a Poco (or similar)*

## Day 6 MONTEVERDE (B)

Today is set for you to relax or eventually discover (at your own expense), the different activities or places to visit in the Monteverde area, such as the Monteverde Reserve, Canopy, Hanging bridges, sky tram, butterfly garden and much more.

## Day 7 MONTEVERDE • RINCON DE LA VIEJA (B)

Early morning, your driving experience takes you to the Guanacaste mountain range, specifically to the Rincon de la Vieja area (around a 3 ½ hour drive). This route provides panoramic views of the Gulf of Nicoya and the tempisque river valley until reaching the Pan-American Highway where you will notice a change between the cloud forest and the tropical dry forest that characterizes the entire Guanacaste Province. Arrive to the Rincon de la Vieja area where you will stay one night. You can also visit on your own cost, the Rincon de la Vieja National Park, enjoy horseback riding, canyoning or other activities.

*Accommodation: Borinquen Mountain Resort & Spa (or similar)*

## Day 8 RINCON DE LA VIEJA • LIBERIA (B)

Today, return your car rental at the Liberia International Airport and connect with your international departure flight back home. This airport is located at approximately 1 ½ hours from Rincon de la Vieja area (please take some additional minutes as well for the car rental drop off review).

### RENT A CAR POLICIES

- Drivers must be a minimum of 21 years old
- Drivers must bring a valid international driver's license and passport
- Drivers must bring a personal credit card to cover the insurance & deposit
- Mandatory Loss Damage Waive (LDW) insurance is not included, cost vary from \$13 USD - \$25 per day, depending on the selected car.
- Additional Supplemental Protection Plan insurance (SPP) is also available, at a cost of \$17 USD per day
- Mandatory Deposit is \$1000 USD with just LDW coverage, or \$100 USD with full coverage (LDW and SSP)
- Unlimited mileage is included
- Fuel is not included
- GPS and/or child seats are available at an additional charge, if requested in advance





STARTING FROM  
**\$1569**

Per person, in double occupancy, land only,  
valid for travel from Oct. 1 to Oct. 31, 2020, 4★ hotels.  
Other hotel categories & dates available.

## INCLUSIONS

Accommodation

Meet and greet by our local representatives

8 day 4x4 rental with unlimited km  
(manual or automatic transmission: please  
advise which type at the time of reservation)

Meals and sightseeing as per itinerary

VISIT OUR WEBSITE FOR MORE  
DETAILS & OTHER TOURS.

# Ecuador Highlights

9 days / 8 nights / 11 meals

Discover an amazing country with its colorful market, welcoming people, charming colonial cities, majestic volcanoes and unforgettable landscapes.

## Day 1 QUITO

Upon arrival, meet and greet and transfer to your hotel.

*Accommodation for 2 nights: Hotel Quito (or similar)*

## Day 2 QUITO (B)

Colonial City Tour & Middle of the World: bustling streets and squares of the largest historical old town in the Americas, a multi-ethnic, artistic and cultural heritage destination. Visit the "Middle of the World" situated at 0°0'0" latitude.

## Day 3 QUITO • PEGUCHE • COTACACHI • MAGDALENA KARANKI COMMUNITY (B/D)

Visit the well-known indigenous market in Otavalo for an arts and crafts shopping adventure. Visit Peguche known for its weavers; visit a wind instruments workshop, Cotacachi known for the manufacture of leather goods, Cuicocha Crater Lake. Arrive to Magdalena Community and overnight at one of the community houses.

*Accommodation: Karanki Community (or similar)*

## Day 4 MAGDALENA KARANKI COMMUNITY • TRAIN RIDE • SALINAS (B/L)

Discover this hidden mountain niche through a series of activities; horseback riding, mountain biking or hiking. Then drive to Ibarra and catch the "Liberty Train", landscapes provide a magical setting as you pass through mysterious tunnels, cross bridges spanning canyons and gullies, and admire a unique biodiversity. Then arrive in the Afro-Ecuadorian community of Salinas, well known for its agricultural activities. Overnight in Quito.

*Accommodation: Hotel Quito (or similar)*

## Day 5 QUITO • COTOPAXI • BAÑOS • RIOBAMBA (B)

On the way to Baños, see the highest active volcano on earth, Cotopaxi. In Baños, admire the beautiful scenery of waterfalls. Then drive south to Riobamba for overnight.

*Accommodation: Hotel Abraspungo (or similar)*

## Day 6 RIOBAMBA • DEVIL'S NOSE TRAIN RIDE • INGAPIRCA RUINS • CUENCA (B/L)

Start your day with a drive through some of the most picturesque indigenous areas of the country. Take the Devil's Nose train ride, continue your way south to the Ingapirca Ruins and then arrive to Cuenca for overnight.

*Accommodation for 2 nights: Hotel Santa Lucia or Victoria (or similar)*

## Day 7 CUENCA (B)

Cuenca is a charming colonial city, also known for the Panama Hats production. Visit main square, new cathedral, flower market. Overnight.

## Day 8 CUENCA • EL CAJAS NATIONAL PARK (B)

Drive to El Cajas National Park. This area is known for its beautiful landscapes with at least 200 lagoons, like the famous La Toreadora. After lunch, drive to Guayaquil for overnight.

*Accommodation: Oro Verde (or similar)*

## Day 9 GUAYAQUIL (B)

Transfer to the airport.

► Transfers & excursions in group.





STARTING FROM  
**\$2489**

Per person, in double occupancy, land only,  
valid for travel from June 1 to Dec. 31, 2020, 3★ hotels.  
Other hotel categories & dates available.

## INCLUSIONS

Accommodation

Roundtrip airport transfers

Meet and greet by our local representatives

English speaking local guides

Meals and sightseeing as per itinerary

VISIT OUR WEBSITE FOR MORE  
DETAILS & OTHER TOURS.

# Galapagos Cruise

➤ 11 days / 10 nights / 24 meals

The Galapagos Islands are renowned for their unique wildlife. You can swim with sea lions, float eye to eye with penguins or stand beside a blue footed booby as it feeds its young. Spread out over 50 000 km<sup>2</sup> of the Pacific Ocean, the archipelago comprises 13 main islands and 6 smaller ones. **Itinerary based on 7 night cruise.**

## Day 1 QUITO

Upon arrival, meet and greet and transfer to your hotel.

*Accommodation for 2 nights: Hotel Quito (or similar)*

## Day 2 QUITO (B)

Colonial City Tour & Middle of the World: bustling streets and squares of the largest historical old town in the Americas, a multi-ethnic, artistic and cultural heritage destination. Visit the "Middle of the World" situated at 0°0'0" latitude.

## Day 3 QUITO • GALAPAGOS ISLAND : BEGINNING OF THE CRUISE (B/L/D)

Depart from Quito to Baltra (2 ½ hours flight). Meet greet and transfer to the pier to board the M/V Galapagos Legend.

### PM HIGHLANDS - PIT CRATERS (SANTA CRUZ)

Dry landing. A 45-minute bus ride will take you to the Santa Cruz highlands, located to the northwest of Puerto Ayora, where you will find a natural reserve with giant tortoises. These enormous and slow-moving reptiles are responsible for the island's name and therefore approaching them in their humid and forested abode is always an inspiring adventure. They can weigh between 250 and 300 kg and can live up to 150-200 years. Additionally, you can walk inside surprising lava tubes. Visit also Pit Craters, created from the collapse of surface materials into chamber fissures underground. It's a great place to spot Vermilion Flycatcher as you walk inside an endemic Scalesia forest.

*Accommodation for 7 nights: M/V Galapagos Legend – Standard Plus Cabin*

## Day 4 GALAPAGOS ISLAND (B/L/D)

### AM EL BARRANCO, PRINCE PHILIP'S STEPS (GENOVESA ISLAND)

Be marvelled at the variety of sea life that uses the crevices of the lava cliffs for shelter. Red-billed tropicbirds fly overhead, switching between their nests and the bay, and a small colony of fur seals may be found near the landing site. You will be dropped off at a steep stairway that begins on rocks at the foot of a path that leads through a seabird colony full of Nazca and red-footed boobies. At the plateau, the trail continues inland allowing you to see more nesting booby colonies in the thin Palo Santo forest. Near the end of the trail, over a rocky lava plain, wedge-rumped storm petrels can be observed flying in all directions. If you are lucky, you may catch a glimpse of a short-eared owl.

### PM DARWIN BAY (GENOVESA ISLAND)

Disembark onto a small sand and coral beach. A short trail heads west along a tidal lagoon and then up a rocky hill that leads to a point overlooking the cliffs and Darwin Bay. Along the trail near the Tidal Lagoon, visitors will see pairs of swallow-tailed gulls, lava gulls, yellow-crowned and lava herons. The trail continues through Palo Santo trees, opuntia cacti, and saltbushes inhabited by great frigate birds and red-footed boobies. This is one of the few places in the islands where visitors are guaranteed to see red-footed boobies. It is estimated that more than 200 000 red-footed boobies live in the trees and bushes of Genovesa.

## Day 5 GALAPAGOS ISLAND (B/L/D)

### AM DRAGON HILL (SANTA CRUZ)

Dry landing. Walk by a brackish lagoon where feeding flamingoes can be occasionally found. The trail leads across typical dry zone vegetation up to Dragon Hill, an important nesting ground for endemic land iguanas, offering lovely views of the anchorage and neighbouring islands. The forest is home to mockingbirds, Darwin's finches, yellow warblers and Galapagos doves.



### PM SANTA FE ISLAND

Wet landing. Santa Fe shows white sand beaches surrounded by sea lion colonies; through the island path, an endemic cactus forest is passed, home the Santa Fe land iguanas (the largest in the islands). This island is the habitat for a number of species, including the Galapagos hawk, Galapagos snakes, rice rats (one of the few endemic Galapagos rodents), a variety of finches and one of the four mockingbird species of the archipelago.

## Day 6 GALAPAGOS ISLAND (B/L/D)

### AM BACHAS BEACH (SANTA CRUZ)

Wet landing on the north side of Santa Cruz; behind the beach lie two small flamingo ponds with iguanas, coastal birds, Darwin finches, mockingbirds, and gulls, as well as interesting native and endemic vegetation, red and black mangroves, salt bushes, and much more. This beach is one of the main nesting sites of sea turtles in the Galapagos. A female can lay eggs 3 or 4 times with an average of 70 eggs each, but then spend 3 or 5 years without breeding. At this paradisiacal site, you will also find the remains of barges that sank long ago, once property of the United States Navy when they operated an airbase on Baltra Island during World War II. That is why the beach is called "Bachas" because the word "barges" in English was hard to pronounce for the local people.

### PM MOSQUERA ISLET

Wet Landing. Mosquera Islet is located between North Seymour and Baltra Island. This flat, sandy island has a large colony of sea lions. It is also an excellent site to observe shorebirds such as herons and lava gulls. There is no trail on the islet, the visitor can enjoy the open area. Most of the islet is covered with sand and barren lava rock. Very little sesuvium portulacastrum plants grow on the sand.



## Day 7 GALAPAGOS ISLAND (B/L/D)

### AM EGAS PORT (SANTIAGO ISLAND)

Wet landing. Egas Port is a black volcanic sand beach, visited by Darwin in 1835. The first section of the trail is formed of volcanic ash (eroded tuff) and the other half is an uneven terrain of volcanic basaltic rock. The unique, truly striking layered terrain of Santiago shore is home to a variety of animals including the bizarre yellow-crowned night heron and marine wildlife including lobster, starfish and marine iguanas grazing on algae beds alongside sally light-foot crabs. It is easy to see colonies of endemic fur seals swimming in cool water volcanic rock pools.

### PM RABIDA

Wet landing. Dark-red sand covers these unique beaches with incredible landscape; Rabida is considered the epicenter of the Galapagos Islands due to the diversity of its volcanic geology. Nesting brown pelicans are found from July through September and nine species of the famous Darwin's finches can be seen. You will also take a dinghy ride along cliffs to observe nesting seabirds, and snorkel off the coast, where marine life is particularly active.

## Day 8 GALAPAGOS ISLAND (B/L/D)

### AM URBINA BAY (ISABELA)

Wet landing on a volcanic "black" beach. Depending on the season, you may find giant tortoises, land iguanas and the unusual flightless cormorant. After a short walk inland, snorkeling time is allotted, giving you yet another chance to swim with sea turtles, sea lions and countless tropical fish. Urbina Bay features a wide variety of plant life that changes depending on the season. You can observe the beautiful colors of plants that attract different insects, birds and reptiles. Explore the uplifted coral reef that resulted from 1954 volcanic activity, with a spectacular view of Alcedo Volcano.

### PM TAGUS COVE (ISABELA)

Dry landing on Galapagos' largest island where you will learn about the eruption of the five volcanoes that has formed it. The trail leads to Darwin's salt-water crater lake and excellent views of lava fields and volcanic formations. Return by the same path for a dinghy ride along a shoreline full of marine wildlife, where you will admire a variety of seabirds, such as blue-footed booby, brown noddy, terns, flightless cormorant and depending on the season, a large number of Galapagos penguins which are only 35 cm tall, the only penguin species in the world to extend its range into the northern hemisphere along the equator. They are monogamous and lay their eggs in small cracks of lava, on the lower parts of the island near the shoreline not reached by the ocean waves. The population of penguins on the islands is about 2,000 individuals, most of which live on this western portion of Isabela; others are scattered further south on the island. You will have the opportunity to snorkel in deep water. Graffiti believed to have been left by 19<sup>th</sup>-century pirates is a curious reminder of an intriguing past.

**Day 9 GALAPAGOS ISLAND (B/L/D)**

*AM ESPINOSA POINT (FERNANDINA)*

Dry landing. Espinosa Point is the only spot that you visit on Fernandina, and from it you can see the island of Isabela across the Bolívar Channel, an area that boasts some of the highest diversity of endemic sea fauna in the Galapagos. The largest, most primitive-looking race of marine iguanas are found mingling with sea lions and sally lightfoot crabs; a wonderful opportunity to encounter flightless cormorants at their nesting sites, Galapagos penguins and the “King” of predators on the islands, the Galapagos hawk. “Pa-hoe-hoe” and “AA” lava formations cover the majority of the terrain. Vegetation is thus scarce inland, but we encounter Brachycereus cacti and extensive mangrove beds lining the shores.

*PM VICENTE ROCA POINT (ISABELA)*

Great deep-water snorkeling at one of the richest marine havens on earth (Bolívar Channel). Take a dinghy ride along the coast to observe a great diversity of sea and coastal birds; Nazca and blue-footed boobies, noddies, brown pelicans, penguins, flightless cormorants. The upwelling of coldwater currents in this part of the Galapagos gives rise to an abundance of marine life.

**NOTE:** This itinerary is given for information purposes only. It may be change depending on your departure date and the length of the cruise.

► **Transfers & excursions in group.**

**Day 10 GALAPAGOS ISLAND (B)**

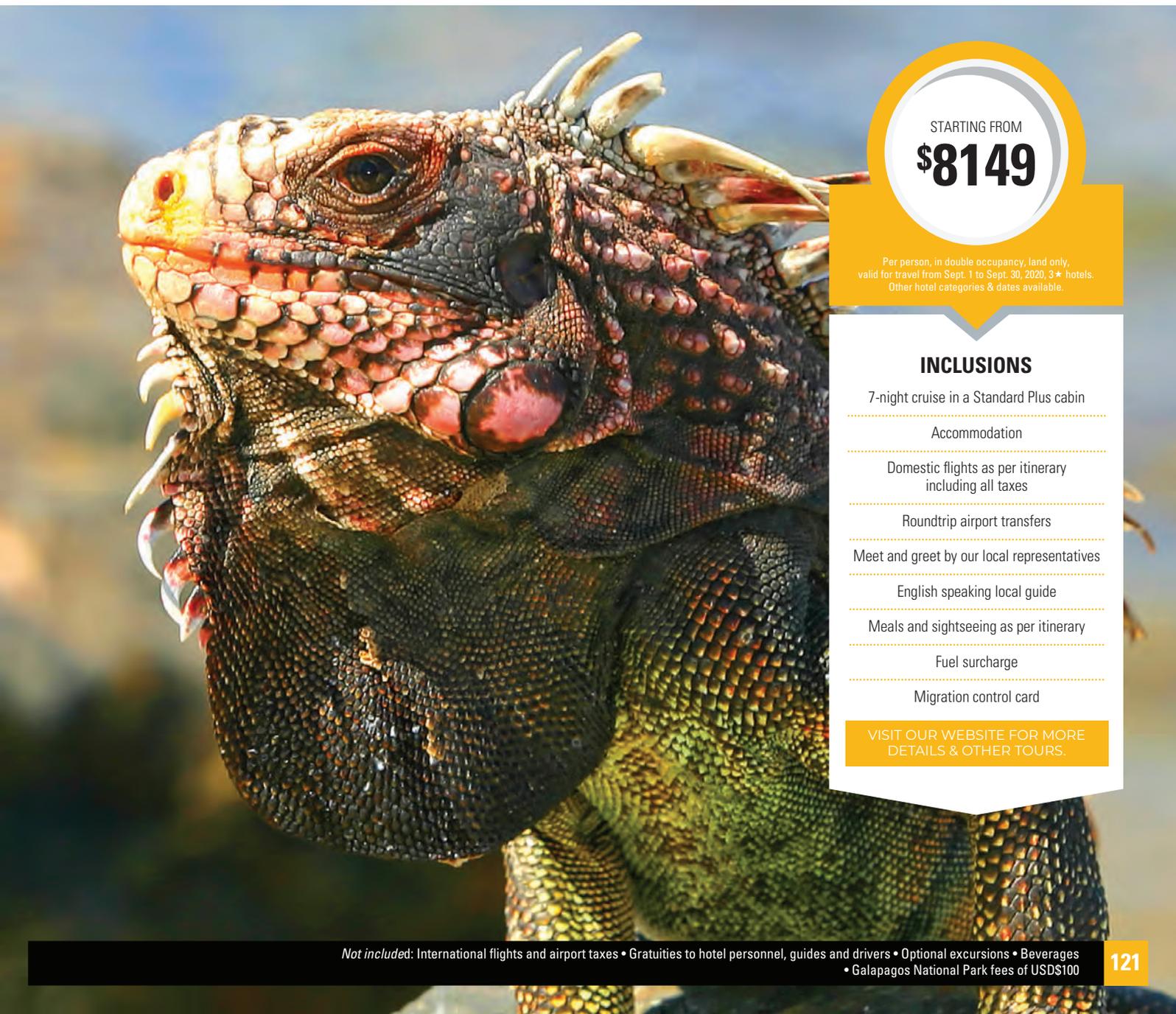
*AM HIGHLANDS (SANTA CRUZ)*

Dry landing. A 45-minute bus ride takes you to the Santa Cruz highlands, located to the northwest of Puerto Ayora, where you will find a natural reserve with giant tortoises. These enormous and slow-moving reptiles are responsible for the island’s name and therefore approaching them in their humid and forested abode is always an inspiring adventure. They can weigh between 250 and 300 kg and can live up to 150-200 years. After the visit, transfer to Baltra airport for return flight to Guayaquil or Quito. Upon arrival, transfer to your hotel.

**Accommodation:** *Hotel Quito (or similar)*

**Day 11 QUITO OR GUAYAQUIL (B)**

Transfer to the airport.



STARTING FROM  
**\$8149**

Per person, in double occupancy, land only, valid for travel from Sept. 1 to Sept. 30, 2020, 3+ hotels. Other hotel categories & dates available.

**INCLUSIONS**

7-night cruise in a Standard Plus cabin

Accommodation

Domestic flights as per itinerary including all taxes

Roundtrip airport transfers

Meet and greet by our local representatives

English speaking local guide

Meals and sightseeing as per itinerary

Fuel surcharge

Migration control card

VISIT OUR WEBSITE FOR MORE DETAILS & OTHER TOURS.

# Inca Trek, Peru

4 days / 3 nights / 9 meals

The Inca Trek is probably one of the most famous walks in South America. A four-day hike, taking you from Cusco into the high Andean Mountains and along a secret trail only known by a few trusted Incas, through many micro climates and spectacular scenery. This trek ends with a visit to this new wonder of the world in the same way ancient people used to do it: through the sun gate.

STARTING FROM  
**\$1299**

Per person, in double occupancy, land only, valid for travel from Sept. 1 to Sept. 30, 2020, camping. Other dates available.

## INCLUSIONS

- .....
- Brief presentation prior to departure
- .....
- Transportation from your hotel to the starting point of the Trek (km 82)
- .....
- Entrance fees to the Inca trail and Machu Picchu complex
- .....
- English-speaking trek guide
- .....
- 2-person tent and sleeping mats
- .....
- Cook for preparation of all meals
- .....
- Cooking equipment, dining tent, tables & chairs
- .....
- Porters to carry camping & cooking equipment
- .....
- Oxygen bottle and first-aid kit
- .....
- One Way Shuttle Bus: Sanctuary / Aguas Calientes
- .....
- Return ticket on tourist train from Aguas Calientes to Ollanta
- .....
- Transfer from Ollanta train station to Cusco

VISIT OUR WEBSITE FOR MORE DETAILS & OTHER TOURS.



### Day 1 CUSCO • KM 82 • HUAYLLABAMBA (L/D) (3 400 m.a.s.l)

5:00 a.m departure from your hotel with your trek leader. Depart from the city of Cusco (3,350 m / 10,990 ft) and travel for one hour and a half by private bus to the village of Ollantaytambo, where you stop for 30 minutes. Then, drive to km 82, the starting point of the Inca Trail, which takes approximately one hour. Upon arrival and passport control, enter the Machu Picchu National Park. Begin walking along the left bank of the Urubamba River as it runs northwest along the Sacred Valley. Following the trail along a flat terrain, observe the beautiful view of the snow-capped mountain called Verónica, regarded as the highest point of the Urubamba mountain range. Continue to the community of Miskay and the archaeological complex of Llactapata and after to the community of Tarayoc where lunch will be served. Continue walking to Huayllabamba, where evidence suggests that this might have been an important staging post on a network of roads extending from Cusco to Vitcos. Leaving the Urubamba Valley behind, walk approximately 2 hours to finally arrive to Huayllabamba (3,400 m), where you will make your first camp.

### Day 2 HUAYLLABAMBA • LLULLUCHAPAMPA • PACAYMAYO (B/L/D) (4 200 m.a.s.l)

After breakfast, leave Huayllabamba and continue walking through the Llulluchapampa Valley (3850 m / 12631ft) with a steep four hour climb which will take you through an area of rain forest. Lunch will be served. Continue walking for approximately one hour to the highest point in the trek, the Abra Warmihuañusca pass "Dead Woman's Pass" (4,200 m). At this point, enjoy great panoramic views and see domesticated llamas and alpacas. Make sure today you are well stocked with some chocolates and candies to keep your sugar level high and help prevent altitude sickness. After a short rest, make your way down the deep valley of Pacaymayo (3580 m) and walk for approximately two hours before making second camp.

### Day 3 PACAYMAYO • WIÑAYWAYNA (B/L/D) (3 900 m.a.s.l)

Today is the most challenging day, and also the most interesting, visiting several archaeological sites and passing through some amazing cloud forest. Very early in the morning, climb and walk 2 hours to the second pass, the Abra Runkuraqay, (3,970 m). Halfway, visit the archaeological complex, a site consisting of a small oval structure that are believed to have served the purpose of a watchtower. After going over the pass, descend towards Yanacocha (Black Lagoon) and enter the cloud-forest to finally arrive at Sayacmarca (3,624 m), a beautiful complex made up of a semicircular construction, narrow streets, liturgical fountains, patios and irrigation canals. Then walk a further 30 minutes to Chakiqocha where you will stop for lunch. Continue walking towards the third pass, the Abra Phuyupatamarca "Town over the clouds" (3,650 m). Along this climb, admire the magnitude of the Incas' ancient craft, by walking along paths semi-detached from the mountain, and rocks that fill up ravines in a perfect order, saving the trail from the rough geography of the Andes. Entering an Inca tunnel you finally arrive to the complex that shares the same name as the pass and is regarded as one of the most complete and best preserved archaeological sites along the Inca Trail to Machu Picchu. From above, you can observe a sophisticated sacred complex made up of water fountains with solid foundations. Journey down along the long stone steps and appreciate the impressive view of the Urubamba Valley, before arriving to Wiñaywayna (2,650 m), the biggest archaeological site on the Inca Trail besides Machu Picchu, which consists of an agricultural centre with numerous terraces, and a religious and urban sector. Here, you will camp and overnight.

### Day 4 WIÑAYWAYNA • MACHU PICCHU • CUSCO (B)

After an early breakfast at 4.00 am, walk one hour and a half to Inti Punku "The Sun Gate" (2,710 m) regarded as the front door to Machu Picchu and from where you will have a spectacular view of the Inca citadel. Upon arrival to Machu Picchu (2,400 m), guided tour of the ruins. After, free time to walk around or OPTIONAL: climb the small mountain of Huayna Picchu which offers an unreal and beautiful view of the citadel. Later, a shuttle bus takes you to the town of Aguas Calientes, where you will have time to relax and visit the hot springs and finally take the train back to Ollanta train station. Arrival and transfer to the city of Cusco.



► Transfers & excursions in group

# Nasca Lines, Peru

2 days / 1 night

The Nasca Lines are a series of ancient geoglyphs shrouded in mystery. Located in the Nasca Desert in southern Peru, they were designated as a UNESCO World Heritage Site in 1994. More than 70 are zoomorphic designs of animals such as birds, fish, llamas, jaguars, monkeys, or human figures. Definitely something you don't want to miss!

**Day 1 LIMA • PARACAS • OVERFLIGHT NASCA LINES**

At the coordinated time, transfer to the bus station to board your regular bus to the beachside town of Paracas, located approximately 3½ hours south of Lima. Upon arrival, take the 1 hour and 40 minute flight over the Nasca Lines. A once in a lifetime chance to see and to photograph this immense pre-Incan astronomical calendar comprised of extraordinary and mysterious designs that were discovered in the 1930's. After, return to your hotel.

*Accommodation: Posada Del Emancipador (or similar)*

**Day 2 PARACAS • BALLESTAS ISLAND • LIMA (B)**

After breakfast, take your two-hour boat trip to the famed Ballestas Islands to enjoy the sights and sounds of fascinating Peruvian coastal wildlife living there, marine animals like sea lions, Humboldt penguins and an endless number of migratory birds. Along the way, there will be ample opportunity to marvel at the Candelabro, a mysterious and huge geoglyph that stands watch over the Ica coastline. At the coordinated time, transfer to the bus station to board your regular 1<sup>st</sup> Class bus to Lima. Upon arrival, meet and greet and transfer to your hotel or airport.

► Transfers & excursions in group.



STARTING FROM  
**\$1159**

Per person, in double occupancy, land only, valid for travel from from Sept. 1 to Sept. 30, 2020, 3\* hotels. Other hotel categories & dates available.

**INCLUSIONS**

Accommodation

Roundtrip airport transfers

Meet and greet by our local representatives

English speaking local guides

Meals and sightseeing as per itinerary

VISIT OUR WEBSITE FOR MORE DETAILS & OTHER TOURS.

# Peru Express

5 days / 4 nights / 5 meals

Our journey will take you high into the Andes, to the magical city of Cusco, often referred to as “The Navel of the World”, and the once capital of the Inca Empire, now a wonderful living museum of Inca and Spanish history. Visit the legendary citadel of Machu Picchu “The Lost City of the Incas”, regarded as one of the seven wonder of the world and finally return to Lima, for a brief overview of its rich colonial past before leaving Peru.

## Day 1 LIMA

Upon arrival, meet and greet and transfer to your hotel.

*Accommodation: The Place (or similar)*

## Day 2 LIMA • CUSCO (B)

Transfer to Lima Airport to take your flight to Cusco. Arrival in Cusco. Meet and transfer to your hotel. In the afternoon, visit Cusco’s Historical Inca and Spanish Colonial Monuments, such as the Main Square, known in Inca times as Huacaypata or the Warrior’s Square. Continue onto the Church and Convent of Santo Domingo, a Spanish construction belonging to the Dominican Order built upon the foundations of the Inca temple of Koricancha or Temple of the Sun. After, visit the surrounding ruins of the city of Cusco: Sacsayhuamán. Then visit Tambomachay, known as the Inca baths. It was apparently a site dedicated to the worship of water and a resting place for the Inca monarch. Finally, Puca Pucará, which was an administrative and military centre formed by terraces, stairways, passages, turrets and vaulted niches. Return to your hotel.

*Accommodation for 3 nights: Maytaq Wasin (or similar)*

## Day 3 CUSCO • SACRED VALLEY • CUSCO (B/L)

In the morning, drive overland to the Sacred Valley and to the archaeological complex of Pisac. On arrival, begin your tour of the site. During the course of your hike around this area, appreciate the magnificent Andean terraces, which were built to expand the agriculture lands. Then, visit the artisan market of Pisac. After lunch, make your way to the town of Ollantaytambo, with its distinct Inca urban planning. Visit the religious, astronomical and military complex. Continue to Chinchero and visit the local church built on Inca temples and palaces. Before leaving, visit one local weaving and dyeing workshops.

## Day 4 CUSCO • MACHU PICCHU • CUSCO (B)

After an early breakfast the journey to the Lost City of the Incas, Machu Picchu, by Tourist class train begins. The stone citadel of Machu Picchu, located 112 km from Cusco, was discovered by Hiram Bingham in 1911. The citadel was built on a very special spot covered in vegetation between two mountains: the Machu Picchu (old mountain) and Huayna Picchu (young mountain), at the foot of which meanders the Urubamba or Vilcanota River. Machu Picchu is considered a World Heritage site by UNESCO and is also categorized as one of the seven world wonders. On arrival to Machu Picchu, tour the Sanctuary. Following this fascinating tour, return to Cusco by train and transfer to your hotel.

## Day 4 CUSCO • LIMA (B)

Transfer from your hotel to Cusco airport to take your flight back to Lima.

► **Transfers & excursions in group.**



STARTING FROM

**\$2249**

Per person, in double occupancy, land only, valid for travel from Sept. 1 to Sept. 30, 2020, 3\* hotels. Other hotel categories & dates available.

### INCLUSIONS

Accommodation

Domestic flights as per itinerary including all taxes

Roundtrip airport transfers

Tourist class train to Machu Picchu

Meet and greet by our local representatives

English speaking local guides

Meals and sightseeing as per itinerary

VISIT OUR WEBSITE FOR MORE DETAILS & OTHER TOURS.

# Puerto Maldonado, Peru

3 days / 2 nights / 6 meals

Travelling to Tambopata National Reserve offers a rare opportunity to discover a lively biodiversity of birds, mammals, reptiles, insects and trees. Record-setting numbers of animal species are concentrated within small areas and the variety of plant life is greater than almost anywhere in the world. Experience the wonder of this magical place.

## Day 1 PUERTO MALDONADO • RESERVA AMAZONICA (L/D)

Arrival in Puerto Maldonado. Meet your local guide at the airport and begin to experience the enchantment of the rainforest as you take a 45-minute boat ride along the Madre de Dios River, to arrive at Reserva Amazonica lodge. After a short briefing, enjoy your lunch in the dining room. On your first day, your local guide will recommend a walk along the Trail system, into the Inkaterra Reserva Amazonica natural area. This trail offers an excellent introduction to the forest environment. Your guide will also recommend, on the first night, to participate on a Twilight River excursion, a guided afternoon boat ride on the Madre de Dios River. Witness the transformation from a diurnal to a nocturnal world: animals and birds of the daytime give way to species specially adapted to the night.

*Accommodation for 2 nights: Reserva Amazonica (or similar)*

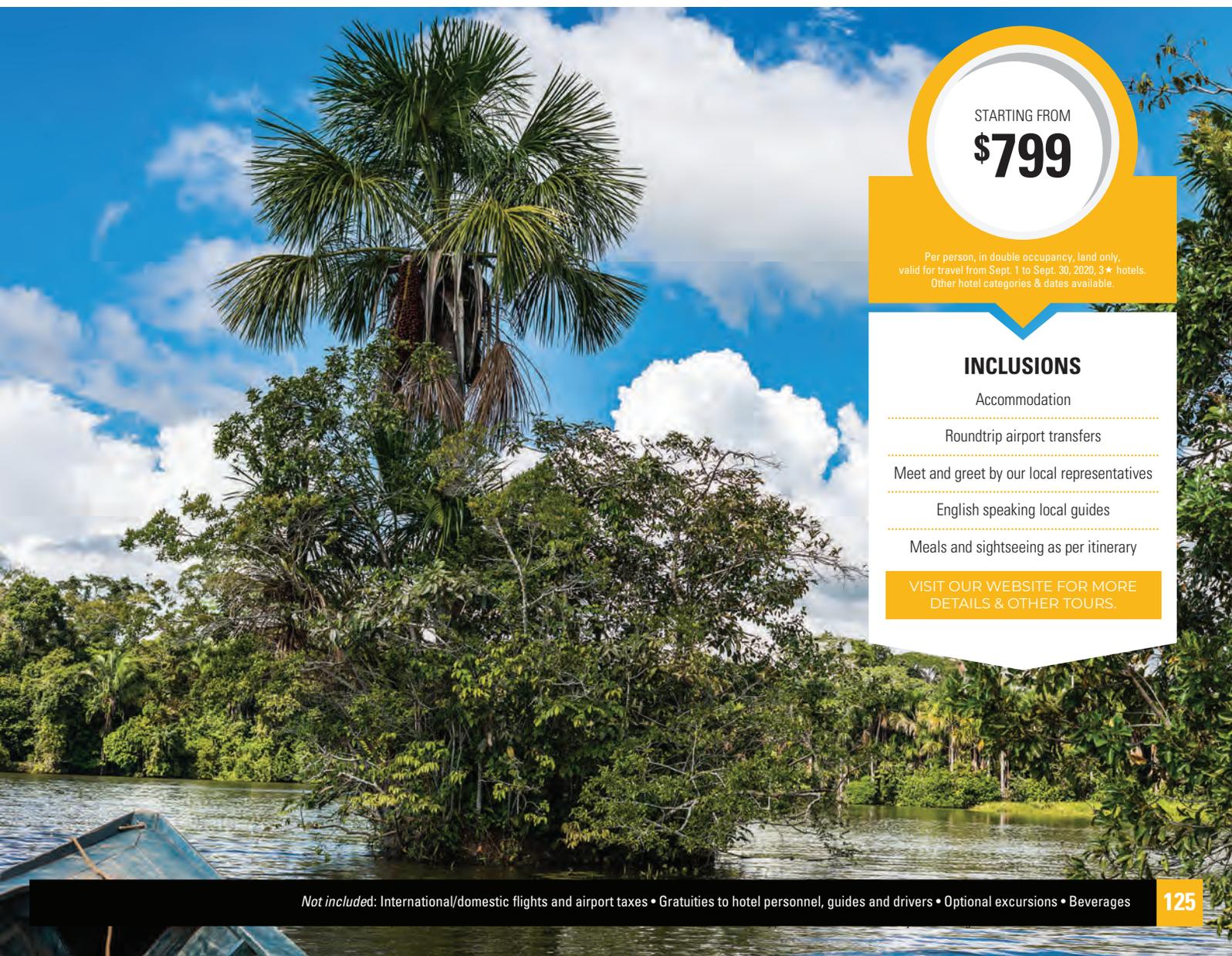
## Day 2 RESERVA AMAZONICA (B/L/D)

This morning, weather permitting, you may visit the Lake Sandoval in the Tambopata National Reserve. Glide in a wooden canoe, across a beautiful, mirror-like oxbow lake that is home to the endangered giant river otter, as well as red howler monkeys, red-bellied macaws, anacondas, side-neck turtles and black caimans. After lunch, consider the remarkable Canopy Walkway. For more than a quarter of a mile, you will literally walk through the rainforest canopy on a suspension bridge network linking eight observation platforms. During this hour and a half expedition, be on the lookout for colorful toucans, woodpeckers, trogons, monkeys, and sloths.

## Day 3 RESERVA AMAZONICA • PUERTO MALDONADO (B)

Enjoy a full breakfast before departure. A 45-minute return trip by boat on the Madre de Dios River takes you to Puerto Maldonado. Then, transfer to the airport or to your hotel.

► Transfers & excursions in group.



STARTING FROM

**\$799**

Per person, in double occupancy, land only, valid for travel from Sept. 1 to Sept. 30, 2020, 3\* hotels. Other hotel categories & dates available.

### INCLUSIONS

Accommodation

Roundtrip airport transfers

Meet and greet by our local representatives

English speaking local guides

Meals and sightseeing as per itinerary

VISIT OUR WEBSITE FOR MORE DETAILS & OTHER TOURS.

# Treasures of Peru

11 days / 10 nights / 13 meals

**This tour will be a wonderful and unforgettable experience, where you will visit the city of colonial and modern Lima; Cusco with the legacy of its ancient Inca ruins, such as Sacsayhuaman, Ollantaytambo, and one of the Wonders of the World, Machu Picchu; Arequipa with its monumental center, contains beautiful colonial churches and mansions built with white volcanic rock, famous for its typical food and its green countryside, lying at the foot of the Misti Volcano; the Colca Canyon, deepest in the world and the flight of the famous condor eagle; the city of Puno and its highest lake in the world, where you will visit Uros and Taquile island. During this journey, you will see and experience the best of Peru's culture and heritage, as well as its archaeology.**

## Day 1 LIMA

Upon arrival, meet and greet and transfer to your hotel. After check in, you will have a briefing in which you will be handed your "Travel kit" which includes all your travel documents such as itinerary, flight, train and bus tickets, and hotel information.

*Accommodation for 2 nights: Arawi Prime (or similar)*

## Day 2 LIMA (B)

In the morning, visit the colonial Lima. The Cathedral, located in the Main Square, is at the same place as the original building of 1555. Later, visit the Church of San Francisco, its convent, Art Museum, cloisters and catacombs. Afterwards, get a panoramic view of the Main Square with the Government Palace, the Municipal Hall and the "Desamparados" Train Station, before driving through the old streets, where you will have a spectacular view of traditional mansions and Moorish style balconies. Then, continue through classic and modern Lima. Finally, enjoy an amazing view of the Pacific Ocean.

## Day 3 LIMA • AREQUIPA (B)

This morning, transfer to the airport to board your flight to Arequipa, which is a beautiful Spanish Colonial city nestled beneath the magnificent and majestic Misti Volcanoes. On arrival, transfer to your hotel. In the afternoon, begin your city tour, including the famous Santa Catalina Convent, the Complex of San Francisco and the Cathedral, located in the main square and considered to be one of the biggest in South America. Finally, see the Spanish Colonial district of Yanahuara, 2 km from the city center, consisting of narrow cobblestone streets and old white volcanic stone houses. From the viewpoint, there is a magnificent view of the city and its three volcanoes: Misti, Chachani and Pichu Pichu. Return to the Hotel.

*Accommodation: Mint Arequipa (or similar)*

## Day 4 AREQUIPA • COLCA CANYON (B)

Journey to one of the deepest canyons in the World : "The Colca". The tour begins with the winding road that leaves the "White City" of Arequipa crossing the snow-capped Misti, Chachani and the Ampato Volcanoes, to arrive at the Colca Canyon. Here you will find the famous and majestic eagle, the Andean condor, where elegant Vicuñas wander the high plains, pass through the villages of Torja, Chucura, Patapampa, with its colonial churches and Inca farming terraces. In the afternoon, visit the village of Chivay or enjoy La Calera thermo-medicinal baths (at your own expense).

*Accommodation: El Refugio Del Colca (or similar)*



## Day 5 COLCA CANYON • CONDOR CROSS • PUNO (B)

Early in the morning, depart to the "Condor's Cross" from where the great Andean bird, the condor, may be spotted flying in circles above still farmed green pre-Hispanic terraces. On the way, visit the Mirador of Wayrapunko, Antahuilque, Choquetico, where you will find the famous Hanging Tombs. At the town of Yanque, visit its beautiful church and its characteristic cobbled stone streets among other attractions. Afterwards, through the town of Maca, arrive to Chivay. In the afternoon, depart to Puno, passing by Lagunillas, where you will see the typical flora of the area, wild birds, sheep, vicuña and llama, with the ever impressive Andean Mountain Range. Arrive at your hotel in Puno, where you will spend the night.

*Accommodation for 2 nights: Royal Inn Puno (or similar)*

## Day 6 PUNO • TITICACA LAKE (B/L)

In the morning, begin your full day visit to the floating island, known as "Uros", in Lake Titicaca. The original inhabitants of these floating islands are said to descend from one of the most ancient peoples of the Americas, and still to this day, practice their ancient traditions. Afterwards, make your way to the unique island of Taquile, where time appears to have stopped. The Mediterranean atmosphere of this place is striking, with its steps of stone and its houses centered around the square. The indigenous community that lives here has around 350 families that are descendants of the Incas and are well-known for their textile activities, such as their beautifully woven chumpis (belts), chullos (caps), and ojotas (sandals). In the afternoon, return to the hotel.

## Day 7 PUNO • CUSCO (B/L)

In the morning, transfer to the local bus station to board the regular tourist class bus to the city of Cusco. It is a full day trip starting at 7:00 a.m., crossing the great Altiplano with the ever presence snowcapped Andean Mountains. On route, pass by the villages of Pucara, Racchi and Andahuaylillas. Upon arrival, transfer to your hotel.

*Accommodation: Casa San Blas (or similar)*

## Day 8 CUSCO • SACRED VALLEY (B/L)

In the morning, drive overland to the Sacred Valley and to the archaeological complex of Pisac to begin your tour of the site. Visit the artisan market of Pisac. After lunch, make your way to the town of Ollantaytambo, with its distinct Inca urban planning, and visit the religious, astronomical and military complex. Finally, transfer to your hotel in the Sacred Valley.

**Note: Pisac Ruins not included**

*Accommodation: Sonesta Posada del Inca Yuca (or similar)*

## Day 9 SACRED VALLEY • MACHU PICCHU • CUSCO (B)

After breakfast, transfer to the train station to board the tourist class train to Machu Picchu, a great World Heritage Site. This archaeological site was hidden for centuries, until it came to light during the early 1900's, by the famous discoverer Hiram Bingham. It is impossible to describe in words how you will feel when faced with the citadel, a huge complex located between the mountains and the jungle and a wonderful challenge to your imagination. Upon arrival at Aguas Calientes, meet at the train station and transfer uphill to Machu Picchu (approximately 20 minutes). On arrival to Machu Picchu, begin your tour of the Citadel where you will appreciate the history of this enigmatic and impressive place. The citadel was built on a very special spot covered in vegetation between two mountains: the Machu Picchu (old mountain) and Huayna Picchu (young mountain), at the foot of which meanders the Urubamba or Vilcanota River (lower jungle featuring abundant flora and fauna). In the afternoon, return to Aguas Calientes to explore the village on your own. At coordinated time, transfer to the train station to board your return train to Cusco. Upon arrival, meet and greet and transfer to your hotel.

*Accommodation for 2 nights: Casa San Blas (or similar)*

## Day 10 CUSCO (B)

Enjoy a city tour visiting Cusco's Historical Inca and Spanish Colonial Monuments such as the Main Square, known in Inca times as Huacaypata or the Warrior's Square. It was the scene for many key events in Cusco's history. The cathedral, originally built on the site of the old temple of Suntur Wasi (House of God), is now the church of El Triunfo. Interesting features are the choir cloisters, the pulpit, the engravings on the altar and the furniture. Continue onto the Church and Convent of Santo Domingo, a Spanish construction belonging to the Dominican Order, built upon the foundations of the Inca temple of Koricancha or Temple of the Sun. Then, visit the surrounding ruins of the city of Cusco: Sacsayhuaman. Continue onto Tambomachay, known as the Inca baths. It was apparently a site dedicated to the worship of water and a resting place for the Inca monarch. Finally, Puca Pucará, which was an administrative and military centre formed by terraces, stairways, passages, turrets and vaulted niches. Return to your hotel.

## Day 11 CUSCO • LIMA (B)

Transfer to the airport for your flight back to Lima. Reception and transfer to the hotel. Day use of hotel and transfer to Lima Airport.

**Note: Pisac Ruins not included**

*Accommodation: Arawi Prime (or similar) - day use*

► **Transfers & excursions in group.**



STARTING FROM  
**\$3699**

Per person, in double occupancy, land only,  
valid for travel from Sept. 1 to Sept. 30, 2020, 3★ hotels.  
Other hotel categories & dates available.

## INCLUSIONS

Accommodation

Roundtrip airport transfers

Domestic flights as per itinerary  
including all taxes

Meet and greet by our local representatives

Tourist class train to Machu Picchu

English/Spanish speaking local guides

Meals and sightseeing as per itinerary

VISIT OUR WEBSITE FOR MORE  
DETAILS & OTHER TOURS.

*Not included:* International flights and airport taxes • Gratuities to hotel personnel, guides and drivers • Optional excursions • Beverages

# TABLE OF CONTENTS

Bali	130-131, 154-155
Bhutan	146
Cambodia	150-151
China	132-133
Hong Kong	154-155
India	134-135
Japan	136-137
Malaysia	138
Maldives	139
Myanmar	140-141
Philippines	144
Singapore	154-155
South Korea	148-149
Sri Lanka	142-143
Taiwan	145
Thailand	147-149, 154-155
Vietnam	150-153



**ADD AIR  
FOR AN UNBEATABLE  
LOW RATE!**

*available from all cities across Canada*



ASIA

# Bali - Island of the Gods

12 nights / 12 meals

The island of Bali is a masterpiece of nature with its fertile volcanic soil and its terraced rice fields. The physical beauty of the island and the year-round pleasant climate make it a place regarded by many visitors as the "Ultimate Island".

## NIKKO BALI BENOA RESORT ★★☆☆



Nikko Bali Benoa Resort is an ideal retreat to escape, unwind and enjoy peace of mind. Set in the exclusive enclave of

STARTING FROM  
**\$1399**

Per person, in double occupancy, land only, based on a 12-night stay in October 2020. Other hotel categories & dates available.

Nusa Dua on one of the arresting exclusive beaches of Tanjung Benoa, the resort's spacious and luxurious 188 rooms and suites are decorated in a Balinese contemporary style and fully-equipped with modern amenities for uncompromising comfort. The property has four versatile restaurants and three bars serving Western, Asian, and Italian and Balinese cuisine. An impressive lagoon pool with a swim-up bar and the resort in-house Biwana Spa is an indulgence in pure leisure.

## BALI TROPIC RESORT & SPA ★★☆☆



Bali Tropic Resort & Spa is built in a subtle blend of Balinese and modern architecture and offers a marvelous ambiance for a

STARTING FROM  
**\$1549**

Per person, in double occupancy, land only, based on a 12-night stay in October 2020. Other hotel categories & dates available.

truly wonderful and relaxing beach vacation. The hotel is located directly on the beach in Tanjung Benoa and offers 96 Deluxe Bungalow Rooms, 34 Deluxe Rooms, 14 Royal Bungalow Rooms, and 3 Two Bedrooms Bungalow Suites making a total of 150 rooms. The rooms are designed in Balinese traditional architecture and set amidst the lush tropical gardens. Each room has a private terrace or balcony. An all inclusive option is also available at this resort.

## MELIA BALI BEACH RESORT ★★☆☆



Located on the shores of Nusa Dua, Bali's prestigious resort enclave, this beachfront resort is a unique sanctuary of

STARTING FROM  
**\$2099**

Per person, in double occupancy, land only, based on a 12-night stay in October 2020. Other hotel categories & dates available.

exotic beauty and comfort for those who seek a dream vacation. The entire property occupies 10.7 hectares of lush tropical gardens with an enormous lagoon swimming pool winding throughout the grounds. The contemporary tropical architecture, bold décor, and spacious gardens express the essence of Bali. The resort enjoys an excellent location just 11 kilometers from Ngurah Rai International Airport. It's within walking distance to Bali Collection, the main shopping center, and to food and entertainment malls, a museum, 850 meters from Bali International Convention Center and 700 meters from Bali Nusa Dua Convention Center. The BTDC (Bali Tourism Development Corporation) area is recognized for the luxury and safe area, due in part to the rigorous safety and security systems implemented by BTDC.

### SIGHTSEEING TOURS INCLUDED:

- ✓ Visit northern Bali and Lovina Beach with its black sand. Admire the mountainous region and coastal landscape.
- ✓ Experience the beauty of the Kintamani region. Enjoy the traditional Balinese dances and breathtaking views of Lake Batur.
- ✓ Journey through the East and visit local villages and temples.
- ✓ Shopping tour: Visit various markets for hand crafted souvenirs.
- ✓ Enjoy the Bali sunset. Visit the temple of Mengwi and Taman Ayun. See the wild monkeys of Alas Kedaton Forest. Finally, capture the sunset at spectacular Tanah Lot.



NOTE: At times, during low tide, the sea disappears completely, making swimming impossible. March 14, 2021 is silent day in Bali. All services are halted. Tourists are restricted to their hotels for the whole day.



STARTING FROM  
**\$1399**

Per person, in double occupancy, land only, based on a 12-night stay in October 2020, at the Nikko Bali Benoa Resort 4★. Other hotel categories & dates available.

## INCLUSIONS

Accommodation

Return airport transfers

12 buffet breakfasts

5 sightseeing tours

VISIT OUR WEBSITE FOR MORE  
DETAILS & OTHER TOURS.

*Not included:* International flights and airport taxes • Gratuities to hotel personnel, guides and drivers • Optional excursions • Beverages

# China & the Yangtze

✦ 14 days / 13 nights / 27 meals

**Enjoy a cruise on the longest river in Asia! Visit the imposing three gorges and enjoy shore excursions to local villages. Let's not forget China's wonders! Beijing, Xian, and Shanghai. A complete and satisfying experience!**

## Day 1 BEIJING

Upon arrival, after clearing immigration and customs, meet our representative and transfer to your hotel.

*Accommodation for 4 nights: Novotel Xinqiao 4★ or Pan Pacific Beijing 5★ (or similar)*

## Day 2 BEIJING (B/L)

The very first stop is the Temple of Heaven, where Ming and Qing Dynasties used to worship heaven and pray for good harvest. Continue on to Tian'anmen Square. This square is of great political significance since the year 1949. Visit the Forbidden City whose complex comprises over 70 palaces and 9,000 rooms, each of which is uniquely designed and built. Lunch will be served at a local restaurant. Your attention will be shifted from royal families to those of common people as you ride a pedicab through Hutong, the oldest existing neighborhoods of residential purposes developed during the Ming and Qing Dynasties.

## Day 3 BEIJING (B/L)

This morning, depart for 2-hour journey to the most unrestored section of the Great Wall – Jinshanling. Ascend along the stone steps to the watch towers, from which you can have an uninterrupted view of the surrounding mountains and the wall itself winding through. Return to your hotel and evening at leisure.

## Day 4 BEIJING (B/L)

Morning at leisure. All group members meet for a lunch and proceed for an afternoon excursion to the Summer Palace. The garden was initially built to celebrate the 60<sup>th</sup> birthday of Emperor Qianlong's mother in 1749. Centered on Longevity Hill and Kunming Lake. Three quarters of the area is covered by water. Numerous architectures are dotted around the garden with its respective function as well. It is acclaimed as 'a masterpiece of Chinese landscape garden design' by UNESCO.

## Day 5 BEIJING • DATONG • PINGYAO (B/L)

Transfer to the railway station for a morning departure to Datong by a high speed train. Upon arrival, you will meet a new guide and proceed for a morning excursion to Yungang Grottoes. It is a Buddhism-themed masterpiece finished in the early years of 5<sup>th</sup> Century, when Datong, named Pingcheng at that time, served as the capital city of Northern Wei Dynasty, a kingdom established by a nomadic tribe. Next, a 1-hour drive takes you to another architectural marvel on a cliff – the Hanging Monastery overlooking a valley with 60 meters above the ground, fully embodies the wisdom and craftsmanship of ancient Chinese architects. The monastery has a history of 1,500 years. After, you will embark on a 4-hour transfer all the way to Pingyao for an overnight stay.

*Accommodation: Yide Hotel 4★ or Jing's Residence 5★ (or similar)*

## Day 6 DATONG • XI'AN (B/L)

Pingyao remains the best preserved ancient town out of those built in Ming and Qing Dynasties with a complete city wall as protection. Wandering around in this small town, you feel just like you were taken back to hundreds of years ago. There are lots of places to visit and learn about within the town: Confucius Temple, Yamen (government office), Biaoju, Piaohao, just to name a few. After lunch, head to the railway station for a 4-hour high speed train to Xi'an. Upon your arrival, a guide is waiting to transfer you to the hotel.

*Accommodation for 2 nights: Grand Park 4★ or Wyndham Grand Xian South 5★ (or similar)*

## Day 7 XI'AN (B/L)

Once the capital of Tang Dynasty, it is the largest city in Northwest China. The first stop is the Terra Cotta Warriors & Horses, acclaimed as the biggest archeological find of 20<sup>th</sup> Century worldwide. Head back and explore the lively Muslim quarter. The history dates back to the Tang Dynasty when Muslim merchants came via the Silk Road. Half of the Muslim population in Xi'an currently resides here and is one of the busiest places in Xi'an due to numerous food stands lining along the two sides of the roads within the enclave, and the unique culture nurtured by its history.

## Day 8 XI'AN • CHONGQING • YANGTZE (CRUISE BEGINS) (B/L/D)

The inner city of Xi'an is completely walled stretching over a length of 14 km rectangular shape. The wall was first built in the early years of Ming Dynasty to mainly serve the purposes of military defense and food storage. Along the top of the wall is a walkway paved with stones and bricks offering various views of the city. Your second stop and the final place to visit in this ancient capital is Big Wild Goose Pagoda built in 652 during the Tang Dynasty to hold sutras and figurines of the Buddha that were brought to China from India by the Buddhist translator and traveler Xuanzang. Spend your free afternoon at Tangbo Art Museum and browse the traditional folk arts and ancient paintings displayed. Attend a lecture about Chinese calligraphy and create your own masterpiece there. At the end of the tour, you will be transferred to the airport for a flight to Chongqing. Upon arrival, your guide is waiting to

transfer you to the pier to board the 3-night Yangtze River Cruise. Settle into your cabin as the ship sails downstream to the stunning Three Gorges region.

*Accommodation for 3 nights: Century Sky 3★ or Yangtze Gold 1 4★ (or similar)*

## Day 9 CRUISING THE YANGTZE (B/L/D)

Start your morning with traditional Chinese exercise and work up an appetite for the buffet breakfast. Then, disembark and enjoy a shore excursion to Shibao Pagoda, where you take in local life on a visit to a village relocated to make way for the Three Gorges Dam Project. Meet with a local family, visit a kindergarten and enjoy a kaleidoscope of sights at the farmers market. This afternoon, learn about Chinese traditional medicine and reflexology and/or do another optional shore excursion to Fengdu Ghost City at your own expense

## Day 10 CRUISING THE YANGTZE (B/L/D)

Early this morning, the ship navigates the Qutang and Wu Gorges before anchoring at Badong, where you board a ferry and travel up the Shennong Stream. Transfer to a "pea pod" boats poled by Tujia boatmen to view the scenic Bamboo Gorge. The Tujia are members of a local minority culture famed for their boat-building skills and keen knowledge of the Yangtze. Return to the ship by ferryboat, accompanied by a Tujia boat tracker who shares insights into his daily life. Tonight, savour a 'Taste of China' dinner, followed by onboard entertainment.

## Day 11 END OF CRUISE • YICHANG • SHANGHAI (B/L)

Arrive at the Three Gorges Project Dam Site and Exhibition Center to learn the history of the world's largest dam, including the story of the resettlement of the 1.2 million residents of the cities submerged behind the 400-foot-tall engineering marvel. Disembark in Yichang around midday, transfer to the train station to catch an afternoon high speed train to Shanghai and transfer onwards to the hotel.

*Accommodation for 3 nights: Central Hotel 4★ or Langham Yangtze Boutique 5★ (or similar)*

## Day 12 SHANGHAI (B/L)

Shanghai is the worldwide icon for fashion and lifestyle. Your exploration in this metropolis begins with a visit to Xintiandi, a masterpiece of functional transformation from old dwelling quarter into a business complex home to many boutique hotels, luxury restaurants and art galleries. Excursion to Yuyuan Garden. The courtyards, houses, ponds, pavilions and etc. are exquisitely laid out to create tiers of sceneries within the garden.

The Bund, an area that runs along the west bank of Huangpu River, with its many historical buildings and financial institutions, is known for the best place for a walk in China. End the day with a scenic drive among the skyscrapers on the other side of Huangpu River. Return to your hotel and evening at leisure.

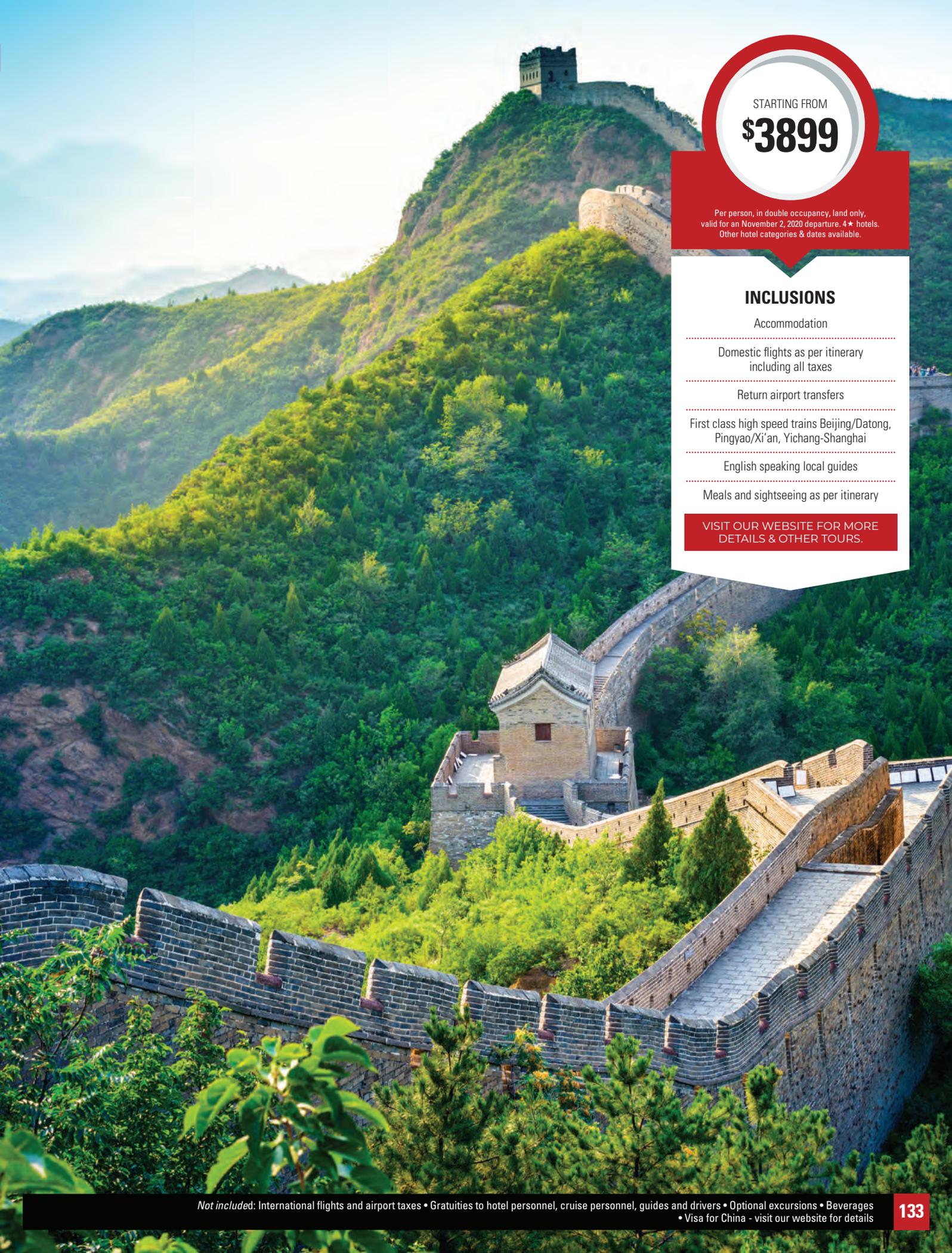
## Day 13 SHANGHAI (B)

Full day at leisure to continue exploring on your own.

## Day 14 SHANGHAI (B)

Transfer to the airport by private car.





STARTING FROM  
**\$3899**

Per person, in double occupancy, land only,  
valid for an November 2, 2020 departure. 4★ hotels.  
Other hotel categories & dates available.

## INCLUSIONS

Accommodation

Domestic flights as per itinerary  
including all taxes

Return airport transfers

First class high speed trains Beijing/Datong,  
Pingyao/Xi'an, Yichang-Shanghai

English speaking local guides

Meals and sightseeing as per itinerary

VISIT OUR WEBSITE FOR MORE  
DETAILS & OTHER TOURS.

*Not included:* International flights and airport taxes • Gratuities to hotel personnel, cruise personnel, guides and drivers • Optional excursions • Beverages  
• Visa for China - visit our website for details

**India has been attracting travelers from far and wide with its wealth of culture and tradition. Its people are a harmonious blend of castes and creed. A traveler coming to India never goes back home unsatisfied!**

**Day 1 DELHI**

Arrive in Delhi and transfer to your hotel.

*Accommodation for 2 nights: The Suryaa New Delhi (or similar)*

**Day 2 DELHI (B)**

A full day city tour will include Old and New Delhi. Visit 2 monuments from Delhi's past: Humayun's Tomb and Qutub Minar. Drive past the imposing India Gate and the Parliament House. Visits in Old Delhi include the Red Fort and the Palace of the Mughal Empire, the memorial site of Mahatma Gandhi-Raj Ghat, Jama Masjid, the largest mosque in India, and Chandni Chowk, the bustling and colorful market of the old city.

**Day 3 DELHI • VARANASI (B)**

Transfer to the airport for your flight to Varanasi. In the afternoon visit to Sarnath, the birthplace of Buddhism.

*Accommodation for 2 nights: Radisson Hotel (or similar)*

**Day 4 VARANASI (B)**

Early this morning leave your hotel for a sunrise boat ride on the holy River Ganges. See Varanasi come alive along the banks of the river. Varanasi will be one of the most extraordinary experiences of your visit to India. On the return, visit the bazaars and Kashi Vishwanath Temple, a sacred shrine dedicated to Lord Shiva. In the evening, return to the Ganges to witness the Arti ceremony, a ritual using fire as an offering.

**Day 5 VARANASI • KHAJURAHO (B)**

Transfer to the airport and flight to Khajuraho. Arrive and visit the famed temples where part of the carvings were influenced by « Kama Sutra », the famous treatise of erotic arts written by Vatsyayana.

*Accommodation: Radisson Hotel (or similar)*

**Day 6 KHAJURAHO • ORCHA • AGRA (B)**

This morning depart for Jhansi, en route visiting the temples of Orcha. Board your train to Agra. Arrive and transfer to your hotel.

*Accommodation: Double Tree by Hilton (or similar)*

**Day 7 AGRA • FATEHPUR SIKRI • JAIPUR (B)**

At sunrise, visit the Taj Mahal (closed on Friday), built by an emperor in memory of his beloved queen. Visit the Agra Fort and continue to Jaipur. Stop to visit Fatehpur Sikri. A fort palace that was the onetime capital of the Mughal Empire and is now a UNESCO world heritage site. Continue the drive to Jaipur and upon arrival check in at the hotel. Jaipur – the capital of Rajasthan province is known for its arts and crafts, jewelry, hand-painted fabrics and stone sculptures.

*Accommodation for 2 nights: Hilton Jaipur (or similar)*

**Day 8 JAIPUR (B)**

Enjoy an elephant ride to the top of Amber Fort. Visit the City Palace Museum housing an imposing blend of traditional Rajasthani and Mughal Art, and the awe inspiring Jantar Mantar, an accurate observatory built in 1726 AD.

**Day 9 JAIPUR • UDAIPUR (B)**

Depart for Udaipur. In the evening, take a boat ride on the placid waters of Lake Pichola.

*Accommodation for 2 nights: Ramada Resort (or similar)*

**Day 10 UDAIPUR (B)**

A visit will include the City Palace, Jagdish Temple and the Sahelion Ki Bari Garden.

**Day 11 UDAIPUR • MUMBAI (B)**

Transfer to the airport for your flight to Mumbai. Arrive and transfer to your hotel.

*Accommodation for 2 nights: The Fariyas (or similar)*

**Day 12 MUMBAI (B)**

Begin the day with a morning cruise to Elephanta Island (closed on Mondays), where you will see an 8<sup>th</sup> century shrine cut from the hillside. Your afternoon tour includes a visit to the Gateway of India, the collection of Indian painting and sculpture at the Prince of Wales Museum (closed on Mondays), Mani Bhawan – Mahatma Gandhi's memorial; Marine Drive, Chowpatty Beach, the Meticulously Hanging Gardens of Malabar Hill and Crawford Market.

**Day 13 MUMBAI (B)**

Transfer to the airport for your departure.





STARTING FROM  
**\$4199**

Per person, in double occupancy, land only,  
valid for travel from April 1 to Sept. 30, 2020. 4★ hotels.  
Other hotel categories & dates available.

## INCLUSIONS

Accommodation

Domestic flights as per itinerary  
including all taxes

Return airport transfers

Private English speaking local guides

Transportation by private  
air-conditioned vehicles

Train in air-conditioned executive chair class

Meals and sightseeing as per itinerary

VISIT OUR WEBSITE FOR MORE  
DETAILS & OTHER TOURS.

*Not included:* International flights and airport taxes • Gratuities to hotel personnel, guides and drivers • Optional excursions • Beverages  
• Visa for India of approx. \$150 CAD - visit our website for details • Camera usage fees

# Affordable Japan

9 days / 8 nights / 2 meals

## Day 1 TOKYO

Arrival in Tokyo where you will be met by a representative and helped to board an airport bus to your hotel.

*Accommodation for 3 nights: Shinagawa Prince Hotel (or similar)*

## Day 2 TOKYO CITY TOUR

Join a half day guided sightseeing tour of Tokyo. Visit Meiji Shrine, Imperial Palace East Garden and Asakusa. Tour ends at Tokyo station. Return to your hotel on your own. Afternoon at leisure.

## Day 3 TOKYO • MT. FUJI • HAKONE • TOKYO (L)

Join a bus tour going to Mt. Fuji 5<sup>th</sup> station, Owakudani Boiling Valley, Hakone Ropeway, and a boat cruise on Lake Ashi. Return to Tokyo in late afternoon.

## Day 4 TOKYO • HIROSHIMA

Today, your main suitcase will be transferred directly from Tokyo to Kyoto. Please leave your main suitcase with the porter / bell desk by 7:30am. Take your overnight bag with you for the nights in Hiroshima. Make your own way to Shinagawa Station and take the bullet train to Hiroshima. Upon arrival, make your own way to your hotel. Rest of the day is at leisure.

*Accommodation for 2 nights: Hotel New Hiroden (or similar)*

## Day 5 HIROSHIMA

One day tour to Hiroshima and Miyajima. Sightseeing in Hiroshima and Miyajima visiting Peace Memorial Park and Museum and Itsukushima Shrine in Miyajima. Tour disbands at Hiroshima Station. Return to your hotel on your own.

## Day 6 HIROSHIMA • KYOTO • NARA • KYOTO

Departure from Hiroshima to Kyoto by bullet train. Upon arrival at Kyoto Station, you will be met by an English speaking assistant. Transfer to your hotel with the assistant. In the afternoon, make your way to Kyoto station (at Nippon Travel Agency). Meet other travelers and board the Kintetsu Express train to Nara. Visit Nara on foot: Todaiji Temple with Great Buddha, Nara Park and Kofukuji Temple. Return to Kyoto by train. Make your own way back to your hotel.

*Accommodation for 2 nights: Miyaka Hotel Hachijo 3★ (or similar)*

## Day 7 KYOTO (L)

Make your way to Kyoto station. Meet at Tully's Coffee at Kyoto Avanti. Board the tour bus and visit: Kinkakuji temple, Kiyomizu temple, Sanju-san-gen-do Temple, Fushimi Inari Taisha Shrine, Arashiyama Bamboo Forest, Tenryu-ji Temple. Return to Kyoto station. Make your own way back to your hotel.

## Day 8 KYOTO • OSAKA

Your main suitcase will be transferred directly from Kyoto to Osaka. Please leave your main suitcase with the porter / bell desk by 7:30AM. Leave Kyoto for Osaka by local train (travel time 30 min). Arrive in Osaka. Make your way to your hotel.

*Accommodation: Hotel Elserene 3★ (or similar)*

## Day 9 OSAKA

Transfer to Osaka Kansai airport by airport bus.

- ▶ This is a tour joining other passengers on each tour. English speaking guide and guides of other languages may share the buses during the tours. Minimum 2 passengers required

- ▶ Days of operation: Monday, Wednesday, Friday and Sunday.





STARTING FROM  
**\$3799**

Per person, in double occupancy, land only,  
valid for travel from Sept. to Nov. 2020. 3★ hotels.  
Other hotel categories & dates available.

## INCLUSIONS

Accommodation

Return airport transfers

English speaking local guides

Meals and sightseeing as per itinerary

Train in economy class as per itinerary

Public transport during sightseeing

VISIT OUR WEBSITE FOR MORE  
DETAILS & OTHER TOURS.

# Splendors of Borneo, Malaysia

7 days / 6 nights / 13 meals

**Borneo, the third largest island in the world, is home to one of the oldest rainforests! Bird watchers, botanists, cave enthusiasts, or just plain nature lovers, will rejoice in discovering the splendors of Borneo!**

## Day 1 KOTA KINABALU (D)

Arrival in Kota Kinabalu and transfer to your hotel. Afternoon city tour. Visit the highest point for a panoramic view of Kota Kinabalu – The Signal Hill, Likas Bay, and the exterior of Sabah Foundation building, Buddhist Temple, State Museum and the State Mosque.

*Accommodation for 2 nights: Sabah Oriental Hotel (or similar)*

## Day 2 KOTA KINABALU • KINABALU NATIONAL PARK • KOTA KINABALU (B/L)

Depart for a full day excursion to Kinabalu National Park, the base of the highest mountain in Southeast Asia. Kinabalu Park is a botanist's paradise with over a thousand species of orchids, numerous Rhododendrons and pitcher plants as well as many species of birds. A park guide will take you on a nature walk where you will also visit the exhibition hall.

## Day 3 KOTA KINABALU • MULU (B/D)

Early flight to Mulu via Miri. Mulu National Park is home to the largest cave passage in the world and a paradise for naturalists. Mulu Park is known to have 1500 species of flowering plants, 170 species of wild orchids and 67 species of animals (sighting of animals is not guaranteed). Proceed to the park's headquarter and take the 3 km raised plank walk to explore the Deer and Lang Caves – the largest cave passage in the world. This interesting walk will take you through the peat swamp forest, and if weather permits, be mesmerized by millions of bats which fly out of the cave each evening.

*Accommodation: Mulu National Park (or similar)*

## Day 4 MULU • KUCHING (B/L)

Early breakfast and check-out. Continue with an exploration of Mulu caves with a boat ride to Clearwater Cave. Enjoy a swim at a crystal clear water pool near Clearwater Cave. Explore the Wind Cave and thereafter proceed to Batu Bungan Penan Settlement to observe the tribe lifestyle and their handicraft heritage. Return to Mulu and proceed to the airport for your flight to Kuching, via Miri. On arrival, transfer to your hotel.

*Accommodation for 2 nights: Limetree Hotel (or similar)*

## Day 5 KUCHING (B)

After breakfast, proceed on a city tour of Kuching. View the Fort Margherita from the waterfront, across the Sarawak River (no public admission), visit Tua Pek Kong Temple, the oldest Chinese temple in Kuching and the Sarawak Museum, reputed to be the best museum in Southeast Asia.

## Day 6 KUCHING • SEMENGGOK ORANGUTAN • IBAN LONGHOUSE (B/L/D)

Depart early morning to visit the Semenggok Orangutan Rehabilitation Centre that houses the Orangutan and sometimes other protected species of wildlife rescued from captivity. They are carefully cared for, nurtured and rehabilitated into their natural surroundings. Witness the feeding of the Orangutans (subject to the animals approaching the feeding platform). Depart for an interesting overnight stay experience with the Ibans natives. On arrival, the natives from the longhouse will welcome you. Ibans is the largest group of natives in Sarawak and were once the fierce head-hunters of Borneo. Today, they are farmers and amongst the friendliest people. You are free to mingle with the longhouse dwellers, join them in their daily chores, or enjoy the serenity of the rainforest or perhaps go for a dip in the river. After dinner, get to know the Headman of the longhouse over a glass of rice wine, let the hospitable hosts entertain you with their traditional dances or teach you the Ngajat, a graceful Warrior's Dance.

*Accommodation is in a common area and is simple and basic without air conditioning, individual mattresses and mosquito nets will be provided. Basic shower (no hot water) and toilet facilities are available.*

## Day 7 IBAN LONGHOUSE • KUCHING (B/L)

Depart for Kuching airport with lunch en route.

**IMPORTANT NOTE:** Kindly be informed of the mandatory Tourism Tax of RM10 per room per night that has taken effect as of September 1, 2017. The Tourism Tax will be paid by the guest directly to the hotel upon check out.

STARTING FROM  
**\$1499**

Per person, in double occupancy, land only,  
valid for travel in Nov. 2020. 3\* hotels.  
Other dates available.

### INCLUSIONS

Accommodation

Domestic flights as per itinerary  
including all taxes

English speaking local guides

Meals and sightseeing as per itinerary

Transportation via boat and vehicles

VISIT OUR WEBSITE FOR MORE  
DETAILS & OTHER TOURS.

# The Maldives

8 days / 7 nights / 20 meals

The Maldives enchants every visitor with its deep blue seas, crystal clear reefs, shady palm trees and white sandy beaches. The country is made up of 1190 islands formed around 26 atolls. It's the ideal place for honeymooners, divers, beach lovers and anyone who appreciates total beauty.

**Day 1 MALE • VILAMENDHOO (D)**

Meet and greet at Male Airport and transfer by sea plane to Vilamendhoo Island. Arrive and check-in to the Villamendhoo Island Resort for 7 nights.

*Accommodation for 7 nights: Villamendhoo Island Resort*

**Days 2-7 VILAMENDHOO (B/L/D)**

Days at leisure to enjoy this island paradise.

**Day 8 VILAMENDHOO • MALE (B)**

Transfer by seaplane to Male Airport.

## VILAMENDHOO ISLAND RESORT

★★★★

### LOCATION

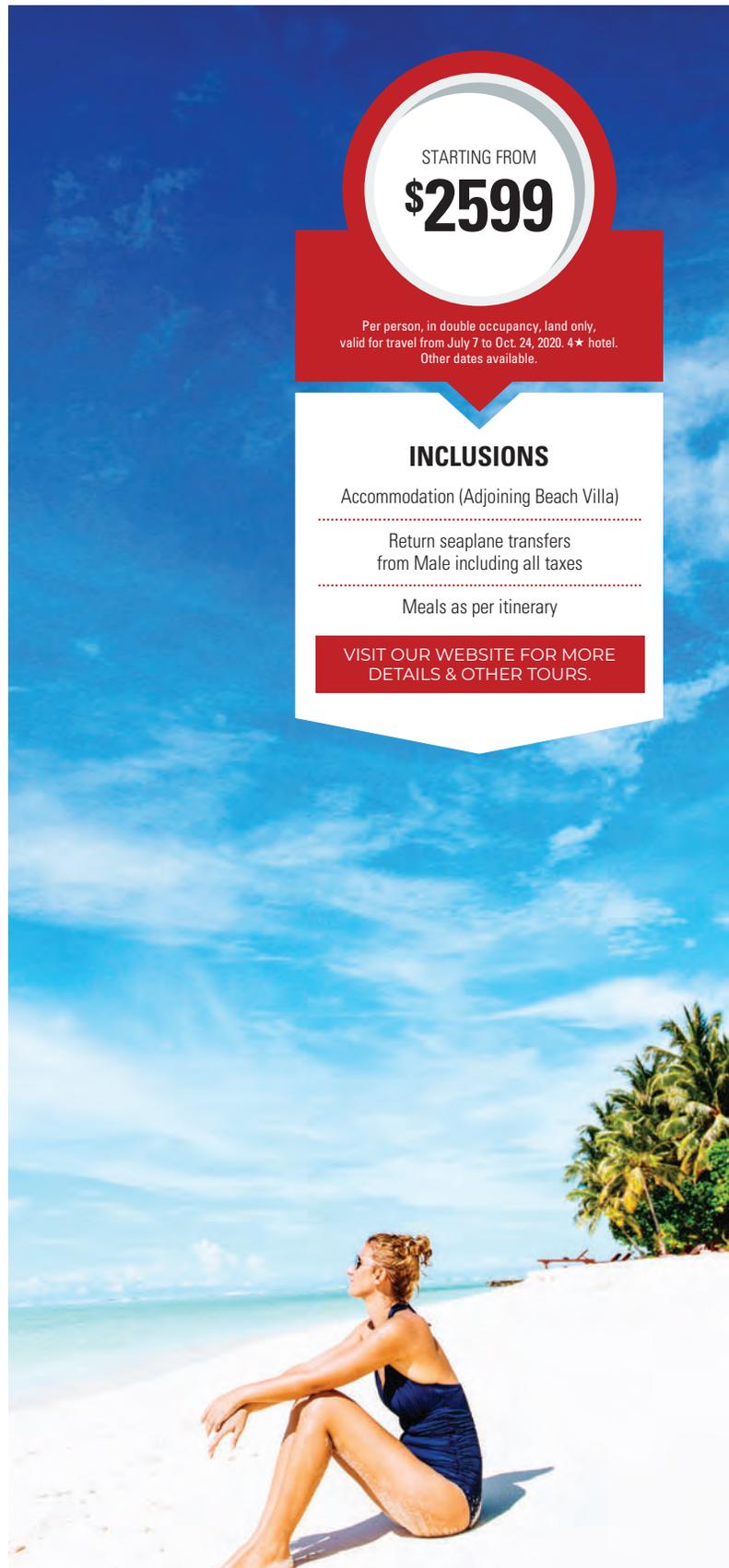
The Vilamendhoo Resort is located on Vilamendhoo Island, on the South Ari Atoll, and can be reached from the capital of Male by sea plane.

### ACCOMMODATION

184 rooms with balcony: 13 garden villas, 111 beach villas, 30 jacuzzi villas and 30 over water jacuzzi villas. Air conditioning, television, safety box, hairdryer, coffee/tea maker, beach towels.

### SERVICES & ACTIVITIES

1 buffet restaurant and 2 à la carte restaurants (\$), bars, 2 swimming pools, tennis court, badminton, bicycles, fitness centre, spa, water sports, entertainment, gift shop.



STARTING FROM  
**\$2599**

Per person, in double occupancy, land only, valid for travel from July 7 to Oct. 24, 2020. 4★ hotel. Other dates available.

### INCLUSIONS

Accommodation (Adjoining Beach Villa)

Return seaplane transfers from Male including all taxes

Meals as per itinerary

VISIT OUR WEBSITE FOR MORE DETAILS & OTHER TOURS.

# Highlights of Myanmar

✦ 13 days / 12 nights / 21 meals

**Myanmar is a land of wonder which is sure to enchant visitors. Formerly known as Burma, it is often referred to as the Golden Land. A visit to Myanmar is like turning back time. It has kept its culture and spirituality where magnificent temples, revered monks and holy men are just part of the everyday scenery.**

## Day 1 YANGON

Arrive in Yangon and transfer to your hotel.

*Accommodation for 2 nights: Chatrium Hotel Royal Lake 5★ (or similar)*

## Day 2 YANGON (B/L)

Yangon lies in the fertile delta of southern Myanmar, on the wide Yangon River. The city is filled with tree-shaded boulevards, while shimmering Stupas float above the treetops. Visit Shwedagon Pagoda, the highlight of any visit to Yangon, dating back about 2500 years and built to house eight sacred hairs of Buddha. Give alms to monks in early morning; practiced throughout the country, monks line up along the streets to receive food donations from local people. Continue with a walking tour of the city passing by Sule Pagoda, City Hall, High Court and Mahabandoola Park. Continue to the Secretariat Building, Strand Road, and Gandhi Hall where the National League for Democracy drafted the Gandhi Hall Declaration, and the Armenian Church. Rest of the day is at leisure.

## Day 3 YANGON • MANDALAY (B)

Transfer to the airport for your flight to Mandalay. Visit some of the main sights of Mandalay, the last capital of royal Burma and a cultural and spiritual centre. Neighboring Sagaing is home to over sixty percent of the country's monks, while the artisans of Mandalay continue to turn out the finest crafts in Myanmar. Visit Mandalay Hill and take an easy climb up the sheltered steps to see panoramic views over the palace. The famous hermit monk, U Khanti, is credited with inspiring the construction of many of the buildings on and around the hill in the years after the founding of the city. Visit Shwenandaw Kyaung, a monastery of great interest. Visit Kuthodaw Paya, modeled on the Shwezigon Paya at Nyaung U near Bagan.

*Accommodation for 2 nights: Mandalay Hill Resort 4★ (or similar)*

## Day 4 MANDALAY • MINGUN • INWA • MANDALAY (B/L)

Travel upriver by boat to Mingun, passing fishing villages, market boats, women washing clothes and children playing in the water. Explore the ruins of the vast Mingun Paya, a monument to human ambition. Continue by boat to Inwa, another former royal capital but now a quiet rural oasis situated on the banks of the Irrawaddy River. Enjoy a leisurely ride by horse and cart around the peaceful countryside, briefly visiting Bagaya Kyaung, a beautiful teak wood monastery. On the way, stop and observe how local artisans make the famous alms bowls out of iron.

## Day 5 MANDALAY • BAGAN (B/L)

Depart for Bagan by boat (approx. 10 hrs). Arrive and transfer to your hotel.

Note: Boat transfer might be replaced by flight.

*Accommodation for 3 nights: Thiripyitsaya Sanctuary Resort 4★ (or similar)*

## Day 6 BAGAN (B/L)

Bagan is a spectacular plain stretching away from the Ayeyarwaddy River, dotted with thousands of 800-year old temple ruins. Ananda Pahto is one of the finest, largest, best preserved and most revered of the Bagan temples. Thought to have been built around 1105, this perfectly proportioned temple heralds the stylistic end of the Early Bagan period and the beginning of the Middle period. Continue visiting the temples of Bagan. Enjoy the rest of the day exploring the city.

## Day 7 BAGAN • MT. POPA • BAGAN (B/L/D)

Visit Mount Popa, a cylindrical hill that rises sharply from the surrounding plain and is considered to be the home of Myanmar's most important nats (spirits). Ascend the mountain via a winding covered staircase watched by the curious monkeys that populate the area. At the top is a monastery and temple complex with shrines to the 37 nats, along with spectacular views. Stop at a typical village, where villagers demonstrate how they press palm juice and oils from the native plants and weave baskets from the palm leaves.

Take pleasure in cruising on the river and witness the golden sun setting beyond the mountains. Upon arrival back in Bagan, enjoy dinner and a traditional puppet show.

## Day 8 BAGAN • KALAW (B/L)

By vehicle from Bagan to Kalaw (258 km). Come straight to Magway elephant camp to an elephant village and see the life of mahouts with their families. Time to introduce the elephants and feed them their daily prepared food. Then proceed to the river where you can help bathe the elephants. Drive back to Kalaw and overnight.

*Accommodation: Kalaw Heritage Hotel 3★ (or similar)*

## Day 9 KALAW • INLE LAKE (B)

Transfer to the train station for the train to Aung Ban. Arrive and continue by vehicle to Inle Lake, then transfer by boat to your hotel.

*Accommodation for 3 nights: Sanctum Inle Resort 4★ (or similar)*

## Day 10 INLE LAKE (B/L)

Enjoy a boat ride on Inle Lake and discover its calm serenity, still waters and colorful brush strokes of floating vegetation and slow moving fishing canoes. Enjoy the awe inspiring scenery and meditate on the one of a kind skill of the local fishermen who use their legs in a unique rowing technique to glide themselves gracefully around the lake. Visit the enchanting floating gardens, a teeming market and an Intha village around the lake. The day also includes a visit to the Phaung Daw Oo Pagoda, Inn Paw Khon Village (Lotus and silk weaving villages) and the Nga Phe Kyaung Monastery. Rest of the day at leisure.

## Day 11 INLE LAKE (B/L)

Travel by boat to the western shore of the lake to a stairway leading to the hidden Indein temple complex. Located on the shore of the lake, this site consists of hundreds of small stupas overgrown by moss and greens. Explore the village of Nam Pan, where the local villagers work in the traditional workshops building boats or producing cheroots (Burmese cigars). The village consists of houses on stilts resting just above the water of the lake.

## Day 12 INLE LAKE • HEHO • YANGON (B)

Depart Inle by boat and car back to Heho. Board a flight to Yangon. Arrive and transfer to your hotel for your last night in Myanmar.

*Accommodation: Chatrium Hotel Royal Lake 4★ (or similar)*

## Day 13 YANGON (B)

Transfer to the airport for departure.





STARTING FROM  
**\$3999**

Per person, in double occupancy, land only, valid for travel from April 1 to Nov. 30, 2020. 3★ & 4★ hotels. Other hotel categories & dates available.

## INCLUSIONS

Accommodation

Domestic flights as per itinerary including all taxes

Private English speaking local guides

Meals and sightseeing as per itinerary

Transportation by private air-conditioned vehicles

Boat & train ticket as per itinerary

VISIT OUR WEBSITE FOR MORE DETAILS & OTHER TOURS.

*Not included:* International flights and airport taxes • Gratuities to hotel personnel, guides and drivers • Optional excursions • Beverages • Visa for Myanmar of approx. \$55 USD - visit our website for details

**Enjoy a private guided tour of this magnificent island paradise. Sri Lanka has an enthralling recorded history of civilization which spans over 25 chronicled centuries. History, tea plantations, wildlife, breathtaking scenery and magnificent beaches await you!**

**Day 1 COLOMBO • NEGOMBO**

Arrive in Colombo. Meet your driver-guide and proceed to Negombo. Rest, relax, unwind & spend the rest of the day at leisure.

*Accommodation: Catamaran Beach Hotel 3★ (or similar)*

**Day 2 NEGOMBO • PINNAWALA • DAMBULLA (B)**

Transfer to Pinnawala where an orphanage was started in 1975 to house the abandoned and the wounded elephants. The number of elephants has increased to more than 65 now; including baby elephants brought from various parts, as well as some of the more than 25 babies born, as a result of the captive breeding programme. The best time to visit is the feeding time from (9:15am-9:45am and 2:15pm-2:45pm and the bathing time from 10:00am-11:00am and 3:00pm-4:00pm when all the elephants are taken to the river close by. Transfer to Dambulla Cave Temple, a vast isolated rock mass 500 feet high and a mile around the base and it houses the famous Rock Temple dating to the First Century B.C. The caves of Dambulla sheltered King Walagamba during his 14 years of exile from Anuradhapura. When he regained the throne he built the most magnificent of Rock Temples to be found on the Island. Transfer to your hotel for overnight stay.

*Accommodation for 3 nights: Tropical Life 3★ (or similar)*

**Day 3 DAMBULLA • POLONNARUWA • MINNERIYA • DAMBULLA (B)**

Depart for Polonnaruwa, a UNESCO World Heritage Site and once the Capital of Sri Lanka. This medieval capital was fortified with inner and outer moats and inner and outer walls. Proceed to the Minneriya or Kaudulla National park for an afternoon jeep safari. This National Park is famous for its large population of elephants in herds roaming in the jungle and seen in the catchment area of the lake. Approximately 300 wild elephants, wild buffaloes, wild boar, spotted deer, sloth bear, Sambhur, leopards, crocodiles, jackals, 9 kinds of amphibians, 25 kinds of reptiles, 160 species of birds, 26 varieties of fishes, 78 varieties of butterflies are recorded from the Minneriya National Park.

**Day 4 DAMBULLA • SIGIRIYA • SENADIRIYAGMA • DAMBULLA (B)**

Proceed to Sigiriya Rock Fortress. The spectacular citadel of Sigiriya built on a giant rock rises sheer and impregnable out of the plains below. Note: Please note that to reach the top of Sigiriya Rock, there are nearly 1,200 stone steps up and then down. Anybody in reasonably good condition will be able to venture to the top of Sigiriya Rock and it's certainly worth the effort. This afternoon set out on an exciting excursion to Senadiriyaagama, a beautiful little village close to Sigiriya. Your first visit is to the village temple with a history spanning over 300 years. You will be greeted by the village folk with lotus flowers which are customarily believed to represent purity, spiritual awakening and faithfulness. Once you arrive at the temple, you will light oil lamps, incense sticks and offer flowers to the Sacred Bo Tree and stupa. You will then walk towards "Budu Geya", the main house with Senadhira, a local farmer who will fervently explain the history of the temple and the village. After a "Pirith" chanting, you will be blessed by the temple monk for the onward journey by tying a white string commonly known by the locals as a "Pirith Noola". Thereafter experience a catamaran ride on the Senadiriyaagama Lake. Once you arrive you will take a short walk towards the "Wadiya", a mud hut, where a cool king coconut awaits to beat the hot sun. You will then partake in a delicious Sri Lankan meal with local delicacies and tropical fruits prepared for you by a local family. After lunch (\$), a tuk tuk will transport you back to the vehicle to take you back to the main road. Return to hotel.

**Day 5 DAMBULLA • MATALE • KANDY (B)**

After breakfast proceed to Matale Royal Spice Garden. An agricultural zone in the Central Province, Matale seldom drops off the maps due to its remarkable contribution through flagship crops of the island extending from tea, rubber and vegetables to spices. Spearheading the Rebellion back in 1848, Matale today takes immense pride in its story woven around spices. Stop by the side of a spice garden, into which you will be most welcome, and observe the therapeutic values of spices and processes over a refreshing cup of herbal tea! Transfer to Kandy and check into your hotel.

*Accommodation for 2 nights: Senani Hotel 3★ (or similar)*

**Day 6 KANDY • PERADENIYA • KANDY (B)**

After breakfast, proceed to Peradeniya Botanical garden. Walk into this 147 acre bliss of an experience, passing well-tended lawns, pavilions and an octagon conservatory. Continue to Colombo for a city tour. The hill capital is another "World Heritage Site". It was the last stronghold of the Sinhalese Kings during the Portuguese, Dutch and British rule and finally ceded to the British in 1815 after an agreement. To the Buddhists of Sri Lanka and the World, Kandy is one of the most sacred sites as it is the home of the "Dalada Maligawa", Temple of the Sacred Tooth Relic of Lord Buddha.

Close by are the remains of the Royal Palace where the Queens stayed - now used for the National Museum. The Bathing Pavilion ("Ulpenge") is by the Lake and in the Center of the lake is the Island called "Kiri samudraya" (Milk white ocean) used by the kings as the summerhouse.

**Day 7 KANDY • TEA PLANTATION • NUWARA ELIYA (B)**

Proceed to the tea plantations at Nuwara Eliya. Visit a tea plantation and a tea factory. Taste a cup of pure Ceylon tea. Thereafter proceed to Nuwara Eliya. Misty steep roads, twisting through lush green blankets of tea bushes in a cool climate, remind visitors that they are within the range of the renowned British colonial retreat, Nuwara Eliya. Augmented by an English countryside atmosphere, the city of light, once governed by English & Scottish planters, is still studded with colonial bungalows, hedgerows and one of the finest 18-hole golf courses in the world. A hike through the green grass and red-brick walls should present breathtaking views of a buzzing countryside hamlet. Transfer to your hotel.

*Accommodation: Stamford Star 3★ (or similar)*

**Day 8 NUWARA ELIYA • ELLA • YALA (B)**

Departure to Yala. On the leeward side of the central mountains, the view from Ella Gap is one of the most spectacular scenic sights in Sri Lanka, the landscape falls away in a dizzy drop of 3000ft to the eastern plains. The Ella rock is famous for the cave of Ravana a legendary king of Sri Lanka ruled during the pre-historic times. The 1080-foot high waterfall few miles from the Ella Rest House is one of the most beautiful falls in the country. Visit the Kataragama Temple en route. Arrive in Yala and check into your hotel.

*Accommodation for 2 nights: Rain Tree Hotel 3★ (or similar)*

**Day 9 YALA • YALA NATIONAL PARK • KATHARAGAMA • YALA (B)**

Morning at leisure to enjoy the hotel amenities. Afternoon safari at Yala National Park, most visited wildlife reserve. The park's dry-zone landscape is strikingly beautiful and the park's wildlife has its own distinctive charm, with huddles of colourful painted storks perched on the inconspicuously conjoined sight of elephants marching sedately through the bush while rabbits scamper through the undergrowth. Leopards, sloth bears and elephants are the "big 3" here although crocodiles, jackals and the many variety of birds are also a huge draw to this park which is the largest national park in the country.

**Day 10 YALA • GALLE • KOSGODA • BEACH (B)**

Check out and transfer to Galle, the South Coast's major city, whose oldest landmark is the massive Portuguese and Dutch Fort which is a "World Heritage Site". Today, the 90-acre Galle Fort shows no evidence of the Portuguese founders. The Dutch incorporated the Portuguese northern wall in a great rampart in 1663. A second, taller wall was built inside of it. Between the two walls, a covered passage connected the central bastion with the Fort's two half bastions overlooking the sea. Proceed to Bentota, and En route visit a turtle hatchery. Upon arrival, check in to your overnight hotel.

*Accommodation for 3 nights: Rockside Beach Resort (or similar)*

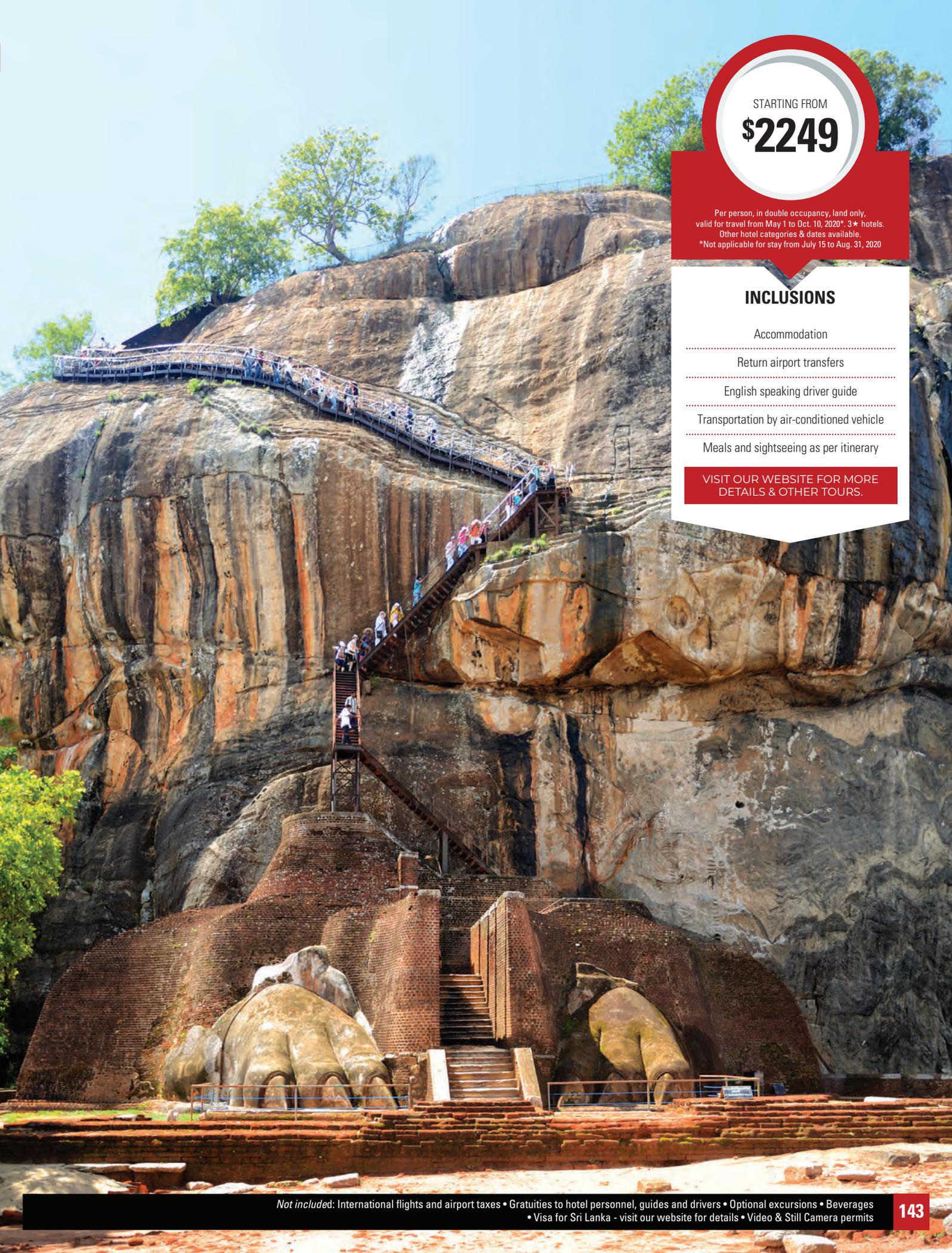
**Days 11-12 BEACH STAY (B)**

Days at leisure.

**Day 13 BENTOTA OR BERUWELA • COLOMBO (B)**

After breakfast, proceed to Colombo Airport. End of services.





STARTING FROM  
**\$2249**

Per person, in double occupancy, land only,  
valid for travel from May 1 to Oct. 10, 2020\*. 3★ hotels.  
Other hotel categories & dates available.  
\*Not applicable for stay from July 15 to Aug. 31, 2020

## INCLUSIONS

Accommodation

Return airport transfers

English speaking driver guide

Transportation by air-conditioned vehicle

Meals and sightseeing as per itinerary

VISIT OUR WEBSITE FOR MORE  
DETAILS & OTHER TOURS.

*Not included:* International flights and airport taxes • Gratuities to hotel personnel, guides and drivers • Optional excursions • Beverages  
• Visa for Sri Lanka - visit our website for details • Video & Still Camera permits

# Philippines Delights

✦ 12 days / 11 nights / 13 meals

**Hills that look like perfect mounds of chocolate, primates so small they fit comfortably in the palm of your hand, restaurants that float gently down a river, breathtaking beaches. Welcome to the Philippines!**

## Day 1 MANILA

Arrive in Manila, capital of the Philippines, and transfer to your hotel. Rest of the day is at leisure.

*Accommodation for 2 nights: St. Giles Hotel 3★ (or similar)*

## Day 2 MANILA (B/L)

Discover the "Charms of Old Manila". Depart to the historic Rizal Park where the remains of the country's national hero, Dr. Jose Rizal, lie within the cornerstone of Rizal Monument. Continue to the walled city of Intramuros built during the Spanish colonial period. The first stop is Fort Santiago which served as headquarters of the military. Pass the San Agustin Church, the oldest structure in the country which dates back to 1571. Next stop is at Casa Manila, a reconstructed mansion replete with furniture and furnishings from centuries ago. Visit Baluarte De San Diego, located along the walls of Intramuros Manila, designed and built by Jesuit priest Antonio Sedeno from 1586 to 1587 and one of the oldest stone fortifications in Intramuros. The other half of Manila is a modern metropolis. Proceed to the financial and commercial center of Makati, passing through the plush residential village of Forbes Park dubbed as "Millionaire's Row." Next stop, the Ayala Museum, an art and history museum. It is considered one of the most important private institutions of Philippine art and culture. The last stop is the American Memorial Cemetery, the largest and most beautiful outside continental U.S.



## Day 4 CEBU • BOHOL • CEBU (B/L)

Full day tour to the scenic countryside of Bohol, a showcase of history, culture and nature in one destination. Depart by boat to reach Bohol. Visit the Blood Compact Shrine, view the Spanish architectural design of the centuries-old church in Loboc and Baclayon. Proceed to the mystical beauty of the 1,277 cone shaped Chocolate Hills in Carmen, passing through the Mahogany Man-Made Bilar Forest. Take a glimpse of the small cottage industries in Loay. En route back, take a one-hour river cruise with lunch on a floating restaurant. After the cruise proceed to see the oldest living mammal and the smallest primate, the tarsier, recorded in Guinness Book of Record. Depart from Tagbilaran to Cebu.

## Day 5 CEBU (B)

A full day is at leisure to explore this cultural and historical city.

## Day 6 CEBU • CATICLAN • BORACAY (B)

Transfer to the airport for your flights to Caticlan. Arrive and transfer by boat to Boracay Island. Transfer to your hotel. Enjoy paradise!

*Accommodation for 5 nights: Boracay Tropics 3★ (or similar)*

## Days 7-10 BORACAY (B)

Enjoy four full days at leisure to explore the beauty of Boracay.

## Day 11 BORACAY • CATICLAN • MANILA (B)

Transfer by boat to Caticlan for your flight to Manila. Arrive in Manila and transfer to your hotel for your last night in the Philippines.

*Accommodation: St. Giles Hotel 3★ (or similar)*

## Day 12 MANILA (B)

Transfer to the airport for departure.

## Day 3 MANILA • CEBU (B)

Transfer to the airport for your flight to Cebu. Arrive and transfer to your hotel. Rest of the day is at leisure to enjoy the beach.

*Accommodation for 3 nights: Quest Hotel 3★ (or similar)*

STARTING FROM

**\$2499**

Per person, in double occupancy, land only, valid for travel from April 1 to October 10, 2020. 3★ hotels. Other hotel categories & dates available.

### INCLUSIONS

Accommodation

Domestic flights as per itinerary including all taxes

Return airport transfers

English speaking local guides

Meals and sightseeing as per itinerary

VISIT OUR WEBSITE FOR MORE DETAILS & OTHER TOURS.



# The Best of Taiwan

8 days / 7 nights / 7 meals

Taipei, also known as the city that never sleeps, has become one of Asia's most cosmopolitan cities bustling with modern high buildings, amazing shopping, street markets, ancient traditions and temples. The National Palace Museum is its national treasure housing objects from China's Forbidden City and definitely not to be missed.

## Day 1 TAIPEI (Saturday)

Arrive in Taipei and transfer to your hotel by private car (no guide).

*Accommodation for 2 nights: Gala or Golden China Hotel 3★ (or similar)*

## Day 2 TAIPEI (B)

After breakfast, a city tour will include the impressive Chiang Kai-Shek Memorial Hall, National Palace Museum where 5,000 years of Chinese imperial arts and jade collections are exhibited, Martyrs' Shrine of traditional architecture and change of Honor Guards, a local Taiwanese temple, and Taipei Handicraft Center. The remainder of the day will be free.

## Day 3 TAIPEI • SUN MOON LAKE (B)

Today, depart Taipei City to Sun Moon Lake located in the middle of Taiwan and situated 762 meters above sea level in the lofty mountains of Central Taiwan. Tour will stop at the famous Wenwu Temple, also known as Literature-Warrior Temple, dedicated to Confucius as Master of Pen and to Kuan Ti as Master of Sword, Holy Monk Shrine and Ci En Pagoda. After touring round Sun Moon Lake, check in at hotel. Enjoy natural hot spring at the Fleur de Chine Hotel, Sun Moon Lake. You can also enjoy the walking trails, biking, hiking or boating at the lake.

*Accommodation: Fleur De Chine – Mountain View Room 5★ (or similar)*

## Day 4 SUN MOON LAKE • FO GUANG SHAN MONASTERY • KAOHSIUNG (B)

Depart for Kaohsiung passing by the lovely small and old Jiji Railway Station. Drive to Fo Guang Shan Buddhist Monastery, the most famous Buddhist sacred place of southern Taiwan. Here you will learn about Buddhism during the monastery walking tour to visit "Buddha Memorial Center" and communicate with some of the monks or nuns during the visit. There will be opportunity to taste Buddhist vegetarian lunch (at your own cost). Continue to drive to Kaohsiung which is the second largest city of Taiwan. The tour will take you to Love River and Liuhe Night Market. Overnight stay at Kaohsiung.

*Accommodation: Grand Hi-Lai Hotel, Kaohsiung 5★ (or similar)*

## Day 5 KAOHSIUNG • KENTING • ZHIBEN HOT SPRINGS • TAITUNG (B)

Morning tour to Kenting National Park, located at Taiwan's southern tip, to admire the 37 miles of coral-rimmed shoreline along three sides of the park. Stops will be made at Eluanbi light house, Maobitou coastal scenic area and Longpan Park. Continue to drive to Taitung via Southern Link Highway. Overnight stay at Zhiben. Enjoy natural hot spring at Hotel Royal Chihpen.

*Accommodation: Hotel Royal Chihpen, Taitung 4★ (or similar)*



## Day 6 TAITUNG • EAST COAST NATIONAL SCENIC AREA • TAROKO (B)

After breakfast, it will be an exciting East Coast Tour. The East Coast National Scenic Area, known as "Taiwan's last unspoiled land", stretches 170 kilometers down the east coast of the island. The tour will stop at Xiaoyeliu, Sanxiantai, Shitiping (Stone Steps), marble factory and showroom. Late afternoon, proceed to Hualien for overnight stay at Taroko National Park.

*Accommodation: Silks Place Taroko 5★ (or similar)*

## Day 7 TAROKO GORGE • TAIPEI (B)

Visit to Taroko National Park. Taroko Gorge is an exceptionally beautiful, narrow ravine created by the Liwu River which has cut deep into the mountains of solid marble. A road carved into sheer walls of rock winding its way past forested peaks, and cliffs towering thousands of feet above it, while hundreds of feet below a river roars past gigantic marble boulders. Passing by Tunnel of Nine Turns, Ci Mu Bridge, stops will be made at Swallow Grotto, and Changchun Temple (Eternal Spring Shrine). Drive back to Taipei with a stop at Cingshui Cliff. Arrive in Taipei around 6 pm.

*Accommodation: Gala or Golden China Hotel 3★ (or similar)*

## Day 8 TAIPEI (B)

Transfer to the airport by private car (no guide) for departure.



STARTING FROM  
**\$1299**

Per person, in double occupancy, land only, valid for travel from April 1 to Nov. 30, 2020. Mix of 3★, 4★ & 5★ hotels. Other hotel categories & dates available.

### INCLUSIONS

Accommodation

Return airport transfers

English speaking local guides

Transportation by air-conditioned vehicles

Meals and sightseeing as per itinerary

VISIT OUR WEBSITE FOR MORE  
DETAILS & OTHER TOURS.

# The Kingdom of Bhutan

6 days / 5 nights / 14 meals

Welcome to the land of mountain legends, nestled high in the Himalayas, where traditions remain unchanged from ancient civilizations!

## Day 1 PARO • THIMPHU (D)

Meeting at airport's arrival lounge and drive through the valley towards Thimphu, the modern capital of Bhutan. Arrive Thimphu and check in to your hotel. In the evening (if time permits), visit the impressive Trashichho Dzong which houses the Throne Room of the King and various Government Offices.

Accommodation for 2 nights: Druk Hotel 4★ (or similar)

## Day 2 THIMPHU (B/L/D)

Thimphu, perhaps the most unusual capital city in the world, is the seat of government. This bustling town is home to Bhutan's royal family, the civil service, and foreign missions with representation in Bhutan.

Today's visit includes: Buddha Dordenma statue sitting on top of a hill overlooking Thimphu. Gagyel Lhundrup Weaving Centre - frequently producing ceremonial textiles for Bhutanese royals.

Memorial Chorten - Completed in 1974 after his death, it is both a memorial to the Late King and a monument dedicated to peace. During the mornings and evenings, it a bustling place where people of all ages circumambulate the chorten/stupa, pray and prostrate at the shrine, turn the big prayer wheels, offer butter lamps, bask in the sun as they socialize and mingle.

Zorig Chosum - painting school that offers a six year course in the 13 traditional arts and crafts of Bhutan. A comprehensive course that starts with drawing and progresses through painting, woodcarving, embroidery and statue-making.

National Library - established in the late 1960s primarily to conserve the literary treasures which form a significant part of Bhutan's cultural heritage. It now houses an extensive collection of Buddhist literature mostly in block-printed format, with some works several hundred years old. The library also displays the one of the biggest books in the world - "Bhutan" (a former Guinness Book of World's Record holder).

Traditional Handmade Paper Factory - witness the process from start to finish. The paper is made from the barks of the black Daphne tree. The thicker paper is used for scriptures and the thinner ones are used for wrapping gifts and various other purposes.

## Day 3 THIMPHU • PUNAKHA (B/L/D)

Drive over the high mountain pass of Dochu La Pass (3,050m) where on a clear day, there is a panoramic view of the towering Himalayan peaks. The pass is marked by 108 stupas built by the Queen Mother.

Punakha is located in a sub-tropical valley with warm summers and pleasant winters. Punakha served as the capital of Bhutan until 1955, when the seat of government moved to Thimphu.

On arrival, visit Chhimi Lhakhang (temple), a 30-40 minute gradual walk through a village and paddy fields. Situated on a hillock below the village of Metshina, the temple is dedicated to Lama Drukpa Kuenley (also known as the Divine Madman). The temple is popular among women who have difficulties conceiving children.

Later visit Punakha Dzong (fortress), which is strategically built at the junction of the Pho Chu (male) and Mo Chu (female) river. Damaged over the centuries by four catastrophic fires and an earthquake, the dzong/fortress has been fully restored to its former glory. Punakha Dzong is one of the most beautiful fortresses in Bhutan. Rest of the day at leisure.

Accommodation: Kunzang Zhing Hotel 4★ (or similar)

## Day 4 PUNAKHA • PARO (B/L/D)

Morning departure to Paro crossing over Dochu la Pass. This beautiful valley encapsulates a rich culture, scenic beauty and hundreds of myths and legends. It is home to many of Bhutan's oldest temples and monasteries and the country's only airport. Mt. Jhomolhari (7,300m) reigns in white glory at the northern end of the valley, its glacial waters plunging through deep gorges to form the Pa Chu (Paro River). In Paro, visit Kichu Lhakhang, one of the 108 temples built in the Himalayas by the Tibetan king, Songtsen Gampo to subdue a demoness in the 7th century. The building of this temple marks the introduction of Buddhism in Bhutan.

Then proceed to visit the National Museum which holds a collection of ancient Bhutanese art and artifacts, weapons, coins, stamps and a small natural history collection. End the day with a visit to a farmhouse to share a cup of traditional butter tea with the family.

Accommodation for 2 nights: Naksel Hotel 4★ (or similar)

## Day 5 PARO (B/L/D)

Morning excursion to the Tiger's Nest monastery, spectacularly located on the side of a cliff 900mts above the valley floor. It is said that in the 8th century Guru Rinpoche flew on the back of a tigress from eastern Bhutan to this place and meditated in a cave here for 3 months, hence its name, "Tiger's Nest". The main structure was severely damaged by fire in 1998, but after many years of painstaking restoration work, the complex has now been fully restored to its former glory. A pilgrimage to Taksang is the dream of a lifetime for the devout.

## Day 6 PARO (B)

After breakfast, transfer to the airport for your departure flight.

NOTE: Some of the sights/itinerary may change due to season, weather, national holidays, and special events.

► Private guided tour, English speaking, minimum 2 passengers required.

STARTING FROM  
**\$3599**

Per person, in double occupancy, land only, based on a Sept. 2020 departure. 4★ hotels. Other dates available.

### INCLUSIONS

Accommodation

Return airport transfers

Private English speaking local guides

Meals and sightseeing as per itinerary

Transportation by private vehicle

Visa for Bhutan

VISIT OUR WEBSITE FOR MORE DETAILS & OTHER TOURS.

# Thailand Splendors

✦ 11 days / 10 nights / 16 meals

**The Kingdom of Thailand is a country filled with Buddhist temples, gorgeous beaches, exotic wildlife, and spectacular islands. The friendly people, its history and culture and the frenzy of a modern capital city is a perfect blend for a unique destination. Experiences can include caring for elephants, river rafting, diving, nature parks, spas, cooking classes, Thai massage; the list is endless!**

## Day 1 BANGKOK

Arrive at the Bangkok International Airport and unescorted transfer to your hotel. Enjoy the rest of the day at leisure.

*Accommodation for 3 nights: Century Park 3★ (or similar)*

## Day 2 BANGKOK (B)

Visit three of the most important Buddhist temples in Bangkok. Wat Traimit, also known as the temple of the Golden Buddha, houses a 3-metre tall statue made from solid gold and weighing in at 5.5 tonnes. You then pass through Chinatown on your way to Wat Pho, the temple of the Reclining Buddha and home to the Chedis of the Kings. Next, we make our way to the Grand Palace\*, one of the most beautiful samples of an ancient Siamese royal court and used to be the residence of the kings of Bangkok. To conclude, stop in at a local lapidary factory and showroom where you will be able to get locally made jewellery, handicrafts and silk at competitive prices. (\*The Grand Palace is closed to the public during special royal ceremonies and official government visits.)

## Day 3 BANGKOK (B)

Depart to MaeKlong Railway Marker, also known as Talad Rom Hoop. Upon arrival the guide will introduce you to the history of this area. See the action in several minutes before the train passing through the market. The process happens so quick it will amaze you. Then go to the world-famous floating market of "Damnoen Saduak", there are countless floating markets throughout the country, the colorfully clad merchants at these lively markets paddle along congested canals in sturdy canoes laden with fresh fruits and vegetables to sell to shoppers on the banks. Transfer back to Bangkok.

## Day 4 BANGKOK • CHIANG MAI (B)

Unescorted transfer to Bangkok airport for your morning flight to Chiang Mai. Arrive at Chiang Mai International Airport with meet-and-greet service and unescorted transfer to your hotel. Afternoon pick up at hotel and make your way 15 km outside of Chiang Mai to visit the beautiful golden Doi Suthep temple whose origins date back to the 14th century and is said that to house an important relic, one of Buddha's bones. Climb up the 300 steps for some great panoramic views. Continue up the mountain of Doi Poi, located in a national park. Go up the mountain in a 4x4 vehicle and get acquainted with the people of the White Hmong hill tribe village. The villagers earn their living by planting vegetables and growing fruit, having replaced their traditional cash crop, the opium poppy. Return to hotel. Rest of the day is free. In the evening, the night market is a must, with an impressive selection of artisanal products, colorful souvenirs, tasty snacks and more.

*Accommodation for 3 nights: Dusit Princess 4★ (or similar)*

## Day 5 CHIANG MAI • CHIANG RAI & GOLDEN TRIANGLE (B)

Morning drive through the beautiful Northern scenery, with a stop at the Hot Springs at Mae Kajan. Drive on to visit Wat Rong Khun (White Temple). Continue on to the border town of Mae Sai, where just across the bridge lies the Burmese town of Tachilek and there is time to shop for some Burmese souvenirs. Enjoy a delicious lunch at a local restaurant. Visit the famous Golden Triangle, where the borders of Thailand, Burma and Laos meet at the confluence of the Ruak and Mekong Rivers. Return to Chiang Mai.



## Day 6 CHIANG MAI • FULL DAY ELEPHANT JUNGLE SANCTUARY (B/L)

Visit the Elephant Jungle Sanctuary, an amazing experience with these beautiful creatures. See the elephants in a happy environment surrounded by pristine scenery. Enjoy a delicious lunch served at the Elephant Jungle Sanctuary camp. Return to hotel. Remark: this tour is not possible on a private basis.

## Day 7 CHIANG MAI • PHUKET (B/D)

Transfer to the airport for your flights to Phuket. Arrive and transfer to your hotel.

*Accommodation for 4 nights: Andaman Seaview Hotel 4★ (or similar)*

## Days 8-10 PHUKET (BEACH STAY) (B/D)

Three full days at leisure to enjoy the beach.

## Day 11 PHUKET • BANGKOK (B)

Transfer to the airport and flight to Bangkok. End of services

- ▶ **Join-in tour with other passengers.**  
Supplement applicable for private basis

STARTING FROM

# \$1999

Per person, in double occupancy, land only, valid for travel from April 1 to Oct. 15, 2020, 3★ & 4★ hotels. Other hotel categories & dates available.

---

### INCLUSIONS

- Accommodation
- Domestic flights as per itinerary including all taxes
- Return airport transfers
- English speaking local guides
- Transportation by air-conditioned vehicles
- Meals and sightseeing as per itinerary

VISIT OUR WEBSITE FOR MORE DETAILS & OTHER TOURS.

# Discover South Korea

10 days / 9 nights / 23 meals

## Day 1 SEOUL (Thursday)

Arrive at Seoul's Incheon Airport. Private transfer to your hotel.

*Accommodation for 2 nights: Tmark Grand Hotel Myeongdong 4★ (or similar)*

## Day 2 SEOUL (B/L)

A full day join-in city tour including Jogyesa Temple, Changing of the Guard Ceremony, Gyeongbokgung Palace and a drive by the Presidential Blue House. Visit the Cheongwadae Sarangchae, a comprehensive tourist exhibition center to introduce various tourist spots of Korea, Cheongwadae (the presidential Blue House) and the history of Korean presidents. After lunch visit the Changdeokgung Palace, Insadong Art and Crafts Street, and Namdaemun traditional market. Return to hotel.

## Day 3 SEOUL • GONGJU • DAEJEON (B/L/D)

Meet tour guide at hotel. Leave for Gongju, the ancient capital of Baekje Kingdom. Experience meditation and conversation over tea with a monk at Magoksa Temple, a representative temple surrounded by a mountain and rivers in Chungnam Province. Next, visit the tomb of King Muryeong with the wall painting drawn on the number six tomb. Continue to Gongsanseong Fortress, a mountain castle which was established during the Baekje period. Transfer to Daejeon, hub city of Korea famous for its hot springs. After hotel check-in, the rest of the day is at leisure.

*Accommodation: Inter Citi Hotel 3★ (or similar)*

## Day 4 DAEJEON • JEONJU • JINAN • GWANGJU (B/L/D)

Today visit Jeonju Hanok village with over 800 traditional Korea houses, famous for its atmosphere that strongly contrasts with the modern city around it. Choose your preferred Hanbok, Korean National Costume and make a special memory wearing Hanbok. You will explore Gyeonggijeon Shrine which holds the portrait of King Tae-Jo, the founder of the Joseon Dynasty. Jeonju Bibimbab lunch where you will taste Korean traditional wine, at a local restaurant. Visit Tapsa Temple in Jinan, famous for the over 80 stone pagodas built by Lee Gapyong, a retired scholar. Depart for Gwangju, located in the southwest corner of Korea for overnight.

*Accommodation: Holiday Inn Gwangju 4★ (or similar)*

## Day 5 GWANGJU • BOSEONG • SUNCHEON • YEOSU (B/L/D)

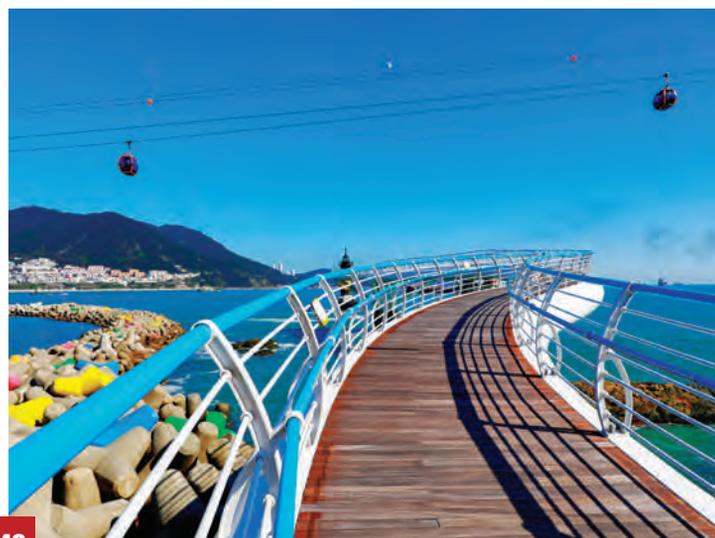
Visit Boseong Green Tea Plantation full of green tea fields and cedar trees. You will have a chance to taste Boseong Green Tea. Next, visit Suncheon Naganeupseong Folk Village where you can observe the daily dwellings indigenous to the south provincial area. Then explore Suncheonman Bay, thickly covered with reeds taller than a full-grown man. Stop by Yongsan Observatory to see the bay's beautiful view. Finally, move to Yeosu, one of the country's most picturesque port cities, especially at night. Celebrate the night in Yeosu by watching the view of the seaside village.

*Accommodation: Hidden Bay Hotel 4★ (or similar)*

## Day 6 YEOSU • JINJU • BUSAN (B/L/D)

Today, take Yeosu Marine Cable Car offering a gondola thrilling experience that operates over seawater. Enjoy the scenery of downtown Yeosu and the archipelago around the old seaport. Next, visit Jinjuseong Fortress which is historically linked to the Japanese invasion. Afterward, transfer to Busan and enjoy the rest of the day at leisure. You may spend fantastic night time at cafes and pubs or enjoy watching busking along the shoreline as well as Haeundae Market.

*Accommodation: Lotte Hotel Busan 5★ (or similar)*



## Day 7 BUSAN • GYEONGJU (B/L/D)

Visit Nurimaru APEC House, evaluated as the most beautiful place among the meeting places during the APEC Leaders' Meeting on Dongbaek Island. It is the place where the 2<sup>nd</sup> APEC Leaders' Meeting, Leaders' Luncheon, and the Official Photograph took place during APEC 2005 KOREA. Next, head to Gyeongju, and explore Bulguksa Temple, the representative relic designated as a World Cultural Asset by UNESCO in Gyeongju. Then on to Gyeongju National Museum. Its holdings are largely devoted to relics of the Silla kingdom, of which Gyeongju was the capital. Continue to visit Daereungwon Tomb Complex, with more than 20 large and small tombs from the Shilla period and designated a Historic site. The last stop for today, Cheomseongdae Observatory, the oldest existing astronomical observatory in Asia. After dinner, enjoy on your own pace, a walk through Bomun Lake.

*Accommodation: Gyeongju Hilton Hotel 4★ (or similar)*

## Day 8 GYEONGJU • ANDONG • WONJU • PYEONGCHANG (B/L/D)

A morning tour will introduce you to Andong Hahoe Village, home to descendants of the Ryu clan of Pungsan and well-known for its traditional houses. Hahoe Village boasts exquisite scenic sights: the elegant Nakdong River flowing around the village, the magnificent Buyongdae Cliff, endlessly unfolding sandy beaches, and lush, ancient pine trees. Hahoe Village was added to the UNESCO World Heritage List under the category of "Historic Villages in Korea" on July 31, 2010. Next, visit Hanji Theme Park where you can get a chance to experience the Hanji making process. A short transfer will bring you to your hotel in Pyeongchang.

*Accommodation: Intercontinental Pyeongchang 4★ (or similar)*

## Day 9 PYEONGCHANG • MT. SEORAK • SEOUL (B/L)

This morning, visit Ski Jump Tower Observatory by monorail for Olympic Winter Games Pyeongchang 2018. Enjoy the view of the Sky Lounge and have some free time. Finally, travel to Yangyang for a short hiking at Jujeongol of Mt. Seorak to enjoy the nature.

Return to Seoul around 6:00pm and drop off at your hotel. Evening at leisure.

*Accommodation: Tmark Grand Hotel Myeongdong 4★ (or similar)*

## Day 10 SEOUL (B)

Transfer to Incheon Airport.

► **Guaranteed departures.**





STARTING FROM  
**\$3289**

Per person, in double occupancy, land only,  
valid for a Thursday departure until Dec. 10, 2020.  
4★ & 5★ hotels. Other hotel categories & dates available.

## INCLUSIONS

Accommodation

Return airport transfers

English speaking local guides

Meals and sightseeing as per itinerary

VISIT OUR WEBSITE FOR MORE  
DETAILS & OTHER TOURS.

*Not included:* International flights and airport taxes • Gratuities to hotel personnel, guides and drivers • Optional excursions • Beverages

# Colors of Vietnam & Cambodia

15 days / 14 nights / 25 meals

**Join us on our cultural tour to Vietnam and Cambodia. Begin with Hanoi in Vietnam and end with the legendary Angkor Wat in Cambodia. Whether you're cruising down the Mekong Delta in Ho Chi Minh or visiting mystical temples while wandering the jungle clad temples of Angkor, your experience will be unforgettable!**

## Day 1 HANOI

Arrive in Hanoi, city of lakes, shaded boulevards and public parks. Transfer to your hotel.  
*Accommodation for 2 nights: Rex Hotel 4★ (or similar)*

## Day 2 HANOI (B/L/D)

Today, your visit will include Hoan Kiem Lake in the city center and the Temple of Literature dedicated to Confucius. After lunch, visit a museum and return to your hotel. In the evening, enjoy a welcome dinner.

## Day 3 HANOI • HALONG (B/L/D)

Morning departure for Halong Bay. After check-in on your "junk" boat, start cruising amongst thousands of islands emerging from the Gulf of Tonkin. Visit Dinh Huong and Ga Choi islands and Songsot cave (or similar). Lunch and dinner and overnight on board.  
*Accommodation: Bhaya Classic 4★ (or similar)*

## Day 4 HALONG • HANOI • HUE (B)

Breakfast on board. Continue cruising in the morning before your departure by road to Hanoi airport for your flight to Hue. Arrive and transfer to your hotel.  
*Accommodation for 2 nights: Mondial Hue 4★ (or similar)*

## Day 5 HUE (B/L)

Visit the Old Imperial City modeled after the Forbidden City of Beijing, the Thai Hoa Palace, and the Halls of the Mandarins. Enjoy a leisurely boat ride on the Perfume River and visit the Thien Mu Pagoda. Continue cruising to the Imperial Tomb of Minh Mang, a majestic complex of courtyards, pavilions and temples.

## Day 6 HUE • DANANG • HOI AN (B/L)

Take the scenic route to Hoi An with spectacular landscapes and mountains. Stop in Danang and visit the Cham Museum, China Beach and the Marble Mountains before arriving in Hoi An.  
*Accommodation for 2 nights: Emm Hotel Hoi An 4★ (or similar)*

## Day 7 HOI AN (B/L)

Enjoy a rickshaw ride through the cobbled streets to see the central market and the harbor. Visit a private house and its traditional setting. Continue to the Japanese Covered Bridge, built by the Japanese community to link the town with the Chinese quarters across the stream.

## Day 8 HOI AN • DANANG • HO CHI MINH (B/L)

Transfer to Danang airport for your flight to Ho Chi Minh. Arrive and transfer to your hotel.  
*Accommodation for 4 nights: Harmony 4★ (or similar)*

## Day 9 HO CHI MINH • MEKONG DELTA • HO CHI MINH (B/L)

Immerse yourself fully in the local culture of the Mekong Delta with a day out to rustic Ben Tre. A journey of about two and a half hours will bring you to a peaceful area of lush orchards, green rice paddies and coconut fields. Hop on a bike for a ride along the shady paths to visit the home of local antique collector, Uncle Six. Continue your two-wheeled exploration along rural pathways that wind their way alongside dense vegetation and small tributaries of the Mekong. Board a rowing boat and cruise along the small canals under the shade of the coconut trees. Then change your mode of transport to a motorised boat. After a delicious lunch of local specialties cooked by the host, visit some local workshops to see how rice paper and sticky coconut sweets are made.

## Day 10 HO CHI MINH (B/L)

Begin your tour with the historic city center. Pass by City Hall and the old Opera House (outside views only). Visit the Central Post Office. Afterwards, dive into modern history with a tour of the Reunification Palace, formerly the Independence Palace of the South Vietnamese president. Continue to the harrowing War Remnants Museum. After lunch, head out to Cholon (China town) and visit the Jade Emperor Pagoda and the Giac Lam Pagoda. Visit the Binh Tay Market and the Ben Thanh Market.

## Day 11 HO CHI MINH • CU CHI • HO CHI MINH (B/L)

Depart to visit the Cu Chi tunnels used during the Vietnam War, with 200 km of underground galleries, an arms factory, living quarters, rural hospitals, and kitchens and command centers. Return to Ho Chi Minh and enjoy a walking tour of Old Saigon.

## Day 12 HO CHI MINH • SIEM REAP (ANGKOR WAT) (B)

Transfer to the airport and flight to Siem Reap, Cambodia. Arrive and transfer to your hotel. Today, visit the crown jewel of Khmer architecture – Angkor Wat. The temple complex of Angkor covers 200 acres and is probably the largest religious monument ever built on earth.  
*Accommodation for 3 nights: Memoire d'Angkor 4★ (or similar)*

## Day 13 SIEM REAP (B)

Morning departure to the temples of Banteay Srei and Banteay Samre. In the afternoon, excursion to Kampong Kleang with boat trip to the floating fishing villages.

## Day 14 SIEM REAP (B)

Today, visit the Roluos group of temples and Ta Prohm, a most popular attraction of Angkor known as the "jungle temple". Much of the jungle has not been cleared and it looks very much like the monuments would have appeared when European explorers first stumbled across them. In the afternoon, visit Angkor Thom, the Terrace of the Leper King and the Elephant Terrace.

## Day 15 SIEM REAP (B)

Transfer to the airport for your flights home.





STARTING FROM  
**\$4099**

Per person, in double occupancy, land only, valid for travel from April 1 to Oct. 15, 2020. Mix of 4★ & 5★ hotels. Other hotel categories & dates available.

## INCLUSIONS

Accommodation

Domestic flights as per itinerary including all taxes

Return airport transfers

Private English speaking local guides

Transportation by private air-conditioned vehicles

Meals and sightseeing as per itinerary

VISIT OUR WEBSITE FOR MORE DETAILS & OTHER TOURS.

*Not included:* International flights and airport taxes • Gratuities to hotel personnel, guides and drivers • Optional excursions • Beverages • Visa for Vietnam of approx. \$140 CAD and for Cambodia of approx. \$30 CAD - visit our website for details

# The Glories of Vietnam

20 days / 19 nights / 39 meals

**Discover enchanting Hanoi and breathtaking Halong Bay. Explore the hill tribe villages in Vietnam's northern region, Sapa. Visit the historical cities of Hue and Hoi An and discover the floating villages on the Mekong Delta. Vietnam is Asia's cultural jewel full of colour, friendly people, beautiful beaches and magical rice fields!**

## Day 1 HANOI

Arrive in Hanoi, city of lakes, shaded boulevards and public parks. Transfer to your hotel.  
*Accommodation for 2 nights: Rex Hotel 4★ (or similar)*

## Day 2 HANOI (B/L/D)

Today, your visit will include Hoan Kiem Lake in the city center and the Temple of Literature dedicated to Confucius. After lunch, visit a museum and return to your hotel. In the evening enjoy a welcome dinner.

## Day 3 HANOI • HALONG (B/L/D)

Morning departure for Halong Bay. After check-in on your "junk" boat, start cruising amongst thousands of islands emerging from the Gulf of Tonkin. Visit Dinh Huong and Ga Choi islands and Songso cave (or similar). Lunch and dinner and overnight on board.  
*Accommodation: Paradise Cruise 5★ (or similar)*

## Day 4 HALONG • HANOI • TRAIN TO LAO CAI (B/L)

Breakfast on board while enjoying the cruise back to shore. Disembark and transfer by vehicle to Hanoi train station. Board your train to Lao Cai. Overnight on board.  
*VICTORIA EXPRESS TRAIN OPERATES DAILY EXCEPT SATURDAYS (4 BERTH SLEEPER)*

## Day 5 LAO CAI • SAPA (B/L)

Arrive in Lao Cai and transfer to Sapa. Check in to your hotel. After breakfast, depart for a visit to Cat Cat and Ta Phin with a trek. This tour takes guests down a winding road to the Black Hmong village of Cat Cat which is nestled among beautiful mountain scenery. Wander through the village, visiting the traditional houses and observing the rural way of life. Afterwards, continue to the handicraft village of Ta Phin, inhabited by the Red Dzao, known for their distinctive red headscarves. Total trekking distance is about 7 km (2.5 hrs).  
*Accommodation: Victoria Sapa Resort 4★ (or similar)*

## Day 6 SAPA • LAO CAI • TRAIN TO HANOI (B/L)

Leave Sapa by vehicle and travel southwards. The first 16km portion of the road offers spectacular landscapes of Hoang Lien mountain range, Fansipan peak as well as marvelous terraced rice fields of the Muong Hoa valley. Enjoy several photo stops before arriving to Su Pan commune where customers will pay a visit to Hoa Su Pan, a small hamlet of the Black Hmong tribe for half an hour. Continue the trip along the road further south to Muong Bo valley of Thanh Phu commune. Walk along the large village path for nearly an hour, paying a visit to several homes of the Tai people who live in spacious houses built on stilts, witnessing their daily life and experiencing their hospitality. Lunch break in a local home. Continue the trip in the afternoon with a short drive along the rocky road to My Son to walk around this charming village. Then travel to Nam Cang commune to visit a beautiful and prosperous village of the Red Dao. Transfer to Lao Cai train station for your overnight train to Hanoi departing around 9 pm.  
*VICTORIA EXPRESS TRAIN OPERATES DAILY EXCEPT SATURDAYS (4 BERTH SLEEPER)*

## Day 7 HANOI • HUE (B/L)

Arrive in Hanoi around 5am and transfer to the airport for your flight to Hue. Arrive in Hue and transfer to your hotel.  
*Accommodation for 2 nights: Muong Thanh Holiday Hotel 4★ (or similar)*

## Day 8 HUE (B/L)

Visit the Old Imperial City modeled after the Forbidden City of Beijing, the Thai Hoa Palace, and the Halls of the Mandarins. Enjoy a leisurely boat ride on the Perfume River and visit the Thien Mu Pagoda. Continue cruising to the Imperial Tomb of Minh Mang, a majestic complex of courtyards, pavilions and temples.

## Day 9 HUE • DANANG • HOI AN (B/L)

Take the scenic route to Hoi An with spectacular landscapes and mountains. Stop in Danang and visit the Cham Museum. Pass by China Beach and the Marble Mountains before arriving in Hoi An.  
*Accommodation for 2 nights: Hoi An Historic Hotel 4★ (or similar)*

## Day 10 HOI AN (B/L)

Enjoy a rickshaw ride through the cobbled streets to see the central market and the harbor. Visit a private house and its traditional setting. Continue to the Japanese Covered Bridge, built by the Japanese community to link the town with the Chinese quarters across the stream.

## Day 11 HOI AN • DANANG • CAM RANH BAY • NHA TRANG (B/L)

Transfer to Danang airport for your flight to Cam Ranh Bay. Arrive and transfer to Nha Trang (36 km). Check in to your hotel and rest of the day at leisure.  
*Accommodation for 2 nights: Novotel Nha Trang 4★ (or similar)*

## Day 12 NHA TRANG (B/L)

This morning, visit the Po Nagar Cham Towers. Return to the hotel early afternoon. Rest of the day at leisure to enjoy the beach.

## Day 13 NHA TRANG • DALAT (B/L)

Depart by vehicle to Dalat (150 km). Arrive and check in to your hotel.  
*Accommodation for 2 nights: Ana Mandara Villas Resort & Spa 5★ (or similar)*

## Day 14 DALAT (B/L)

Nestled in the mountains, Dalat is a former colonial hill station with an abundance of colorful parks, lakes, gardens and waterfalls. Its ever temperate climate has earned its name, the City of Eternal Spring. Stroll around the French District, an area reminiscent of a provincial town in France; visit the beautiful church, Domaine De Marie; and continue to Xq Embroidery to see the exquisite art of hand embroidery. Get an insight into the daily life of the last Vietnamese emperor at Bao Dai's Summer Palace; visit colorful flowers in the City Flower Garden. Continue to visit Datanla Waterfall, reached by a short walk through the rainforest. Return to your hotel and evening at leisure.

## Day 15 DALAT • HO CHI MINH (B/L)

Depart by vehicle to Ho Chi Minh (310 km). Stop en route for lunch. Arrive in Ho Chi Minh and transfer to your hotel.  
*Accommodation for 4 nights: Equatorial Hotel 5★ (or similar)*

## Day 16 HO CHI MINH (B/L)

This morning drive to the Cu Chi Tunnels. Stretching over 200 km, this underground network dug by hand connected command posts, hospitals, shelter and weapon factories. Continue with a city tour of Saigon. Begin the trip into modern history with a tour of the Reunification Palace. Afterwards, drive to the historic centre to visit the Emperor of Jade Pagoda. Pay a quick visit to the Central Post Office. Pass by the classic European-style landmarks such as the ornate City Hall (Hotel De Ville) and the old Opera House (outside views only). Finally, end up at the central Ben Thanh Market for a vast array of goods and handicrafts.

## Day 17 HO CHI MINH • MYTHO • CAN THO (MEKONG DELTA) (B/L)

Depart by vehicle from Saigon to Can Tho with sightseeing in Ben Tre and a boat ride to Mekong River Islands. Journey through the Mekong Delta to My Tho. Take a boat trip on the Mekong River to Tan Thach (Ben Tre) where local handicrafts and sweets from coconut are produced. Enjoy fresh seasonal fruits, a performance of traditional songs, and observe the local life. Take a short ride on motor cart to a typical local house to taste some homemade honey-tea. Proceed by with small sampan boat through the small canals and observe daily life along the riverbanks, stopping for a leisurely stroll. Continue by vehicle to Can Tho.  
*Accommodation for 2 nights: Victoria Cantho Resort 4★ (or similar)*

## Day 18 CAN THO (B/L)

Breakfast cruise aboard the Mekong Princess to Cai Rang Floating Market (Shuttle, visit before 8 am, tour with the early morning start). Enjoy breakfast on board the Mekong Princess, an elegantly converted rice barge, en-route to Cai Rang Floating Market, the largest and most colorful of the Mekong Delta markets. After arriving at the market, transfer to smaller boats to explore the market close up. Continue into the narrow creeks and canals, stopping to visit a noodle factory and an orchard, before returning to the Mekong Princess and back to the hotel. Sightseeing in Can Tho (1-2.5 hours). Explore the rural city of Can Tho. See the distinctive Ong temple, a bustling local market, and experience the sights and sounds of the back roads. Return on the main road with a visit to Binh Thuy Ancient House, a beautifully preserved and ornate French-style house built in 1870.

## Day 19 CAN THO • HO CHI MINH (B/L)

Depart by vehicle and transfer back to Ho Chi Minh for your last night in Vietnam.  
*Accommodation: Equatorial Hotel 4★ (or similar)*

## Day 20 HO CHI MINH (B)

Transfer to the airport.



STARTING FROM  
**\$6249**

Per person, in double occupancy, land only, valid for travel from April 1 to Oct. 15, 2020. Mix of 4★ & 5★ hotels. Other hotel categories & dates available.

## INCLUSIONS

Accommodation

Domestic flights as per itinerary including all taxes

Return airport transfers

Private English speaking local guides

Transportation by private air-conditioned vehicles

Meals and sightseeing as per itinerary

Return train from Hanoi to Lao Cai in a 4 berth cabin on Victoria Express Train (subject to availability)

VISIT OUR WEBSITE FOR MORE DETAILS & OTHER TOURS.

*Not included:* International flights and airport taxes • Gratuities to hotel personnel, guides and drivers • Optional excursions • Beverages • Visa for Vietnam of approx. \$140 CAD - visit our website for details

**For the traveler wanting a complete tour of the Orient, this covers the most popular destinations. Visit Bangkok and northern Thailand, the city-state of Singapore, Bali-Island of the Gods, and finally, the ever popular Hong Kong. This will truly be a trip to remember.**

**Day 1 CANADA DEPARTURE**

Depart from Vancouver or Toronto on Cathay Pacific Airways to Bangkok (other departure cities available).

**Day 2 BANGKOK**

Arrive in Bangkok and transfer to your hotel.

*Accommodation for 3 nights: Hotel Sukhumvit Movenpick 4★ (or similar)*

**Day 3 BANGKOK (B)**

A morning city tour will include the three famous temples of Bangkok. The rest of the day is at leisure for you to explore the city.

**Day 4 BANGKOK (B)**

Day at leisure.

**Day 5 BANGKOK • CHIANG MAI (B)**

Transfer to the airport for your flight to Chiang Mai. Arrive in Chiang Mai and transfer to the hotel. Rest of the day is at leisure.

*Accommodation for 3 nights: Holiday Inn 4★ (or similar)*

**Day 6 CHIANG MAI (B)**

Morning visit to the Mae Sa Elephant Training Center to see these magnificent animals at both work and play. The jumbos will demonstrate their strength and skill in the jungle setting, north of the city. The afternoon is free for you to explore the temples or the local market and shops.

**Day 7 CHIANG MAI • GOLDEN TRIANGLE/CHIANG RAI • CHIANG MAI (B/L)**

Depart for Chiang Rai. Visit the Burmese border of Mae Sai with its local market and numerous ethnic groups. Continue to Chiang Sen, the ancient capital of the Lanna Kingdom located on the Mekong River and the Golden Triangle where the borders of Thailand, Myanmar and Laos meet. Return to Chiang Mai late in the afternoon.

**Day 8 CHIANG MAI • BANGKOK • SINGAPORE (B)**

Transfer to the airport for your flights to Singapore. Arrive and transfer to your hotel.

*Accommodation for 3 nights: Grand Copthorne Waterfront 4★ (or similar)*

**Day 9 SINGAPORE (B)**

Today, a city tour will include the Botanical Garden known for its magnificent display of orchids, a drive by City Hall, St. Andrew's Cathedral, and Mt. Faber. Rest of the day is at leisure.

**Day 10 SINGAPORE (B)**

A full day is at leisure to explore or take some optional tours.

**Day 11 SINGAPORE • BALI (B)**

Transfer to the airport for your flight to Denpasar/Bali. Arrive and transfer to your hotel.

*Accommodation for 4 nights: Bali Tropic Resort 4★ (or similar)*

**Days 12-14 BALI (B)**

Three full days at leisure to relax and enjoy the beauty of the island.

**Day 15 BALI • HONG KONG (B)**

Transfer to the airport for your flight to Hong Kong. Arrive and transfer to your hotel.

*Accommodation for 2 nights: Regal Kowloon 4★ (or similar)*

**Day 16 HONG KONG (B)**

Today, a city tour of Hong Kong Island will include Repulse Bay, the floating village of Aberdeen and Victoria Peak, for a panoramic view of the city. Afternoon is at leisure.

**Day 17 HONG KONG (B)**

Transfer to the airport for your flights home.

**NOTE:** In Bali, at times, during low tide, the sea disappears completely, making swimming impossible. March 14, 2021 is silent day in Bali. All services are halted. Tourists are restricted to their hotels for the whole day.





STARTING FROM  
**\$5049**

Per person, in double occupancy, land only,  
valid for travel from Sept. 6 to Oct. 31, 2020, 4★ hotels.  
Other dates available.

## INCLUSIONS

### Accommodation

Return air transportation from Vancouver  
on Cathay Pacific Airways including all taxes

Domestic flights as per itinerary  
including all taxes

Return airport transfers

English speaking local guides

Meals and sightseeing as per itinerary

VISIT OUR WEBSITE FOR MORE  
DETAILS & OTHER TOURS.

# TABLE OF CONTENTS

Bulgaria & Romania	162-163
Croatia	166-167, 204
Eastern Europe	164
England	176
France	207
Greece	168-171
Iceland	158-161
Ireland	172-175
Italy	178-181
Long Stays	202-209
Malta	206
Morocco	198-199
Poland	165
Portugal	182-184, 194-195, 202-203
Russia	188-190
Scandinavia	186-187
Scotland	176-177
Spain	185, 208-209
Switzerland	191-193
Tunisia	200-201, 205



**ADD AIR  
FOR AN UNBEATABLE  
LOW RATE!**

*available from all cities across Canada*



**EUROPE**

# Iceland Classic, Self-Drive

10 days / 9 nights / 9 meals

**A complete vacation package around Iceland. Travel to Iceland and take in the exceptional beauty of Iceland's breathtaking scenery and natural wonders. Visit unique places such as Snaefellsnes Peninsula, Myvatn, Egilsstadir, Jokulsarlon glacial lagoon, Skaftafell National Park, Thingvellir National Park and many more.**

## Day 1 KEFLAVÍK • DRIVE TO REYKJAVÍK (50 km)

Arrival at Keflavik airport. Pick-up your rental vehicle and drive to Reykjavik for your first night's stay in Iceland.

*Overnight stay in Reyjavik area.*

## Day 2 REYKJAVÍK • GOLDEN CIRCLE • SKÓGAR/VIK (320 km) (B)

Today you will be visiting some of the most interesting and famous sights of Iceland. Your first stop should be at Thingvellir National Park, a UNESCO world heritage site and one of the geological wonders of the world. Continue to the famous geothermal area of Geysir where Strokkur is the most active of the geysers, and further on to the "golden" waterfall Gullfoss. On your way along the south coast you will pass two spectacular waterfalls: Seljalandsfoss and Skógarfoss, two stops you must not miss. You can walk behind Seljalandsfoss and at Skógar you will find a folk museum showing how people lived in another era. Your destination for the night will be Vik/Skógar area. If you have time in the afternoon, you can go to the Dyrhólaey bird cliff where you can usually see puffins. (Please note that Dyrhólaey is closed during nesting season from May 15<sup>th</sup> to June 23<sup>rd</sup> and from mid- August the puffins will have gone to sea!)

*Overnight stay in Vik area.*

## Day 3 JÖKULSÁRLÓN GLACIAL LAGOON, WATERFALLS AND ICEBERGS (260 km) (B)

Today you will drive across the impressive black sand plain Mýrdalssandur, the beautiful Eldhraun lava field and the immense and remarkable Skeidarársandur outwash plains with lovely views of the outlet glaciers of the great Vatnajökull, the largest glacier in Europe. Make a stop to view the breathtaking sights of the Skaftafell National Park, an oasis surrounded by glaciers and black sand with many hiking possibilities and at the spectacular Jokulsarlon glacial lagoon. Enormous icebergs drift on the the lagoon and you can take a 30-40 min boat trip to admire them.

*Overnight stay in Höfn area.*

## Day 4 THE EAST FJORDS (270 km) (B)

Today's journey takes you south through the sheltered East Fjords and their small fishing villages and high mountains. You drive through Almannaskarð tunnel to reach the villages Djúpvogur and Breiðdalsvík. In Stöðvarfjörður you can visit Petra's Stone Collection, one of the most complete collections of Icelandic minerals.

*Overnight stay in Egilsstadir area.*

## Day 5 DETTIFOSS WATERFALL AND ÁSBYRGI (270 km) (B)

In the morning you drive through the lunar landscape of Möðrudalur highlands where the road leads you to the mighty waterfall Dettifoss where you will feel the earth tremble beneath the force of the glacial water. Continuing to Ásbyrgi, this horse shoe shaped gorge with its impressive rock walls and abundant vegetation is the ideal place to take a walk or have a picnic. Drive along the picturesque coastline of Tjörnes peninsula until you arrive in the charming fishing village of Husavik.

*Overnight stay near the Húsavík/Myvatn area.*



## Day 6 WATERFALL AND LAKE MÝVAN (140 km) (B)

Today you will have time to explore the marvels of Lake Myvatn Nature Reserve. Myvatn is undoubtedly one of Iceland's most renowned areas, due to its volcanic activity and its amazing bird life. One of its main attractions is the Námaskarð, a geothermal area where you will find bubbling mud pools and hissing steam vents. You must not miss the Krafla area situated north of the Krafla power station with the crater Víti and the Leirhnjúkur area. Later on you can venture and walk to the top of Hverfjall crater or dip into the geothermal water of the natural baths located east of the lake. On the way to Akureyri you must make a stop at the waterfall Godafoss "The fall of the gods".

*Overnight stay near the Akureyri Area.*

## Day 7 WATERFALLS AND BORGARFJÖRÐUR (350 km) (B)

Today you drive through the Skagafjörður in the Northeast of Iceland, which is known for horse breeding where many Icelandic horses can be seen on the way. Take some time to visit the museum at Glaumbær, a beautifully restored turf farmhouse, one of the few that has been well preserved in Iceland. Continue driving through the Holtavörðuhéið moors to the southwest of Iceland. Today you will be discovering an interesting area, rich with cultural and historical heritage Borgarfjörður. You pass the splendid waterfalls of Hraunfossar, where the water flows out of the lava into the river below. Continue and make a stop at Deildartunguhver, Iceland's largest hot spring (in terms of water production per second).

*Overnight stay near the Borgarfjörður area.*

## Day 8 SNAEFELLSNES (120 km) (B)

Today you will be exploring the natural wonders of the Snaefellsnes peninsula, which is known for the stunning Snaefellsjökull National Park and the Snaefell Glacier that towers above the region. Drive through the north part of the peninsula, passing through Stykkishólmur, a charming fishing village overlooking the Breidafjörður bay. From Stykkishólmur you will have the possibility to sightsee among the uncountable islands, and explore the unique nature and bird life Breidafjörður has.

*Overnight stay near the Snaefellsnes area.*

## Day 9 SNAEFELLSNES PENINSULA & BREIDAFJÖRÐUR (280 km) (B)

Today's itinerary takes you through lava fields and lush farming land. Driving around the unique Snaefellsnes peninsula. There are many sights you should not miss, such as Snaefellsjökull glacier, Hellnar, Djúpalónssandur, and the crater Eldborg. Explore the charming village of Arnastapi where basalt columns have been eroded by the pounding waves. There are also bird cliffs, home of kittiwakes and arctic terns. Continue to Reykjavik for your overnight stay.

*Overnight stay in Reykjavik.*

## Day 10 DEPARTURE (50 km) (B)

Drive back to Keflavik airport for your flight back home. Or add one or few extra nights in Reykjavik (\$), the vibrant capital of Iceland!

NOTE: 3 types of accommodation are offered for our self-drive tours in Iceland; Budget, Comfort and 4★ category, as well as a higher category accommodation in the countryside. The clients will be able to choose according to their preference and budget.

### ► Daily departures.



STARTING FROM  
**\$1639**

Per person, in double occ., land only, based on an Oct. 2<sup>nd</sup> 2020 departure, based on a Budget (similar 2★) type of accommodation package and car rental manual Cat. A with CDW. Other hotel categories & dates available.

## INCLUSIONS

Accommodation

Car rental cat. A type Toyota Aygo (or similar) with CDW insurances and a GPS

Budget accommodation or Comfort accommodation with supplement

Meals as per itinerary

24/7 phone assistance

VISIT OUR WEBSITE FOR MORE  
DETAILS & OTHER TOURS.

# The Complete Classic Iceland Circle Tour

9 days / 8 nights / 13 meals

Visit all Iceland's main attractions along the Ring Road escorted by a professional local guide. With so much to discover and explore in Iceland, this classic tour highlights the natural wonders, majestic landscapes and the unique character of Iceland. Features of this popular tour include stops at the Glacier Lagoon, Lake Myvatn and all the famous sights of the Golden Circle such as Gullfoss, Geysir and Thingvellir National Park. This is a classic circle tour that provides the perfect mix of culture and nature.

## Day 1 REYKJAVÍK (Wednesday)

Shuttle transfer to the city. Rest of the day at leisure. Dinner on your own.

Accommodation: 3★ hotel - comfort category

## Day 2 GEYSIR • GULLFOSS • SKÓGAR • SKÓGAR • DYRHOLAEY • VIK (200 km) (B/D)

Breakfast at your hotel. Start the day with a short city sightseeing of Reykjavik. From Reykjavik head through the greenhouse village of Hveragerdi and on to the Golden Circle natural wonders. Explore Gullfoss, the "Golden Waterfall", and the nearby Geysir hot spring area to see the famous Geysir and Strokkur, as well as numerous other hot springs and boiling mud pools. Continue along the south shore and stop to admire the waterfalls Seljalandsfoss and Skogafoss before continuing to Dyrholaey\* nature reserve. Continue to the village of Vik. Dinner and overnight stay in the Vik area.

\*Please note that Dyrholaey is closed during nesting season in spring, approximately mid-May until June 25<sup>th</sup>.

Accommodation: 3★ hotel - comfort category

## Day 3 VIK • SKAFTAFELL NATIONAL PARK • JOKULSARLON GLACIAL LAGOON • HOFN (275 km) (B/D)

Breakfast at your hotel. Continue your journey on the Ring Road. Cross Eldhraun, the largest lava flow recorded on the planet in historical times. Visit Kirkjubæjarklaustur town, the former site of a 12<sup>th</sup>-century Catholic convent. The tour continues over Skeidararsandur sands to Skaftafell, a beautiful glacial area within Vatnajökull National Park. Continue to the stunning Jokulsarlon Glacial Lagoon to see the birthplace of icebergs. Throughout the day you will also enjoy magnificent views of the mighty Vatnajökull Glacier. Dinner and overnight stay in the Hofn area.

Accommodation: 3★ hotel - comfort category

## Day 4 HOFN • EAST FJORDS • EGILSSTADIR (200 km) (B/D)

Breakfast at your hotel. Today you'll enjoy amazing scenery as you head from glacial landscapes to fjord views. Drive from Hofn through Almannaskard pass, stopping to admire the majestic coastline. Head into the magnificent East Fjords with its views of towering mountains plunging vertically into the sea. Pass through coastal fjord villages on your way to Egilsstadir. Dinner and overnight stay in the Egilsstadir area.

Accommodation: 3★ hotel - comfort category

## Day 5 LAKE MYVATN AREA (200 km) (B/D)

Breakfast at your hotel. Explore the empty vastness of the highland desert plateau Modrudalsoraefi as you head towards the Lake Myvatn area. On the way, stop at Dettifoss, Europe's most powerful waterfall. Continue onwards to Namaskard pass with its boiling mud pools and vibrant colours. Explore the natural beauty of the Lake Myvatn area, including the pseudo craters at Skutustadir and the Laxa Salmon River. One of the Myvatn area's claims to fame is that it is home to more species of ducks than any other place on Earth, with very diverse birdlife in general. Dinner and overnight stay in the Myvatn area.

Accommodation: 3★ hotel - comfort category



## Day 6 LAKE MÝVAN AREA • AKUREYRI • SIGLUFJÖRDUR (190 km) (B)

Breakfast at your hotel. Start the day by exploring the peculiar lava formations at Dimmuborgir. Visit the magnificent Godafoss waterfall and the old turf farm Laufas. Afterwards, visit Akureyri, the colourful northern "capital" of Iceland. The town has charming buildings and beautiful view of the Eyjafjordur Fjord. After spending some time in Akureyri, continue along the coastal roads of Eyjafjordur and the Troll Peninsula. This is a beautiful drive along steep mountains with amazing views over the Arctic Sea and black sand coastline. The destination is Siglufjörður, set in a beautiful fjord of the same name. This town has some of the finest timber buildings in the country, beautifully restored to their original glory. The evening and dinner is on your own at one of the town's restaurants. Siglufjörður is a very enjoyable and friendly town for an evening stroll. Overnight in Siglufjörður. Dinner is on your own.

Accommodation: 3★ hotel - comfort category

## Day 7 SIGLUFJÖRDUR • BORGARNES (350 km) (B/D)

Breakfast at your hotel. This morning visit Siglufjordur's award-winning Herring-Era Museum. The museum recreates the atmosphere of the early 20<sup>th</sup> century, when Siglufjordur was transformed into a herring boom town, thanks to a large migration of herring. Afterwards, head along majestic mountains and narrow passes lead to Skagafjordur, considered to be one of the finest places in Iceland for horse breeding. Enjoy an introduction to the unique Icelandic horse breed with its special fifth gait - the tolt. Continue towards the village of Blonduos built on both sides of the river Blanda. Hrutey Island, a protected nature reserve, sits within the centre of this popular Salmon River. Cross the Holtavordurheiði plateau through Borgarfjordur to the beautiful town of Borgarnes. Dinner and overnight stay in Borgarnes area.

Accommodation: 3★ hotel - comfort category

## Day 8 BORGARFJORDUR • THINGVELLIR • REYKJAVÍK (120 km) (B)

Today you will be exploring the natural wonders of the Snaefellsnes peninsula, which is known for the stunning Snaefellsjökull National Park and the Snaefell Glacier that towers above the region. Drive through the north part of the peninsula, passing through Stykkishólmur, a charming fishing village overlooking the Breidafjörður bay. From Stykkishólmur you will have the possibility to sightsee among the uncountable islands, and explore the unique nature and bird life Breidafjörður has.

Accommodation: 3★ hotel - comfort category

## Day 9 DEPARTURE (10 km) (B)

Breakfast at your hotel. Transfer to the airport (shuttle).

- ▶ Departures available from May to September.
- All departures are guaranteed with minimum of 2 participants.
- Maximum group size: 36 people.





STARTING FROM  
**\$3489**

Per person, in double occupancy, land only,  
based on a Sept. 30<sup>th</sup>, 2020 departure. comfort category  
accommodation. Other hotel categories & dates available.

## INCLUSIONS

Accommodation

Roundtrip airport transfers

English speaking local guides

Meals and sightseeing as per itinerary

VISIT OUR WEBSITE FOR MORE  
DETAILS & OTHER TOURS.

*Not included:* International flights and airport taxes • Gratuities to hotel personnel, guides and drivers • Optional excursions • Beverages

# Bulgaria & Romania: At the crossroads of the balkans

15 days / 14 nights / 40 meals

This tour features both Bulgaria and Romania, but if you only have a one week vacation, chose one or the other.

## Day 1 SOFIA

Arrive in Sofia, the capital city of Bulgaria. Transfer to your hotel.  
*Accommodation for 2 nights: Hotel Brod 3★ (or similar)*

## Day 2 SOFIA • RILA MONASTERY • SOFIA (B/L/D)

Departure to visit the largest and most impressive Rila Monastery, dating back to the 10<sup>th</sup> century, and a Unesco World Heritage site. Return to Sofia for dinner and overnight.

## Day 3 SOFIA • PLOVDIV (B/L/D)

After breakfast, depart for a nice sightseeing tour of the Bulgarian capital. Discover a city with 7000 years of history with cultural and historic monuments from different periods. Visit the Alexander Nevsky Cathedral, the St. George Rotunda from the 4<sup>th</sup> century, the St. Sofia Basilica, and the ruins of the ancient city Serdica. Continue on to Plovdiv, the second largest Bulgarian city.

*Accommodation: Hotel Leipzig 4★ (or similar)*

## Day 4 PLOVDIV • BACHKOVO MONASTERY • KAZANLAK (B/L/D)

Plovdiv is one of the most ancient towns in Europe, older than Rome. Start the day with a sightseeing tour of the old town of Plovdiv with its National Revival architecture and excavations from Roman times. Visit the ancient Roman theatre with impressive marble statues, decorative columns and arcades. Then, head to the Bachkovo Monastery dating to the 11<sup>th</sup> century, one of the richest galleries of traditional Bulgarian religious art with exquisite murals and medieval icons. Departure for Kazanlak, the capital of the famous Valley of Roses.

*Accommodation: Hotel Palas 3★ (or similar)*

## Day 5 KAZANLAK • SHIPKA PASS • TRYAVNA • VELIKO TARNOVO (B/L/D)

Today, visit the recently discovered Thracian golden treasures at the Kazanlak Historical Museum. Continue on to visit one of UNESCO's sites; the Thracian Tomb dating back to 4<sup>th</sup> century BC. Head to the beautiful and very typical town of Tryavna, via the historical Shipka Pass. Enjoy a walking tour of Tryavna, where vaulted stone bridges, houses, churches and the town's square with clock tower preserve the spirit and talent of the artists from the Tryavna School of Art from the 17<sup>th</sup> century. The tour will end with a visit of the Woodcarving Museum of Tryavna. Continue to Veliko Tarnovo and check in to your hotel.

*Accommodation for 2 nights: Hotel Gurko 3★ (or similar)*

## Day 6 VELIKO TARNOVO • ARBANASSI • VELIKO TARNOVO (B/L/D)

A sightseeing tour of Veliko Turnovo will include a walk on Samovodska Charshiya, a traditional arts and crafts street, and a visit to Tsarevets Hill, an impressive sight with medieval fortifications and dramatic architecture. Continue to the very special "museum town" of Arbanassi boasting a genuine gallery of religious art in its Church of Nativity. Visit Konstantsalievea house, a fine example of a 17<sup>th</sup> century home of a wealthy merchant.

## Day 7 VELIKO TARNOVO • MADARA • SVESHTARI • ROUSSE (B/L/D)

Depart for Madara and visit the Madara Rider, a unique relief carved into a 100 m high cliff representing a figure of a knight over a lion. The tour continues to Sveshtari to visit the Sveshtari Thracian Tomb, another amazing UNESCO monument. The unique architectural decor of the tomb includes 10 female figures carved in the walls, and painted murals, a remarkable example of the culture of the Thracian people.

*Accommodation: Hotel Riga 3★ (or similar)*

## Day 8 ROUSSE • IVANOVO • BUCHAREST (B/L/D)

Morning sightseeing tour of Rousse and departure for Ivanovo. The Ivanovo medieval rock churches are unique monuments and part of UNESCO'S World Cultural Heritage sites. They consist of churches, chapels and monastic cells, hewn into the craggy gorge of the Roussenski Lom River. Visit the main church. In the afternoon depart for Bucharest.

*Accommodation: Minerva 4★ (or similar)*

## Day 9 BUCHAREST • CURTEA DE ARGES • SIBIU (B/L/D)

In the morning enjoy a panoramic sightseeing tour of Bucharest and then depart for Curtea de Arges, the former capital of Wallachia. Visit the Episcopal Church where the Romanian Kings are buried. Drive along the picturesque Olt Valley to Cozia Monastery (visit) and Sibiu, one of the oldest towns in Transylvania, formerly Hermannstadt, founded by the Saxon colonists. Guided walking tour of the medieval town (the Main Square, the Evangelical Church, and the Liars' Bridge).

*Accommodation: Hotel Ibis 3★ (or similar)*

## Day 10 SIBIU • BIERTAN • SIGHISOARA (B/L/D)

Morning drive to the heart of Transylvania to visit the secret retreat of the royalties of Europe. The Saxon villages display a remarkable, unspoilt harmony between people and landscape. Drive to Biertan to visit the impressive fortified church, a great monument protected by UNESCO. Drive on to Sighisoara, birthplace of Vlad the Impaler, the person who inspired the character of Dracula. Visit the medieval citadel (the "Upper Town"): the Clock Tower, and the Church on the Hill.

*Accommodation: Hotel Sighisoara 3★ (or similar)*

## Day 11 SIGHISOARA • SUCEVITA (B/L/D)

After breakfast, continue to Târgu Mures to visit the elegant city centre well known for its architecture. Drive on to Bistrita, one of the 7 main medieval towns of "Siebenbürgen" (the German name for Transylvania). Continue on via the Tihuta Pass. Arrive in Sucevita and overnight.

*Accommodation: Hotel Popas Turistic Bucovina 4★ (or similar)*

## Day 12 SUCEVITA • MONASTERIES • PIATRA NEAMT (B/L/D)

Enjoy a full day in Bucovina, land of the uniquely painted monasteries belonging to the UNESCO World Heritage. Visit the Moldovita and Sucevita monasteries with outside frescoes. Then visit the famous monastery of Voronet, "the Sistine Chapel of the Orient". Late afternoon, drive south to visit the Agapia monastery. Continue to Piatra Neamt and overnight.

*Accommodation: Hotel Ceahlau 3★ (or similar)*

## Day 13 PIATRA NEAMT • POIANA BRASOV (B/L/D)

Depart across the mountains to Brasov through the spectacular Bicz Gorges, the Red Lake, Miercurea Ciuc. Visit the beautiful fortified church of Prejmer. Panoramic sightseeing tour and guided walking tour in the historical centre of Brasov (formerly Kronstadt). Founded by the Teutonic Knights in 1211 on an ancient Dacian site and settled by the Saxons as one of the seven walled citadels, Brasov exudes a distinct medieval ambience and has been used as backdrop in many recent period films. Late afternoon arrival in Poiana Brasov.

*Accommodation: Hotel Escalade 4★ (or similar)*

## Day 14 BRASOV • BRAN • BUCHAREST (B/L/D)

Drive on to Bran to visit the famous medieval castle built as a fortress, The "Dracula's" Castle, for the citizens of Brasov with view to defence the city. We head to Sinaia following the scenic Prahova Valley. Arrival in Sinaia, called "Pearl of the Carpathians" due to the beauty of its natural setting and the elegance of its architecture. Visit the summer residence of the first royal couple, King Carol I and Queen Elisabeth, Peles Castle, one of the most beautiful palaces in Europe. Late afternoon drive to Bucharest. Upon arrival visit the outdoor Village Museum. Enjoy a walking tour in the old city centre and dinner in one of the most famous restaurants in Bucharest. Overnight at hotel in Bucharest.

*Accommodation: Hotel Minerva 4★ (or similar)*

## Day 15 BUCHAREST (B)

In the morning enjoy free time, in central Bucharest, for visits and shopping (if time permits) and transfer to the airport.

NOTE: If less than 6 participants the guide might also drive.

► **Guaranteed departure with a minimum of 2 participants.**  
Many departures during the summer.





STARTING FROM  
**\$2999**

Per person, in double occupancy, land only, based on a minimum of 2 participants on a Sept. 5, 2020 departure. Mix of 3★ & 4★ hotels. Other dates available.

## INCLUSIONS

Accommodation

Return airport transfers

Bilingual guides (English and French)

Ground transportation in A/C vehicle

Meals and sightseeing as per itinerary

VISIT OUR WEBSITE FOR MORE  
DETAILS & OTHER TOURS.

*Not included:* International flights and airport taxes • Gratuities to hotel personnel, guides and drivers • Optional excursions • Beverages

# Eastern Europe Trio - Budapest, Vienna & Prague

11 days / 10 nights / 10 meals

**Are you the urban type? Not really looking for a beach stay? Traveling by train and combining a few Eastern European cities could be your ideal vacation! Culture, events, food and shopping are all waiting for you in Budapest, Vienna and Prague. Have more time to spend? An extension to Krakow and Warsaw could be the perfect vacation!**

## Day 1 BUDAPEST

Arrival in Budapest, transfer to your hotel in the city centre and enjoy a 3 night accommodation in Budapest.

*Accommodation for 3 nights: Hotel Erzsebeth (or similar) (Hotel Continental Zara 4★ or Sofitel Budapest 5★ also available)*

## Days 2-3 BUDAPEST (B)

Days at leisure in Budapest. This city is a hidden jewel – get there before the rest of the world realizes what they are missing! The city is bisected by the Danube River, separating the Buda side from the Pest side. Buda is home to Buda Castle, the Fishermen’s Bastion, St-Matthias Church and Gellert Hills historic thermal spring swimming pool. Pest is where you will find Heroes Square, the Opera, the beautiful Parliament, the pedestrian shopping street and St. Stephen’s Basilica. It is possible to book your optional excursion (\$) prior departure, via your travel agent.

## Day 4 BUDAPEST • VIENNA (B)

Train to Vienna and 3 night accommodation in Vienna.

*Accommodation for 3 nights: Art Hotel (or similar) (Falkensteiner Margarethen 4★ or Intercontinental 5★ also available)*

## Days 5-6 VIENNA (B)

Days at leisure. The heart of old Vienna is surrounded by the Ring Straus (street). A few things not to miss in Vienna: the State Opera House, the Museum of Fine Arts and the Natural History Museum in the former Habsburg winter residence. Outside the city centre you will surely want to visit the showrooms of the truly spectacular Schönbrunn Palace, the summer residence of the Habsburg family. Vienna is the place to be for stunning operas and classical concerts. There are so many reasons why the city has won the title of “Most livable city in the world for young people” for many years. It is possible to book your optional excursion (\$) prior to departure, via your travel agent.

## Day 7 VIENNA • PRAGUE (B)

Train to Prague and 4 night accommodation in Prague.

*Accommodation for 4 nights: Chopin Hotel (or similar) (987 Design Praha 4★ or Hilton Old Town 5★ also available)*

## Days 8-10 PRAGUE (B)

Days at leisure. Prague is one of the most beautiful and well preserved cities in Europe. Every street is a postcard transporting you back in time. The monuments and buildings are so colorful, architecturally interesting and unique that you will feel like you stepped into a painting. Don’t miss the Municipal House, Wenceslas Square, the National Museum and Old Town Square. Admire the Tyn Church and the famous Astronomical clock. Visit Prague Castle and take a walk on Charles Bridge across the Vltava River. An excursion can take you outside the city to Cesky Krumlov, a beautiful medieval town, and Karlovy Vary, a famous thermal spa destination. It is possible to book your optional excursion (\$) prior departure, via your travel agent.

## Day 11 PRAGUE (B)

Transfer to Prague airport.

► Daily departures.

**ADD A TOUR IN EACH CITY STARTING FROM \$185**

STARTING FROM  
**\$1259**

Per person, in double occupancy, land only, valid for travel from Nov. 1 to Dec. 15, 2020, 3★ hotels. Other hotel categories & dates available.

### INCLUSIONS

Accommodation

Roundtrip airport transfers

Two train segments in economy class

Meals as per itinerary

VISIT OUR WEBSITE FOR MORE DETAILS & OTHER TOURS.



# Poland extension

6 days / 5 nights / 5 meals

While in the area, why not add a few nights to your Eastern Europe discovery and take a train from Prague to Krakow and then to Warsaw to see what Poland has to offer?

**Day 11 PRAGUE • KRAKOW (B)**

Train from Prague to Krakow and 3 night accommodation in Krakow.

Accommodation for 3 nights: *Kossak (or similar)*

**Days 12-13 KRAKOW (B)**

Days at leisure in Krakow. Optional excursions available via your travel agent.

**Day 14 KRAKOW • WARSAW (B)**

Train to Warsaw and 2 night accommodation in Warsaw.

Accommodation for 2 nights: *Hotel Plonia Palace (or similar)*

**Day 15 WARSAW (B)**

Day at leisure in Warsaw.

**Day 16 WARSAW (B)**

Transfer to Warsaw airport.

► Daily departures.



STARTING FROM  
**\$745**

Per person, in double occupancy, land only, valid for travel from Nov. 1 to Dec. 15, 2020, 4★ hotels. Other hotel categories & dates available.

**INCLUSIONS**

- ..... Accommodation
- ..... Roundtrip airport transfers
- ..... Two train segments in economy class
- ..... Meals as per itinerary

VISIT OUR WEBSITE FOR MORE DETAILS & OTHER TOURS.

*Not included:* International flights and airport taxes • Gratuities to hotel personnel, guides and drivers • Optional excursions • Beverages • Transfers to and from train station (taxi at your own expense or walking distance)

# Croatia: Discover the Western Balkans, & Adriatic cruise by Providencia

✦ 11 days / 10 nights / 20 meals

## Day 1 ZAGREB (WEDNESDAY) (D)

Transfer from Zagreb airport to. Rest of the day at leisure. Dinner and overnight in Zagreb.

*Accommodation: 3★ or 4★ hotel*

## Day 2 ZAGREB • BLEĐ (B/D)

Morning sightseeing tour of Zagreb, the Croatian capital city, giving you the opportunity to see the fortified Upper Town, the city's historical center, St Mark's church with its multi-colored roof, the Cathedral, Croatian National Theatre and the University. Through the carved facades of buildings and baroque churches, we see many green spaces and terraces of cafes where the locals like to gather. Early afternoon departure to Bled, small town in the Julian Alps which could be a setting for a classic fairy tale: immense natural beauty with mountains and forest surrounding an emerald glacial lake, an island in the middle of the lake with a church steeple and its wishing bell, a cliff top castle with picturesque views, and a well-known sweet treat. Dinner and overnight in Bled area.

*Accommodation: 3★ or 4★ hotel*

## Day 3 BLEĐ • LJUBLJANA • PLITVICE (B/D)

Morning departure to Ljubljana, Slovenian capital where you will have a guided tour of the most significant sights of its old center: the picturesque central open-air market and the Three Bridges, the Baroque Town Hall and Robba's fountain. Continue to Plitvice lakes, well-known UNESCO World Heritage Site, natural beauty of the 16 crystal - blue lakes cascading into 92 spectacular waterfalls. Walk on the wooden promenades with magnificent views on the waters where every turn leads to a breathtaking scenery and yet another waterfall. Plitvice lakes are a natural phenomenon of rare and unique beauty. Dinner and overnight in Plitvice area.

*Accommodation: 3★ or 4★ hotel*

## Day 4 PLITVICE • ZADAR • SPLIT (B/D)

Departure towards Zadar, where upon arrival we'll be taking you for a guided walking tour through the Roman Forum from the 2nd century BC, passing by the 9th century pre-Romanesque church of St. Donatus as well as St. Anastasia church. Departure to Split. This afternoon our guide will uncover the secrets of the UNESCO protected Diocletian's Palace and its cellars. The original palace was modified by its new inhabitants during the Middle Ages, but making it even more beautiful and what it is today: the city's living heart. Its narrow streets hide passageways and courtyards, some deserted and eerie, others lively and animated by the music from bars and cafes, or by the everyday life of its residents. Embarkation on Adriatic Paradise Cruise. Dinner and overnight Split.

*Accommodation for 7 nights: Adriatic Paradise Cruise*



## Day 5 SPLIT • HVAR (ISLAND OF HVAR) • VELA LUKA (ISLAND OF KORČULA) (B/D)

Late in the morning we will set sail towards Hvar, known as the sunniest island in Croatia, famous for its endless fields of lavender and rosemary, its beautiful coast and lovely historical towns. Your destination is the town of Hvar, a town of immense beauty that buzzes with vibrant energy in the summer sun. Upon arrival, our expert local guide will take you for a walk around the ancient streets of Hvar. After the guided walking tour\* of Hvar we will set sail to Korčula Island. Along the way we will stop for a swim near beautiful islands (Pakleni otoci), known by very warm sea. After the swimming break the Dalmatian fried fish will be served for a snack. Arrival in Vela Luka in the late afternoon. Dinner and overnight in Vela Luka (Korčula Island).

\*Hvar town – optional walking tour package

## Day 6 VELA LUKA (ISLAND OF KORČULA) • POMENA (ISLAND OF MLJET) • SLANO (B/L)

After leaving the stunning beauty of Vela Luka, your Captain will hand-pick a bay for you where he will drop the anchor. You can hop into your swimsuit and have a swim in the crystal-blue Adriatic, surrounded by pine trees and the sound of crickets. After the swim break you will continue sailing to Pomena on the island of Mljet. Island of Mljet on its western side houses National Park Mljet, known for its immense beauty and its two turquoise salty lakes surrounded by thick forest. Upon arrival you will have plenty of free time to explore the park individually. If you feel like just relaxing you can hop onto the small boat that will take you to a tiny island on one of the lakes, where you can discover a monastery and a church of St. Mary's built in the 12<sup>th</sup> century. In the late afternoon we will depart towards Slano. Overnight in Slano.

\*\*Optional excursion: Mljet National Park, free time in the National park.

## Day 7 SLANO • DUBROVNIK (B/L)

You are free to take the optional guided tour Taste of Dalmatia\*\* –you will visit Ston, small town famous of its 5 km long city walls and visit a local winery where you will have opportunity to taste some finest Dalmatian wines. Later, we set sail to the Lopud island for a short swim and continue to Dubrovnik and cruise beneath Tje City Walls. In the late afternoon, you will be transferred to the Old Town gate where you will be joining a guided tour\* of Dubrovnik. Our local expert will show you around this an ancient town protected by 13th century fortifications. Overnight in Dubrovnik. \*Dubrovnik town tour with a coach transfer from Dubrovnik port (Gruz) to the Old town – optional walking tour package

\*\*Optional excursion: Taste of Dalmatia

## Day 8 DUBROVNIK • EXCURSION TO MONTENEGRO (B/D)

Morning excursion to Montenegro. It offers an unforgettable experience, exceptional natural beauty in combination with a rich history and culture. Beautiful beaches, clear waters and gorgeous mountains that plunge into the sea will greet you upon your arrival to the Gulf of Kotor. Encircled in the mountains, the innermost bays of the Gulf, Risan and Kotor, are the earliest inhabited areas with evidences of civilization dating from Illyrian, Roman and early Christian periods. Overnight in Dubrovnik.

## Day 9 DUBROVNIK • ELAPHITE ISLANDS • KORČULA (B/L)

Departure to Korčula. On our way, we will stop for a swim and relax on one of the beautiful Elafiti Islands. Lunch will be served on board before the late afternoon arrival to Korčula, the alleged birthplace of the famous explorer Marco Polo. After arrival guide will take you for a walk\* around the town. You will hear of its long history, ingenious building strategies, peculiar building layout and a legend of a great merchant traveler Marco Polo who was born and spent his childhood in the streets of Korčula. Overnight Korčula.

\*Korčula town walking tour – optional walking tour package

## Day 10 KORČULA • BRAC • OMIS (B/L)

Sail towards Brac. The Captain will make a stop for a swim in a secluded bay, after which you will continue your journey towards Pucisca. After docking at Pucisca, you can join a short visit\* to a stonemasonry school nearby where you will learn of the Brac limestone and their centuries-old tradition of stonemasonry and the unconventional tools they use before we continue our journey to Omis ( a town known for two things: stunning beauty of the river Cetina canyon and its historic pirates). Upon arrival you are free to take an optional Cetina river trip\*\*. Dinner is taken on board if you have a full board option. Overnight in Omis.

\*Stonemasonry School in Pucisca – optional walking tour package

\*\*Optional excursion: Cetina river

## Day 11 OMIS • SPLIT (B)

Early morning departure from Omis towards Split. Disembarkation after breakfast by 9:00am.

► This might be a bilingual tour.



STARTING FROM  
**\$2729**

Per person, in double occupancy, land only, based on an Oct. 7, 2020 departure, 3★ or 4★ hotels. Other dates & combos available.

## INCLUSIONS

Accommodation at hotels

Accommodation in a chosen category cabin (Welcome drink and snack - Half board), ½ l water during meals and complimentary coffee/tea all day long on-board cruise, complimentary fresh fruit all day long, complimentary snack during the afternoon

Roundtrip airport transfers

Air-conditioned vehicle with driver at group's disposal as per itinerary

Experienced tour leader throughout the trip as per itinerary

Entrances to Plitvice lakes, Split

Excursions and sightseeing as per itinerary

VISIT OUR WEBSITE FOR MORE  
DETAILS & OTHER TOURS.

*Not included:* International flights and airport taxes • Gratuities to hotel personnel, guides and drivers • Optional excursions • Beverages • Taxes and fees of 45 Euros per person, to be paid on board in cash

# Greece Island hopping in the Cyclades

✦ 13 days / 12 nights / 12 meals

Ask most people to think of the Greek islands and the image that springs to mind probably derives from the Cyclades. Most evocative of these pictures is of white-washed, cuboid houses on a hillside above an azure bay. Enjoy the beauty of each island. Take your time and explore at your leisure!

## Day 1 ATHENS

Arrive in Athens. Meet and transfer to your hotel.

Accommodation for 2 nights: *Hotel Plaka 3★ (or similar)*

## Day 2 ATHENS (B)

Depart for a guided city tour of Athens. Visit the Acropolis and admire the Temple of Athena Nike, as well as the Propylaea. The beautiful geometry of the Parthenon will come into view. Visit the hill of Filopapos; walk through the paths of Plaka, Hadrian's Arch, the Parliament with the Memorial to the Unknown Soldier, and the New Acropolis Museum. Afternoon at leisure.

## Day 3 ATHENS • MYKONOS (B)

Ferry transfer to Mykonos. Arrival in Mykonos and transfer to the hotel.

Accommodation for 3 nights: *Alkistis Hotel 3★ (or similar)*

## Days 4-5 MYKONOS (B)

Mykonos at leisure.

## Day 6 MYKONOS • SANTORINI (B)

Transfer to the port for your hydrofoil transfer to Santorini. Arrival in Santorini and transfer to the hotel.

Accommodation for 3 nights: *Kamari Beach Hotel 3★ (or similar)*

## Days 7-8 SANTORINI (B)

Days at leisure.

## Day 9 SANTORINI • PAROS (B)

Transfer to the port for your ferry transfer to Paros. Arrival in Paros and transfer to the hotel.

Accommodation for 3 nights: *Eri Hotel 3★ (or similar)*

## Days 10-11 PAROS (B)

Days at leisure.

## Day 12 PAROS • ATHENS (B)

Ferry transfer to Athens, Piraeus port. Arrive and transfer to the hotel.

Accommodation: *Hotel Plaka 3★ (or similar)*

## Day 13 ATHENS (B)

Transfer to Athens International Airport for your departure flight.

NOTE: There is a hotel tax that will have to be paid locally upon arrival at each hotel. The tax amount will range from 0,50 to 4 Euros, per room, per day, depending on hotel category chosen.

STARTING FROM  
**\$1999**

Per person, in double occupancy, land only, valid for travel from Sept. 21 to Oct. 31, 2020, 3★ hotels. Other hotel categories & dates available.

### INCLUSIONS

Accommodation

Return airport transfers

English speaking local guide

All port transfers to/from hotels

Ferry and hydrofoil passage between Athens-Mykonos, Mykonos-Santorini, Santorini-Paros, Paros-Athens

Meals and sightseeing as per itinerary

VISIT OUR WEBSITE FOR MORE DETAILS & OTHER TOURS.



# Greek Delicacies, Greece

10 days / 9 nights / 9 meals

The Greek islands are on everyone's wish list! An unforgettable sunset in Santorini or the jet set idyllic beaches of Mykonos are eagerly awaiting your new memories!

## Day 1 ATHENS

Arrival at Athens International Airport and transfer to your hotel.

Accommodation for 2 nights: Hotel Plaka 3★ (or similar)

## Day 2 ATHENS (B)

Depart for a guided city tour of Athens. On the Acropolis you can admire the Temple of Athena Nike, as well as the Propylaea. The beautiful geometry of the Parthenon will come into view. Visit the hill of Filopapos, walk through the paths of Plaka, Hadrian's Arch, the Parliament with the Memorial to the Unknown Soldier, and the New Acropolis Museum. Afternoon free.

## Day 3 ATHENS • MYKONOS (B)

Transfer to the port of Piraeus for your boat transfer to the island of Mykonos. Arrive in Mykonos and transfer to your hotel.

Accommodation for 3 nights: Alkistis Hotel 3★ (or similar)

## Days 4-5 MYKONOS (B)

Enjoy your stay on the island of Mykonos.

## Day 6 MYKONOS • SANTORINI (B)

Transfer to the port for your ferry transfer to Santorini. Arrive and transfer to your hotel.

Accommodation for 3 nights: Kamari Beach Hotel 3★ (or similar)

## Days 7-8 SANTORINI (B)

Enjoy your stay on the island of Santorini.

## Day 9 SANTORINI • ATHENS (B)

Transfer to the port to board a ferry to Piraeus, Athens. Arrival and transfer to your hotel.

Accommodation: Hotel Plaka 3★ (or similar)

## Day 10 ATHENS (B)

Transfer to the airport for departure.

NOTE: As of February 1, 2018, travellers are required to pay a daily room tax upon departure and directly to the hotel. The tax amounts are as follows:

- 5-star hotels: 4 EUR per room, per night
- 4-star hotels: 3 EUR per room, per night
- 3-star and 2-star hotels: 1.50 EUR per room, per night



STARTING FROM  
**\$1849**

Per person, in double occupancy, land only, valid for travel from Sept 21 to Oct. 31, 2020. 3★ hotels. Other hotel categories & dates available.

### INCLUSIONS

Accommodation

Return airport transfers

English speaking local guide

All port transfers to/from hotels

Ferry and hydrofoil passage between Athens, Mykonos, Santorini (regular seats)

Meals and sightseeing as per itinerary

VISIT OUR WEBSITE FOR MORE DETAILS & OTHER TOURS.

## Day 1 ATHENS

Arrival at Athens International Airport and transfer to your hotel.

*Accommodation for 2 nights: Hotel Plaka 3★ (or similar)*

## Day 2 ATHENS (B)

Depart for a guided city tour of Athens. On the Acropolis you can admire the Temple of Athena Nike, as well as the Propylaea. The beautiful geometry of the Parthenon will come into view. You will visit the hill of Filopapos, walk through the paths of Plaka, Hadrian's Arch, and the Parliament with the Memorial to the Unknown Soldier, the New Acropolis Museum and the modern city of Athens. Afternoon at leisure.

## Day 3 ATHENS • OLYMPIA (Mondays, Tuesdays, Saturdays) (B/D)

Depart for the Corinth Canal (short stop). Drive to Epidaurus and visit the ancient theatre, world famous for its outstanding acoustics. Proceed to Nafplio and through the plain of Argos to Mycenae. Visit the archaeological site and the Tomb of Agamemnon. In the afternoon depart for Olympia, the birthplace of the Olympic Games. Overnight in Olympia.

*Accommodation: Olympic Village 3★ (or similar)*

## Day 4 OLYMPIA • DELPHI (B/D)

Visit the archaeological site with the Temple of Zeus, the Temple of Hera, the altar of the Olympic flame, the Stadium and the archaeological Museum. Depart via Patras (short stop) to Delphi, known in ancient times as the navel of the universe. In the afternoon visit the picturesque mountain village of Arachova. Overnight in Delphi.

*Accommodation: Hermes Hotel 3★ (or similar)*

## Day 5 DELPHI • KALAMBAKA (B/D)

Visit the archaeological site and the museum of Delphi. Depart for Kalambaka via central Greece (short stop by Lamia). Overnight stay in Kalambaka, a small town built at the foot of the majestic grey rock and crowned by the Meteora Monasteries.

*Accommodation: Orfeas Hotel 3★ (or similar)*

## Day 6 KALAMBAKA • ATHENS (B)

Depart for a visit of Meteora and the Byzantine Monasteries. Return to Athens passing the heroic monument of Leonidas at Thermopylae. Arrive in Athens and transfer to your hotel.

*Accommodation: Hotel Plaka 3★ (or similar)*

## Day 7 ATHENS • MYKONOS (B)

Depart from the hotel to the port of Piraeus for your ferry to Mykonos. Arrive in Mykonos and transfer to the hotel.

*Accommodation for 3 nights: Alkistis Hotel 3★ (or similar)*

## Days 8-9 MYKONOS (B)

Days at leisure on the island of Mykonos.

## Day 10 MYKONOS • SANTORINI (B)

Transfer to the port for your ferry to Santorini. Arrive in Santorini and transfer to the hotel.

*Accommodation for 3 nights: Kamari Beach 3★ (or similar)*

## Days 11-12 SANTORINI (B)

Enjoy your stay on the island of Santorini.

## Day 13 SANTORINI • ATHENS (B)

Transfer to the port for your ferry to Piraeus, Athens. Arrive in Piraeus, Athens and transfer to your hotel for your last night.

*Accommodation: Hotel Plaka 3★ (or similar)*

## Day 14 ATHENS (B)

Transfer to the airport for departure.

**NOTE:** There is a hotel tax that will have to be paid locally upon arrival at each hotel. The tax amount will range from 3 to 5 Euros, per room, per day, depending on hotel category chosen.





STARTING FROM  
**\$2449**

Per person, in double occupancy, land only, valid for travel from Sept. 21 to Oct. 31, 2020. 3★ hotels. Other hotel categories & dates available.

## INCLUSIONS

Accommodation

Return airport transfers

English speaking local guides

All port transfers to/from hotels

Transportation in air-conditioned vehicles

Ferry and hydrofoil passage between Athens, Mykonos, Santorini (regular seats)

Meals and sightseeing as per itinerary

VISIT OUR WEBSITE FOR MORE  
DETAILS & OTHER TOURS.

*Not included:* International flights and airport taxes • Gratuities to hotel personnel, guides and drivers • Optional excursions • Beverages  
• Hotel tax to be paid upon check-out at each hotel (see note on left page)

# Ultimate Emerald Experience (Explore Ireland)

✦ 12 days / 11 nights / 14 meals

**Dublin | Blarney Castle | Ring of Kerry | Burren & Cliffs of Moher | Galway | Connemara | Sligo | Carrowmore | Donegal | Belfast | Strangford Lough**

## Day 1 DUBLIN (D)

Arrive at Dublin Airport. Transfer to your hotel. You are free to explore the city at your leisure this afternoon. Your hotel will be within walking distance of the city centre.

*Accommodation: Academy Plaza 3★*

## Day 2 DUBLIN • COUNT KERRY (B)

Today meet with your coach & English speaking driver/guide & depart Ireland's capital traveling to County Kerry. En route stop in the town of Blarney to visit Blarney Castle. Here you will find the legendary Stone of Eloquence. Kiss it & you'll never again be lost for words. Enjoy some time for shopping at Blarney Woollen Mills. The presence of the Woollen Mills during the famine shielded Blarney from the worst effects of the famine, due to its employment of local workers. In 1976 Chris Kelleher, himself a mill worker, bought the old mill property. Within a short period of time Chris & his family transformed the mill into what is perhaps the largest quality craft shop in Ireland. Overnight in Kerry.

*Accommodation for 2 nights: Randles Hotel 4★*

## Day 3 RING OF KERRY (B)

Today you can enjoy a superb tour of the Iveragh Peninsula, which will give you the opportunity to discover the Ring of Kerry. Take in spectacular scenery such as mountains, peat, bogs, lakes and magnificent views of the Atlantic Ocean. Leaving Killarney pass through Killorglin, famous for its Puck Fair, then to Glenbeigh where the cliff road affords panoramic views of the Dingle Peninsula & Dingle Bay. Passing through the peat bogs one arrives at the sea town of Waterville. Continue to Sneem Village, famous for its brightly coloured houses. Next, enjoy transportation of a different kind! A pony and trap (also known as a Jaunting Car) helps you discover areas of Killarney National Park that you might not otherwise visit. Relax aboard a jaunting car as your Jarvey (driver) takes you through the magnificent scenery of the National Park. Today enjoy dinner on your own in one of the many restaurants or pubs in Killarney town.

## Day 4 KERRY • LIMERICK (B)

Travel northwards to Tarbert & take a short boat ride across the mouth of the river Shannon to land on Clare's shore at Killimer. Travel along the coast to the Cliffs of Moher, the most majestic cliffs in Ireland which rise from the Atlantic Ocean & extend for over 7 km. On a clear day, you can admire the Aran Islands & Connemara Mountains. Enjoy a tour of the Burren Region. The Burren is a strange & unique region in Europe; it is a high plateau of porous limestone situated in Northern Clare. The limestone is bare with no trees growing here or land covering the stone. But the Burren is not as deserted as we believe: the cracks allow different types of flowers to grow all year round. The rocks hide many caves like Ailwee. Medieval Banquet at Bunratty Castle in the evening (optional)

*Accommodation: Treacys West County 3★*

## Day 5 LIMERICK • GALWAY (B/D)

This morning travel to Galway city. Visit Galway Cathedral, one of the largest & most impressive buildings in the city. The exterior design may not be to everybody's taste, while the interior, with its high curved arches & central dome, has a simple but solid elegance. Enjoy a cruise along the Corrib River to Lough Corrib including scones & an Irish coffee (including demonstration). This journey on the Corrib Princess takes passengers along the majestic River Corrib and onto the lake. Visitors will see unsurpassed views of the historic monuments & natural amenities that make this one of the most spectacular waterways in Ireland. The cruise sails from Woodquay in the heart of Galway City & lasts approx. 90 minutes. Enjoy the rest of the afternoon at leisure.

*Accommodation for 2 nights: Clayton 4★*

## Day 6 GALWAY • CONNEMARA - GALWAY (B)

Today travel through the beautiful Connemara Region, a land of lakes & rivers, bogs & mountains, & small villages where Gaelic is still the spoken language. It is without doubt the wildest & most romantic part of Ireland. Enjoy some time at leisure in Connemara National Park. The park encompasses 2,957 hectares of rugged quartzite & schist terrain of North Connemara from sea level at Letterfrack to some of the peaks of the Twelve Bens Mountains. Visit Kylemore Abbey, built in 1868 by Mitchell Henry, and see its most famous feature the miniature Cathedral. It has been home to the Irish order of Benedictine nuns since 1920.

## Day 7 GALWAY • DONEGAL/LETTERKENNY (B/D)

Today travel to Donegal via County Sligo. See the beautiful scenery which was an inspiration for W.B. Yeats, who is buried at Drumcliffe Churchyard, under loaf-shaped Benbulbin Mountain. Visit Carrowmore Cemetery which has over 60 stone circles & passage tombs, making it one of the largest Stone Age cemeteries in Europe & is the oldest megalithic cemetery in Ireland. Each tomb is numbered so as to facilitate visitors. The central tomb has been restored to enable visitors to explore the interior of a court tomb & see how it was

when it was built over 5,000 years ago. It is a must see for those interested in Archaeology. Continue towards Sligo via Belleek. Here you will visit the Belleek Pottery Factory & see first hand how this world renowned pottery is created. The factory tour allows visitors to see the pottery being removed from its moulds, being fired & decorated by the Belleek artists.

*Accommodation: Clanree 4★*

## Day 8 DONEGAL • DERRY • BELFAST (B)

This morning depart Donegal for Derry. Upon arrival meet with your guide & enjoy a walking tour of the Walled City of Derry. Founded in the 6th century by St. Columba, Derry is the 2nd largest city & port of Northern Ireland. In 1613 the city was selected as a major plantation project, organised by the London livery companies. It was in this year that the walls of Derry were built to protect the town from the Gaelic chieftains in Donegal. This afternoon travel along the Antrim coast to Belfast, visiting the Giants Causeway en route. The Causeway was formed more than 60 million years ago when red-hot lava erupted onto the surface of the earth & was cooled by the sea to form the columns which make up the Giants Causeway. Arrive in Belfast and overnight.

*Accommodation for 2 nights: Clayton 4★*

## Day 9 BELFAST (B)

This morning enjoy a guided tour of Belfast City which will include the leaning Albert Memorial Clock Tower & the Opera House, as well as passing City Hall, the Crown Bar (dating from 1885), Queens University & the Botanic Gardens. Visit the Titanic Experience Belfast. Located in the heart of Belfast, the Titanic Belfast recreates the story of the world's most famous ship in a new iconic, six floors building right beside the historic site of the original ship's construction. Opened to coincide with the centenary, the self guided tour begins upon entering the buildings giant atrium where visitors are surrounded by the four "ship's hull" shaped wings which house the Titanic Experience. You will uncover the true story of the Titanic from her conception in Belfast in the early 1900's through her construction & launch, to her famous maiden voyage & subsequent place in history through nine large galleries full of interactive exhibitions. Highlights include views of the slipways where the Titanic was launched & the voyage to the bottom of the sea in the unique Ocean Exploration Centre. Enjoy the afternoon at your leisure in Belfast City.

## Day 10 BELFAST • DUBLIN (B)

This morning enjoy a tour of the Ards Peninsula. Located in County Down, it separates Strangford Lough from the North Channel on Ireland's northeast coast. Next take the ferry from Portaferry to Strangford. Visit Castletown House, Ireland's largest and earliest Palladian style house, built between 1722 and 1729 for William Conolly, speaker of the Irish House of Commons and the wealthiest commoner in Ireland. Continue on to Dublin.

*OPTIONAL:* Evening Entertainment at Taylor's Three Rock or similar

Visit this lively pub in Rathfarnham, 30 minutes from the city centre, for an excellent night of music and dance. A ballad group will regale visitors with ballads both happy and sad and will (after a few pints) have visitors singing along with them. The music is interrupted for a short while to enjoy the best of Irish Dancing, guaranteed to get feet tapping. Visitors will leave with fond memories of a memorable night in a Dublin Pub.

*Accommodation for 2 nights: Academy Plaza 3★*

## Day 11 DUBLIN (B)

Enjoy an orientation tour of the city. The North side of the river offers striking monuments such as the GPO (General Post Office) on the city's main thoroughfare O'Connell Street or the Custom House along the quays, as well as Europe's largest public park, the Phoenix Park. The south side appears more sophisticated with its vast Georgian Squares, such as Merrion Square, where Oscar Wilde's House can still be found, its colourful doors along with Grafton Street and its quality shops. This part of the city is also home to the house of Bram Stoker, Trinity College & the Medieval District. Visit Trinity College, Ireland's oldest university, and the ancient library, containing over 20,000 manuscripts & is home to the 9th century Book of Kells. Last stop will be a visit to Christchurch Cathedral. Enjoy the rest of the afternoon at your leisure.

## Day 12 DUBLIN (B)

After your last Irish breakfast, transfer to Dublin Airport.





STARTING FROM  
**\$2549**

Per person, in double occupancy, land only,  
based on an September 29, 2020 departure, 3.5★ hotels.  
Other hotel categories & dates available.

## INCLUSIONS

Accommodation

Roundtrip airport transfers

English speaking local guides

Cruise on the river Corrib including  
tea/coffee, scones & Irish coffee

Modern motor-coach with driver/guide  
included as per itinerary

Meals and sightseeing as per itinerary

VISIT OUR WEBSITE FOR MORE  
DETAILS & OTHER TOURS.

# The Best of Ireland, Self-Drive

9 days / 8 nights / 8 meals

**Dublin | Kilkenny | Cobh | Kinsale | Killarney | Ring of Kerry | Adare | Limerick | Cliff of Moher | Doolin | Galway | Connemara | Clonmacnoise**

## Day 1 DUBLIN • KILKENNY

After collecting your car rental your first stop is the National Stud and Japanese Gardens where a Horse Museum, tracing the history of the horse in Ireland using artifacts, illustrations and text is located. On to Kilkenny, long renowned as Ireland's medieval capital, the city's origins date back more than 1,500 years. Characterized by beautifully restored old buildings, Kilkenny city is small and compact enough to explore on foot, yet full of fascinating, historical buildings. Its a 12<sup>th</sup> century castle that has been remodeled in Victorian times and set in extensive parklands. Also see Saint Canice's Cathedral, the second longest of Ireland's medieval cathedrals. Built on the site of an earlier church, the major portion of the work that produced the beautiful Gothic structure was carried out in the middle of the 13<sup>th</sup> century.

*Accommodation: B&B (3★ hotel, 4★ hotel & Manor house also available)*

## Day 2 KILKENNY • COBH • KINSALE, COUNTY OF CORK (B)

Your first stop today is the Rock of Cashel in County Tipperary. Cashel was once the seat of the Kings of Munster and capital of this southern province. The Rock, which rears above the plain, dominated the land routes southwards. Kings of Ireland as well as Munster came to this spot and St. Patrick is known to have preached on the rock and converted the local King, Aenghus, here in the 5<sup>th</sup> century. Just 10 miles from there, we make a stop to Cahir Castle, once an important stronghold of the powerful Butler family, which retains its impressive keep, tower and much of its original defensive structure. It is one of Ireland's largest and best-preserved castles. Just east of Cork City is the harbor town of Cobh, one of the world's largest natural harbors. It was the last port of call for the ill-fated Titanic in 1912 and was the closest port to the site of the sinking of the Lusitania in 1915. The Cobh Heritage Centre sympathetically recounts these events and tells the story of emigration from Ireland to the United States and Australia from the time of the famine in 1847 up to the 1950's, known as the Queenstown Story. Then drive to Kinsale. What a charming coastal fishing harbour! Kinsale's International Museum of Wine tells the romantic story of the Irish emigrants who colonised the wine trade throughout the world after being forced to leave their own shores. Also in Kinsale is the 17<sup>th</sup> century Desmond Castle that was turned into a prison. The Charles Fort is also close by.

*Accommodation: B&B (3★ hotel, 4★ hotel & Manor house also available)*

## Day 3 KINSALE • KILLARNEY (B)

Today you have the option of the scenic but longer coastal route or the shorter route via Blarney Castle. The longer route includes visits to Mizen Head, the southernmost point in Ireland, as well as Bantry House and Gardens and the French Armada Centre. From Bantry, you will be heading north to Killarney, via the Healy Pass. Have your cameras ready for some breathtaking scenery across the Caha Mountains that divide Cork from Kerry. After the mountain pass, you come to the town of Kenmare. The town was founded in 1670 by Sir William Petty and has a history of lace making, demonstrations of which can be seen at the town's Heritage Centre. The alternative route for today's journey is a shorter one. First stop is the famed Blarney Castle where a climb to the ramparts to kiss the Blarney Stone is said to bestow the gift of eloquence, otherwise known as "the Gift of the Gab". From there it is straight to Killarney. With its three famous lakes and majestic mountain ranges, Killarney has been the inspiration of poets and painters over many centuries. The Killarney National Park is internationally renowned both for its scenic beauty and scientific interest. There are many walks and trails around Killarney including a 2-hour tourist trail around the town itself. You will also have a chance to visit Ross Castle, the Gap of Dunloe or simply take a stroll through the streets of this quaint town to enjoy the great pubs and enjoy the traditional Irish music.

*Accommodation: B&B (3★ hotel, 4★ hotel & Manor house also available)*

## Day 4 KILLARNEY • THE RING OF KERRY • MUCKCROSS HOUSE (B)

You have a number of touring options today. One of the highlight is the Ring of Kerry driving tour. The Ring of Kerry is a journey through some of the country's most outstanding scenery around the Iveragh Peninsula. Stunning mountain and coastal scenery combined with colourful towns and villages will make this one of the highlights of your tour. For those who wish to take a break from driving we can arrange a bus tour through this route. Following the peninsula drive, you then arrive at Muckcross House. Muckcross House is a magnificent Victorian mansion completed in 1843 for Henry Arthur Herbert. The location of the House is spectacular, close to the eastern shore of Muckcross Lake and set beneath the impressive backdrop of Torc and Mangerton Mountains. As an alternative to the Ring of Kerry tour you may prefer to take a wonderful tour by pony and trap that takes you through the Black Valley in the Gap of Dunloe. After a snack at Lord Brandon's Cottage, you will return to Killarney by boat via the beautiful lakes of Killarney.

*Accommodation: B&B (3★ hotel, 4★ hotel & Manor house also available)*

## Day 5 KILLARNEY • GALWAY (B)

One of your longest but most dramatic days of your tour brings you from Killarney along the west coast to Galway City, Ireland's festival capital. First stop will be the Village of Adare in County Limerick. Adare is regarded, by many, a seasoned traveller as Ireland's prettiest village with its charming thatched cottages, manicured public park and ancient church. From Adare continue along the N20 towards Limerick City of "Angela's Ashes" fame and home to King Johns Castle. Shortly after this, you arrive at Bunratty Castle. Built in 1425, this majestic castle was restored in 1954 to its former medieval splendour. Within the grounds of the Castle is Bunratty Folk Park where 19<sup>th</sup> century Irish life is vividly recreated. Continue on to the magnificent 'Cliffs of Moher'. The majestic Cliffs of Moher are without doubt one of Ireland's most spectacular sights and overlook the Atlantic Ocean on the coast of West Clare. You then arrive at the village of Doolin. Doolin is world-famous for its wealth of Irish folk music and in recent years has been attracting crowds to spontaneous sessions in any one of its excellent pubs. Then on to Galway via the lunar like Burren Region and the ancient Poulabrone Dolmen Tombs.

*Accommodation: B&B (3★ hotel, 4★ hotel & Manor house also available)*

## Day 6 GALWAY AND THE CONNEMARA REGION (B)

Today, the hauntingly beautiful Connemara Region awaits you. Just west of Galway, situated on the most western seaboard of Europe, this unspoilt region boasts breathtaking scenery. The characteristic features of Connemara include its rugged, unpolluted coastline, dramatic mountains, numerous lakes, rivers and woodlands and finally the renowned Connemara National Park. Visit Kylemore Abbey and the Lough Inagh Valley as well as the spectacular Sky Road near the town of Clifden. You can also visit the fishing village of Roundstone and see how a 'Bodhran' (traditional Irish Drum) is made. Alternatively, you may prefer to take the ferry to the Aran Islands. Aran will take you back to an Ireland of Celts and Early Christians. Take a pony and trap, or a guided tour from the pier up the island to the stone fort of Dun Aengus. Dun Aengus is located on top of a 300 ft high sea cliff and is one of the finest prehistoric monuments in Western Europe. This evening, head back to the Quays area of the city for some of the best traditional entertainment in the country.

*Accommodation: B&B (3★ hotel, 4★ hotel & Manor house also available)*

## Day 7 GALWAY • CLONMACNOISE • DUBLIN (B)

Today's journey to Dublin takes in some of Ireland's most historical landmarks. First of these is the ancient monastic settlement at Clonmacnoise. This is an early Christian site founded by Saint Ciaran in the 6<sup>th</sup> century, on the banks of the River Shannon and includes the ruins of a cathedral, eight, two round towers, three high crosses and a large collection of early Christian grave slabs. From here, we travel either to Dublin or take a slight detour to the megalithic tombs of Newgrange. One of the great wonders of the ancient world, Newgrange is older than Stonehenge, Mycenae or even the Pyramids of Egypt and is foremost among the passage-tombs of Europe. From here, we travel south to Dublin city. Dublin city centre is a compact area, with all points of interest being easily accessible on foot. As a result you will find a large number of walking tours available, the most popular of which include the "Historical Walking Tour" and the "Literary Pub Crawl". You may, of course, wish to visit many of the sights in your own time either on foot or with the Hop-On-Hop-Off bus service that stops at all of the major attractions including Dublin Castle, Trinity Castle & the Book of Kells, Kilmainham Gaol, the National Museum of Ireland and The Guinness Storehouse.

*Accommodation: B&B (3★ hotel, 4★ hotel & Manor house also available)*

## Day 8 DUBLIN CITY CENTRE AND TRINITY COLLEGE (B)

Continue your sightseeing in Dublin today visiting the many historical and modern attractions that this cosmopolitan city has to offer. Other attractions include Christ Church Cathedral which was founded in the year 1030 by Sitric, King of the Dublin Norsemen, the James Joyce Centre & the Dublin Writers Museum. Of course, you may wish to take time to shop in Grafton Street or any one of a number of narrow and quaint streets that the café strewn city centre has to offer. This evening, why not spend some time in the Temple Bar area. This small area boasts a dazzling choice of restaurants, cafes, bars and shops to suit all tastes and budgets, all within easy walking distance of Temple Bar's many cultural centres and galleries. Its narrow cobbled streets are pedestrianised and are ideally suited to a leisurely stroll through the quarter. There is also the opportunity to experience an evening's entertainment at The Abbey Tavern or the more intimate Irish House Party, where good food combined with exception traditional music and dance are the order of the day.

*Accommodation: B&B (3★ hotel, 4★ hotel & Manor house also available)*

## Day 9 DUBLIN (B)

This morning, check out of your hotel for the journey home.

NOTE: The activities along this itinerary are not included, they are optional or suggested only. This self-drive is also available in 3★ hotels, 4★ hotels & Manor houses or a combination including: 4 nights in 3★ hotels, 2 nights in Luxury Manor House Hotels & 2 nights in our hand-picked B&B's.

► Daily departures.

STARTING FROM

**\$1149**

Per person, in double occupancy, land only, based on an oct., nov. & dec., 2020 arrival, based on a B&B's accommodation package and car rental Manual Economy Class. Other hotel categories & dates available.

## INCLUSIONS

Accommodation

Car Rental Economy class car type Opel Corsa or Fiat Punto with manual transmission.  
All compulsory insurances - Collision  
Damage Waiver insurance

Meals as per itinerary

VISIT OUR WEBSITE FOR MORE  
DETAILS & OTHER TOURS.

# UK - London, Glasgow, Edinburgh City Stay

➤ 10 days / 9 nights / 9 meals

Get ready to discover London and the highlights of Scotland. Enjoy 3 nights in London, 3 nights in Glasgow and 3 nights in Edinburgh including the train tickets. If time allows it, add an extension to Dublin to explore the best of Ireland! **Travel by train!**

## Day 1 LONDON

Arrival in London and transfer to your hotel.

**Accommodation for 3 nights:** Ibis Earls Court 3★ (or similar) (Cophthorne Tara 4★ or Flemings Mayfair 5★ also available)

## Days 2-3 LONDON (B)

Days at leisure in London. Optional excursions possible on request (\$).

## Day 4 LONDON • GLASGOW (B)

Train from London to Glasgow. Rest of the day at leisure.

**Accommodation for 3 nights:** Hotel Arto 3★ (or similar) (Doubletree by Hilton 4★ or Blythswood Square 5★ also available)

## Days 5-6 GLASGOW (B)

Days at leisure in London. Optional excursions possible on request (\$).

## Day 7 GLASGOW • EDINBURGH (B)

Train from Glasgow to Edinburgh. Rest of the day at leisure.

**Accommodation for 3 nights:** Parliament house 3★ (or similar) (Crowne Plaza Royal Terrace 4★ or Hotel Scotsman 5★ also available)

## Days 8-9 EDINBURGH (B)

Days at leisure in London. Optional excursions possible on request (\$)

## Day 10 EDINBURGH (B)

Transfer to the airport for your return flights to Canada.

► Daily departures.



STARTING FROM  
**\$1690**

Per person, in double occupancy, land only, based on a November 2020 arrival. 3★ hotels. Other hotel categories & dates available.

### INCLUSIONS

Accommodation

Roundtrip airport transfers

BritRail GB Consecutive Pass valid for 4 days

Meals as per itinerary

VISIT OUR WEBSITE FOR MORE  
DETAILS & OTHER TOURS.

## Extension to Dublin, Ireland from Edinburgh

➤ 4 days / 3 nights / 3 meals

STARTING FROM  
**\$599**

Per person, in double occupancy, land only, based on a November 2020 arrival. 3★ hotels. Other hotel categories & dates available.

### INCLUSIONS

Flight from Edinburgh to Dublin

Accommodation at Dublin Central Inn 3★ (or similar)

Roundtrip airport transfers

Daily breakfasts

VISIT OUR WEBSITE FOR MORE  
DETAILS & OTHER TOURS.

# Roam Around Scotland, Self-Drive

8 days / 7 nights / 7 meals

**Edinburgh or Glasgow | Loch Lomond | Oban | Isles of Mull, Iona, Staffa | West Coast | Glencoe | Isle of Skye | Loch Ness | Speyside | Fife**

## Day 1 EDINBURGH or GLASGOW AREA (based on your flights)

Arrive Edinburgh/Glasgow and collect hired car. Drive to Edinburgh area. Rest of the day at leisure to plan some activities: Edinburgh Castle, a nice dinner in town, take a panoramic city tour by bus. Overnight in Edinburgh area.

*Overnight Edinburgh or Glasgow area: B&B*

## Day 2 LOCH LOMOND • OBAN (B)

Head north along Loch Lomond stopping off at Luss to visit this pretty little village on the loch banks. Continue west with the option of stopping for lunch at the Loch Fyne Oyster Bar to enjoy some of the fresh produce before heading through Inveraray visiting the castle and jail. Continue north to Oban spending time in Kilmartin Glen experiencing the Neolithic and Bronze Age chambered and round cairns, stone circles and rock carvings. Visit Dunadd Fort, the ancient capital of Scotland then known as Dalriada.

*Overnight Oban area: B&B*

## Day 3 ISLES OF MULL, IONA AND STAFFA (B)

Today spend the day exploring Mull and Iona either by car or enjoy the sites from the sea and take a day boat trip to Mull Iona and Staffa. The tour leaves from Oban harbour and is renowned as one of the best day tours in the UK, providing a scenic route through the beautiful island of Mull and a visit to the Isle of Iona where St Columba landed in 563 brought Christianity to Scotland, from Ireland. You can also visit the famous abbey founded by St Columba before you continue on to the uninhabited Island of Staffa, which is famous for its basaltic formations, the best known of which is Fingals Cave, immortalized in Mendelssohn's Hebridean Overture.

*Overnight Oban area: B&B*

## Day 4 GLENCOE • ISLE OF SKYE (B)

Today continue north from Oban through Glencoe with its spectacular landscape and onto Fort William set in the shadow of Ben Nevis, Britain's highest mountain. Take the road to Mallaig to enjoy the short ferry over to Skye or continue on the road to Kyle and take the bridge to explore Skye, the largest and most scenic of the Hebridean Islands.

*Overnight Isle of Skye: B&B*

## Day 5 ISLE OF SKYE (B)

Enjoy a full day on the Isle of Skye. Head south towards the Cuillin Hills, the island's best-known feature. Though their tops are places only for experienced climbers, there are many viewpoints and island locations where excellent panoramas can be enjoyed. Head back to your accommodation via Glenbrittle and the famous Fairy Pools, beautifully crystal clear blue pools on the River Brittle, these make for some fabulous photos.

*Overnight Isle of Skye: B&B*



## Day 6 LOCH NESS • INVERNESS (B)

Head east for the Inverness area, meandering gently along shores of Loch Lochy and Loch Ness, via Urquhart Castle, which dates back to the 12<sup>th</sup> century and was originally built to guard the route through the glen! If you dare, take a cruise on Loch Ness, most famous for the illusive monster.

*Overnight Inverness area: B&B*

## Day 7 SPEYSIDE • PERTSHIRE (B)

Today, depart for Inverness where you can visit the Battlefield of Culloden and Clava Cairns, which date back to the 3<sup>rd</sup> millennium BC. These are burial chambers that are made up of 3 impressive round chambered cairns surrounded by a ring of stones. Taking the Speyside route explore some of the Malt Whisky Trail. The Speyside area is home to more than half of all the country's distilleries plus the coopers who repair the oak casks each year. Continue towards Perthshire through Braemar and Royal Deeside passing by Balmoral Castle and Crathie Church, the Queen Elizabeth's highland residence and church before heading through the ski area of Glenshee. Continue south towards Perth/Fife where you will overnight.

*Overnight Perth/Fife area: B&B*

## Day 8 FIFE – ST. ANDREWS • GLASGOW (B)

Today, if time permits, visit St Andrews, named after Scotland's patron saint. Visit the impressive ruins of the cathedral, once the most magnificent in the country and St Andrews Castle where visitors can wander through damp, mossy tunnels to the dungeons. St Andrews is also the famous home of golf, played on the Old Course since the 15<sup>th</sup> century. Continue along the coast, via the small fishing villages of Elie and Pitenweem. Cross the Forth Road Bridge with its spectacular views of the Firth of Forth and of the newly awarded UNESCO World Heritage Site, the Forth Rail Bridge, before returning your car to Edinburgh/Glasgow and joining your flight home.

**NOTE:** The activities along this itinerary are not included, they are optional or suggested only. This self-drive is also available in 3★ hotels, 4★ hotels & Manor houses.

### ► Daily departures.



STARTING FROM  
**\$865**

Per person, in double occupancy, land only, based on an October 2020 departure with accommodation in B&B. Other hotel categories & dates available.

### INCLUSIONS

Accommodation

Car Rental Manual transmission,  
Cat 3- Toyota Aygo (or similar) with CDW.  
*Refer to Car rental conditions on our website.*

Meals and sightseeing as per itinerary

VISIT OUR WEBSITE FOR MORE  
DETAILS & OTHER TOURS.

# Romantic Italy: City & Sea

✦ 12 days / 11 nights / 11 meals

Travel by train, and visit the most beautiful Italian cities. Why not take advantage and have a whole week or a long weekend to combine a trip to Rome, Florence & Venice? Add some time in Naples & Sorrento. Beware; you will fall in love... with Italy!

## Day 1 VENICE

Arrival in Venice and transfer to your hotel.

Accommodation for 3 nights: Hotel Belle Epoque 3★ (or similar)  
(Santa Marina 4★ also available)

## Day 2 VENICE (B)

Days at leisure.

## Day 3 VENICE • FLORENCE (B)

Train from Venice to Florence.

Accommodation for 3 nights: Corona d'Italia 3★ (or similar)  
(Croce di Malta 4★ also available)

## Days 4-5 FLORENCE (B)

Days at leisure.

## Day 6 FLORENCE • SORRENTO (B)

Train travel from Florence to Naples and private transfer from Naples station to your hotel in Sorrento.

Accommodation for 3 nights: La Meridiana 3★ (or similar)  
(Grand Flora 4★ also available)

## Days 7-8 SORRENTO (B)

Days at leisure.

## Day 9 SORRENTO • ROME (B)

Transfer from your hotel in Sorrento to Naples train station. Train from Naples to Rome.

Accommodation for 3 nights: Hotel Medici 3★ (or similar)  
(Hotel Universo 4★ also available)

## Days 10-11 ROME (B)

Days at leisure.

## Day 12 ROME (B)

Transfer to the airport.

NOTE: This tour can be done the opposite way as well.

► Daily departures.



STARTING FROM  
**\$1839**

Per person, in double occupancy, land only, valid for travel from Nov. 9 to Dec. 24, 2020. 3★ hotels. Other hotel categories & dates available.

### INCLUSIONS

Accommodation

Roundtrip airport transfers

Transfer from Naples train station to hotel in Sorrento

3 train segments in economy class

Meals as per itinerary

VISIT OUR WEBSITE FOR MORE DETAILS & OTHER TOURS.

# Majestic Trio, Italy

7 days / 6 nights / 6 meals

## Day 1 ROME

Arrival in Rome and transfer to your hotel.

Accommodation for 2 nights: Hotel Ranieri 3★ (or similar) (Ariston 4★ also available)

## Day 2 ROME (B)

Half-day city tour. Afternoon at leisure.

## Day 3 ROME • FLORENCE (B)

Train from Rome to Florence. Rest of the day at leisure.

Accommodation for 2 nights: Hotel Paris 3★ (or similar) (Ricasoli 4★ also available)

## Day 4 FLORENCE (B)

Half-day city sightseeing tour. Afternoon at leisure.

## Day 5 FLORENCE • VENICE (B)

Train from Florence to Venice. Rest of the day at leisure.

Accommodation for 2 nights: Al Sole 3★ (or similar) (Amadeus 4★ also available)

## Day 6 VENICE (B)

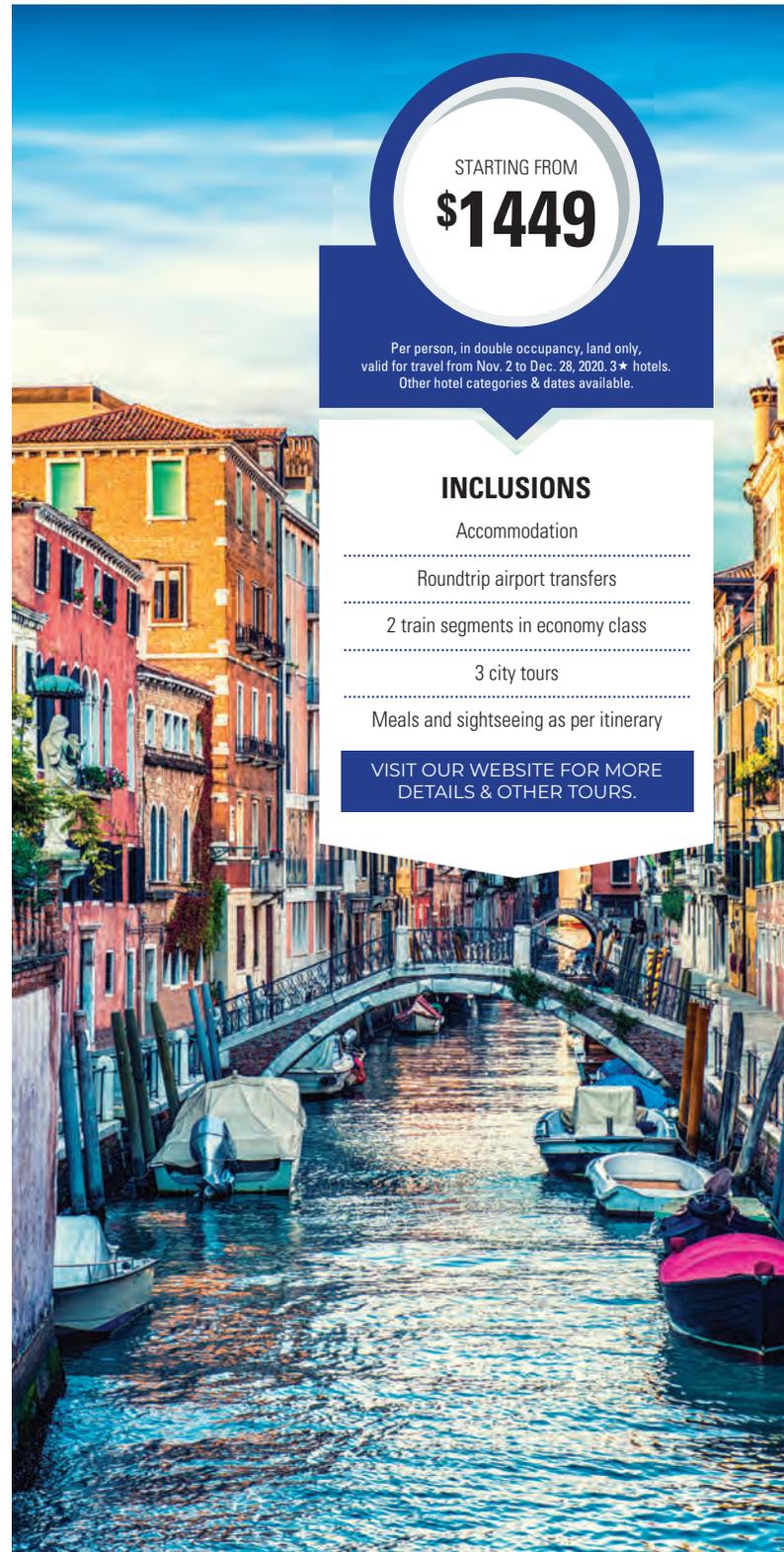
Half-day city sightseeing tour. Afternoon at leisure.

## Day 7 VENICE (B)

Transfer to the airport.

NOTE: This tour can be done the opposite way as well.

Daily departures.



STARTING FROM  
**\$1449**

Per person, in double occupancy, land only, valid for travel from Nov. 2 to Dec. 28, 2020. 3★ hotels. Other hotel categories & dates available.

### INCLUSIONS

Accommodation

Roundtrip airport transfers

2 train segments in economy class

3 city tours

Meals and sightseeing as per itinerary

VISIT OUR WEBSITE FOR MORE DETAILS & OTHER TOURS.

Not included: International flights and airport taxes • Gratuities to hotel personnel, guides and drivers • Optional excursions • Beverages • Transfers from and to train station • Italy stay tax in each city (3 to 6 Euros per person per night)

# Tuscany à la carte, Italy

7 days / 6 nights / 10 meals

**A tour to explore a region of sprawling vineyards, rolling hills, charming old cities, masterpieces of art and gourmandise. Visit wineries and cellars, sample excellent wines, rare cold cuts, Pecorino cheese and olive oil, shop for delicacies in the many food shops.**

## Day 1 RIGNANO SULL'ARNO (FLORENCE AREA) (D)

Arrival to the hotel near Florence. Time to settle in, welcome dinner and overnight stay.

*Accommodation for 6 nights: Hotel Villa Il Palagio 4★ (or similar)*

## Day 2 RIGNANO SULL'ARNO • FLORENCE • RIGNANO SULL'ARNO (B/L)

Morning departure for a private guided tour of Florence. Walk through the historical centre of this amazing city and visit the Santa Croce church (outside), known as the "Pantheon of Italian Glories" where many illustrious Italians such as Michelangelo, Galileo and Machiavelli are buried. The visit also takes you to religious buildings (the Baptistery, the Duomo and Giotto's bell tower - outside) and the houses of power in the old city (the Piazza della Signoria). Lunch at a typical restaurant. Free afternoon to stroll along Florence's elegant streets. We suggest a stop at one of Florence's oldest ice cream parlours, "Perché no!" that offers more than 33 different flavours and a precise selection including pistachios from Bronte, a Slow Food Presidium product, saffron and cardamom). Return to the hotel for the overnight stay.

## Day 3 RIGNANO SULL'ARNO • SIENA • SAN GIMIGNANO • RIGNANO SULL'ARNO (B/L)

This morning we suggest a visit of Siena, one of the most important and most beautiful architectural city, including the Museum delle Contrade (each horse in the famous "Palio", runs for a different Contrada or district). We suggest to sample some of delicious traditional desserts like the Panforte in one of the most famous pastry shop in town. Free time for shopping. On the way to San Gimignano along the ancient Via Francigena, lunch with some of the traditional local produce such as the Certaldo onion (Slow Food Presidium), and the organic extra virgin olive oil from San Gimignano in a little family-run farmhouse. Visit and have a talk on the techniques used in producing organic olive oil. We suggest, in the afternoon, to visit the famous towers and the San Gimignano 1300 Museum: storyboards, multi-media exhibits, street scenes and a ceramic recreation of the city as it was back in 1300. Return to the hotel for your overnight stay.

## Day 4 RIGNANO SULL'ARNO • SIENA • SAN GIMIGNANO • RIGNANO SULL'ARNO (B)

Entire day dedicated to the discovery of the Chianti hills along the Via Chiantigena (an ancient road connecting Siena with Florence crossing over the Chianti hills). Visit a winery in Radda in Chianti where you will meet the wine producer and visit to the cellars. At the end enjoy a wine tasting. Proceed to Greve in Chianti where we suggest visiting the little historical town centre. Stopping at the historical butchers "Falorni" where since the 1729 they produce the specialties of the local (norcineria), the Prosciutto Saporito (Cured Ham) di Greve and all the cured products also in the various versions of pork from the surrounding Senese hills as well as the wild boar, from the well-known Finocchiona to the Noble Salami in Chianti, prepared with the noble parts of the pork, to the Salami to the Classical Chianti. Specialty: 'Bistecca alla Fiorentina' T-bone Florentine Steak, Italian veal. We suggest you to have a little tasting of salami. We also suggest lunch at Trattoria Mangiando Mangiando. In the afternoon visit winery in Greve in Chianti for a wine and oil tasting. Return to the hotel for your overnight.

## Day 5 RIGNANO SULL'ARNO • MONTEPULCIANO • PIENZA • RIGNANO SULL'ARNO (B)

Morning departure for Montepulciano, one of the most characteristic and intact medieval cities in Italy which from a height of 605 metres above sea level offers amazing views over the surrounding hillsides. Visit a typical winery for a free tasting, and then explore the wonderful town centre of Montepulciano. For lunch, we suggest the old Osteria dell'Acquacheta, with its rustic and familial atmosphere. Here, you may sample some of Tuscany's best recipes. In the afternoon, proceed to Pienza, perfect example of a renaissance city, famous for its Pecorino cheese. Visit a Pecorino cheese producer, learn something about the cheese-making process, and sample. Return to the hotel for your overnight stay.

## Day 6 RIGNANO SULL'ARNO • MONTALCINO • RIGNANO SULL'ARNO (B/D)

Morning departure for San Gimignano, famous for its medieval architecture and its towers. At the height of its glory, San Gimignano's patrician families had built around 72 tower-houses as symbols of their wealth and power. Although only 14 have survived, San Gimignano still retains its feudal atmosphere and appearance. Stop at a famous Artisan ice cream maker to sample their specialties. Leave San Gimignano behind and head towards Siena driving along the ancient Via Francigena route to experience some local wine tasting. Admire the most important and most beautiful architecture in Siena and some free time for shopping before returning to the hotel. Dinner and overnight.

## Day 7 RIGNANO SULL'ARNO (B)

After breakfast, end of tour.

NOTE: This tour can be done the opposite way as well.





STARTING FROM  
**\$1189**

Per person, in double occupancy, land only,  
valid for travel from Sept. 12 to Dec. 27, 2020. 4★ hotel.  
Other hotel categories & dates available.

## INCLUSIONS

Accommodation

Roundtrip airport transfers

3 guided tastings of foods and/or wines  
from the Tuscany region

One cooking lesson

Meals and sightseeing as per itinerary

VISIT OUR WEBSITE FOR MORE  
DETAILS & OTHER TOURS.

*Not included:* International flights and airport taxes • Gratuities to hotel personnel, guides and drivers • Optional excursions • Beverages  
• Car rental • Entrance fees to monuments and museums • Cities tax

# Romantic Portugal, Self-Drive

8 days / 7 nights / 7 meals

Discover Portugal at your own pace.

## Day 1 LISBON • OBIDOS (90 km)

Welcome to Portugal! Upon arrival pick up your car at Lisbon airport. Drive north of Lisbon to the medieval walled town of Óbidos for an overnight in Pousada Castelo de Óbidos, within the old beautiful castle walls. Óbidos is known for its typical white houses, flowered windows and narrow streets paved with beautiful stone. During your stay in Óbidos enjoy the area with its stunning landscape and don't miss the national monuments in nearby Batalha, Alcobaça and the picturesque fishing town of Nazaré.

*Accommodation: Pousada Castelo de Obidos 4★ (or similar)*



## Days 2-4 OBIDOS • PORTO (245 km) (B)

Drive towards the North of Óbidos to Porto. Porto is located on the right bank of the Douro River which crosses the Porto wine region and offers the delights of a riverside city. During your 3-night stay in Porto we suggest you take in the city and its monuments, the historic center (classified as UNESCO world heritage), visit a Porto wine cellar on the other side of the river or take a cruise on the Douro River. We recommend you take a full day excursion to Guimarães, Portugal's birthplace with its medieval castle, the 18<sup>th</sup> century shrine of Bom Jesus de Braga; Ponte de Lima (beautiful small town) and Viana do Castelo known for its local handicrafts.

*Accommodation for 3 nights: Hotel Pestana Vintage Porto 4★ (or similar)*

## Day 5 PORTO • COIMBRA (130 km) (B)

Driving from Porto towards the south, visit to Aveiro, Portugal's own little Venice. Then end your day in Coimbra where you can visit one of the oldest universities of Europe and its famous library.

The following day, visit this unique and special university town, one of Europe's oldest universities that has kept its secular academic traditions. Another must see are the roman ruins of Conimbriga only 16 km south from Coimbra.

*Accommodation: Hotel Quinta das Lagrimas 4★ (or similar)*

## Days 6-7 COIMBRA • ESTORIL (190 km) (B)

The following 2 nights you will stay in Lisbon's seaside coast. The hotel is located in Estoril, a village known as the "Portuguese French Riviera". During your stay, don't lose the opportunity to visit the romantic Sintra area with its unique palaces. Lisbon is also a must with its monuments, the medieval quarters of Alfama and Mouraria and the typical streets of Bairro Alto and Madragoa. It is worth enjoying one night in this lively area.

*Accommodation for 2 nights: Hotel Inglaterra 4★ (or similar)*

## Day 8 ESTORIL • LISBON (B)

After breakfast, drive back to Lisbon airport in time to drop the car and catch your flight home.

**NOTE:** The activities along this itinerary are not included, they are optional or suggested, some activity can imply extra fees.

► **Daily departures.**

STARTING FROM  
**\$1749**

Per person, in double occupancy, land only, valid for travel from Sept. 16 to Oct. 31, 2020. 4★ hotels. Other dates available.

### INCLUSIONS

Accommodation

Group EDMR Seat Ibiza (or similar)  
Manual with SCDW, pick up and drop off at Lisbon airport

Meals as per itinerary

VISIT OUR WEBSITE FOR MORE DETAILS & OTHER TOURS.





## Redefining world-class.

Our best fleet ever offers some of the finest vehicles in the world. Select the make and model you want from our specialty collections, including the Adrenaline, Prestige and Dream Car collections.

Book with your professional travel advisor for exclusive savings.\*

\*Brand and model reservability available at select participating locations. Restrictions apply. Brands and models are subject to availability and may change without notice. Models vary in capacity and features. Minimum rental age for Hertz Collections apply. ®Registered Trademark of Hertz System, Inc., Used Under License. © 2020 Hertz System, Inc.



# Unlimited Golf in Algarve, Portugal, on 5 Golf Courses

8 days / 7 nights

Welcome to the Pestana Golf Resort! Enjoy unlimited golf on 5 different courses in Algarve. Daily departure available for 7, 14, 21 or 28-night accommodation in a fully furnished apartment or villa (\$) including a car rental to help you discover this scenic region.

The resort is next to the golf course and offers apartments (1, 2 & 3 bedrooms) and villas surrounded by carefully tended gardens.

The Gramacho & Vale da Pinta Resort are located between the typical fishing villages of Carvoeiro and Ferragudo a 12-minute drive from the beach, by car. The apartment and the villas you reserve will be on the Pestana Vale da Pinta and Gramacho golf courses. A shuttle is included between these 2 club houses.

**All apartments are equipped with:**

Double or twin beds, bathtub, shower, cable TV, direct phone, balcony, sofa and dining tables.

**A new SPA facilities has recently opened at Pestana Gramacho's Club House:**

Sauna, steam bath, jacuzzi and indoor heated pool are available without extra fee.

Besides the two **prestigious golf courses**; **Gramacho** with 18 holes signed by the former world # 1 Nick Price and the Championship course, **Vale da Pinta** (18 holes) designed by Ronald Fream the Resort has a Golf Academy, a driving range with covered bays, tennis courts, swimming pools, bars and restaurants. Property owners and guests will also have special conditions on the other 4 Pestana Golf courses; **Silves, Alto, Vila Sol** and **Beloura**.

To get to the 3 other courses, the distance from your accommodation:

- Pestana Alto – 16 km
- Pestana Silves – 13 km
- Pestana Vila Sol – 54 km

We also have a wide selection of half day and full day tours. See our website for more information.

► Daily departures.



STARTING FROM  
**\$1249**

Per person, in double occupancy, land only, based on a Nov. 7, 2020 departure. 4★ one-bedroom apartment at Pestana Golf Carvoeiro, Cat. B car rental and unlimited golf.

**INCLUSIONS**

Accommodation

Unlimited golf

Group EDMR Seat Ibiza (or similar)  
Manual with A/C, SCDW, pick up and drop off at Lisbon or Faro airport.

VISIT OUR WEBSITE FOR MORE DETAILS & OTHER TOURS.



# Andalusia, the Mediterranean Coast and Barcelona from Madrid

9 days / 8 nights / 11 meals

## Day 1 MADRID

Meet and assistance at the airport, transfer to the hotel. Balance of the day at leisure.  
*Accommodation for 2 nights: Hotel Tryp Atocha 3★ / Hotel Riu España 4★ (or similar)*

## Day 2 MADRID (B)

Morning panoramic city tour. Find the medieval origins of the city, like the Arabic fortress, at the Barrio de la Morería, famous for its historical buildings. Drive through the courtesan district of the Hapsburgs characterized by Phillip II and its Renaissance and Baroque style buildings, Puerta del Sol, Plaza Mayor and Plaza de la Villa; the Madrid of the Bourbons and the complex town planning schemes of Charles III, the Royal Palace, Cibeles and Neptuno Fountains and the Puerta de Alcalá. Admire the XIX C. works such as Prado Museum. The contemporary Madrid with areas such as Gran Vía, Castellana, the district of Salamanca, Plaza Castilla and Parque del Oeste, as well as commercial and financial areas of modern Madrid, the emblematic Las Ventas Bullring and the Santiago Bernabéu Football Stadium. Afternoon free to continue exploring the wonders that the city has to offer.

## Day 3 MADRID • CORDOBA • SEVILLE (B/D)

Pick up at your hotel and transfer to JULIÁ TRAVEL bus terminal. Drive along La Mancha, Don Quixote's land. Brief stop at typical site in Puerto Lapice. Cross through the natural border of "Despeñaperros" and get into Andalusia, a region for itself that shows and enormous heritage from a splendid past. Reach Cordoba. Impressive tour of its Mosque (entrance included) and other sites that will ease our mind and spirit strolling through its narrow winding streets of the Jewish Quarter. In the afternoon, after a short two hours ride reach Seville.

*Accommodation for 2 nights: Catalonia Giralda 3★ / Melia Lebreros 4★ (or similar)*

## Day 4 SEVILLE (B/D)

Breakfast at the hotel. Morning panoramic city tour visiting: the exterior of the Cathedral (the second largest in the Catholic world after St. Peters in Rome), Santa Cruz quarter (a natural scenario of "Carmen" as well as a precisely where the myth of "Don Juan" developed), Maria Luisa Park and Plaza de España. Afternoon at leisure for you to discover exclusive views, specific flavors of this active full of light city. *Optional Flamenco Tour (\$).*



## Day 5 SEVILLE • GRANADA (B/D)

Breakfast at the hotel. Drive east through the Caliphate road to the heart of ANDALUSIA observing an endless number of olive trees on the way to Granada and its incredible and amazing monumental environment, last stronghold of the Moorish Kingdoms up to 1492. Visit the world famous Alhambra complex (entrance included) and Generalife Gardens that have inspired several authors with its sound and sights, such as the "Tales of the Alhambra" by W. Irving. *Optional Gipsy Flamenco show at Sacromonte quarter (\$).*

*Accommodation: Hotel Los Angeles 3★ / Hotel Melia Granada 4★ (or similar)*

## Day 6 GRANADA • VALENCIA (B)

After breakfast at the hotel start driving looking for the Mediterranean coast. Via Murcia, capital of the fertile garden of the Segura river, continue north via Alicante, the second largest city within the region of Valencia. Reach Valencia one of the main capitals of the Mediterranean coast with its modern Arts and Sciences Architectural Complex integrated by six elements: Hemispheric, Umbracle, Science Museum, Oceanographic, Palau de les Arts and Àgora. Valencia is also the home of the internationally well renowned and delicious "Paella".

*Accommodation: NH Valencia Las Artes 4★ (or similar)*

## Day 7 VALENCIA • BARCELONA (B)

Breakfast at the hotel. Morning city tour of this bright city including a drive through the old city showing the most prominent buildings, we will then be driven past the old riverbed of the Turia to the most avant-garde complex "Ciudad de las Artes y las Ciencias" to watch the emblematic exteriors of the six buildings. Early afternoon departure northward all along the Mediterranean coast to Catalunya, via Tarragona, the Roman Tarraco. Reach Barcelona principal Mediterranean city homeland of the famous architect Gaudí symbol of the Catalan modernism.

*Accommodation for 2 nights: Catalonia Barcelona 505 3★ / Catalonia Barcelona Plaza 4★ (or similar)*

## Day 8 BARCELONA (B)

Breakfast at the hotel. Morning city tour of Barcelona well known worldwide for the Olympic Games during 1992, drive along the main avenues with impressive modernist buildings by Gaudí such as La Pedrera, Casa Milá, etc. - declared World Heritage buildings. - The Montjuïc Park with spectacular views of the city and harbor, Olympic Ring, monument to Columbus and the Olympic Port. Afternoon is for you to keep on discovering this city.

## Day 9 BARCELONA (B)

After breakfast at the hotel transfer to the airport.

- ▶ Guaranteed departure on selected Sundays.
- ▶ English only join-in tour.



STARTING FROM  
**\$1999**

Per person, in double occupancy, land only, based on an Oct. 3, 2020 departure. 3★ hotel. 4★ hotels. Other hotel categories & dates available.

### INCLUSIONS

Accommodation

Roundtrip airport transfers

Service of a Tour escort from day 3 to day 9

Air conditioned deluxe motor-coach

Meals and sightseeing as per itinerary

VISIT OUR WEBSITE FOR MORE DETAILS & OTHER TOURS.

## Oslo | Norwegian Fjords | Copenhagen | Stockholm

### Day 1 OSLO

Individual arrival to the hotel. Oslo is the capital of Norway and home to many fascinating museums and beautiful green parks full of sculptures. In the very center of the city you will find the Karl Johan pedestrian street, and don't forget to pass by the impressive opera house. Check in is guaranteed after 4pm. At 6pm, meet your tour escort and fellow travelers in the hotel lobby for a short introduction to the upcoming adventure.

*Accommodation: Clarion Collection Folketeateret 4★ (or similar)*

### Day 2 OSLO • LILLEHAMMER • LOM • GEIRANGER (B/D)

Leave Oslo by coach, driving along the Lake Mjøsa, the largest lake in Oslo, towards the Olympic city of Lillehammer, where the 1994 winter Olympic Games took place. After a brief stop in Lillehammer, continue towards Lom where we will have a photo stop to admire the 12th century stave church. Continue the journey through the Otta Valley to Geiranger

*Accommodation: Union Hotel Geiranger 3★ (or similar)*

### Day 3 GEIRANGER • BALESTRAND (B/D)

Embark on a 1 hour cruise along the spectacular, UNESCO-listed Geiranger Fjord with the impressive waterfalls: "the Bridal Veil" and "the Seven Sisters". Arrive in the village of Hellesylt and drive via the Nord Fjord and along the scenic route to Skei. En route stop to enjoy a Norwegian waffle with coffee. Continue the journey passing the Gaular Mountain National Park, making a stop by the viewpoint before arriving at the idyllic village of Balestrand, located on the shores of the fjord and surrounded by high mountains. This unique spot is a good candidate for the most beautiful place on earth. The area is known for its fertile land and fruit trees. We will pay a visit to the Cider House to enjoy a tasting.

*Accommodation: Kvikne's Hotel 4★ (or similar)*

### Day 4 BALESTRAND • FALM RAILWAY • BERGEN (B)

Ahead awaits two of the most famous experiences in Norway, the Sogne Fjord and the Flåm Railway. Arrival in Gudvangen, at the head of the Nærøy Fjord - a UNESCO World Heritage Site, with small farms scattered on the steep hillsides of the fjord, cascading waterfalls and towering snow-clad mountains. Board a 2-hour mini-cruise of the Nærøy and Auerland fjords, both branches of the Sogne Fjord, the longest and deepest fjord in the world. Disembark in the fjord side village of Flåm and after a short rest, board the world famous tourist train Flåm Railway, one of the most exceptional rail road trips in the world. With breathtaking views at every curve it will take you up to the mountain station of Myrdal. In Myrdal, change train and leave by the Bergen Railway to Voss, where your driver will be waiting to take you to Bergen, the "Capital of the Fjords".

*Accommodation for 2 nights: Oleana hotel 3★ (or similar)*

### Day 5 BERGEN (B)

In the morning, enjoy a walking tour with your tour manager, covering the famous open air fish market, stroll across to Bryggen where the traditional wooden medieval buildings still remain as in the times of the Hanseatic League. Rest of the day at lesiure or join an optional, panoramic bus tour to the coastal side.



### Day 6 BERGEN • GEILO (B/D)

In the morning, take the funicular up to the top of Mount Fløyen for a stunning view of Bergen and the surrounding fjord. Depart from Bergen, and stop off at the impressive Vøringsfoss waterfall with a vertical drop of 180 meters before entering into the Hardanger Fjord area with its romantic landscape of fruit orchards and rounded mountains. Continue on the Hardanger Mountain Plateau, crossing the Hardanger Fjord Bridge for an afternoon arrival in the city of Geilo, a famous ski area during the winter.

*Accommodation: Vestlia Resort 4★ (or similar)*

### Day 7 GEILO • OSLO (B)

Drive back towards Oslo via the Hallingdal Valley. Upon arrival in Oslo, you will be taken on a city tour of Oslo with a local guide. Famous sights include the Frogner Park which is home to famous sculptures by the Norwegian sculptor Gustav Vigeland, the Royal Palace, the medieval fortress Akershus, the Opera house, the City Hall and much more. The day ends with a visit to the Viking Ship Museum.

*Accommodation: Clarion Collection Folketeateret 4★ (or similar)*

### Day 8 OSLO • NIGHT CRUISE (B/D)

Morning at lesiure. In the afternoon, transfer to the port for departure on an overnight cruise towards Denmark and Copenhagen. Enjoy a large Scandinavian buffet on board as you sail through the Oslo Fjord. There are a variety of bars and a nightclub on board.

*Accommodation: On board in a 2-berth sea view cabin with shower*

### Day 9 COPENHAGEN (B)

Morning arrival in Copenhagen and transfer to your hotel after a city tour with your tour leader. Explore the Danish capital. Founded in the 10th century as a fishing village, the Danish capital is now a city full of beautiful buildings and exciting museums but, be careful, Copenhagen is a biking city, about 60% of the population use a bike as their main transportation. Enjoy a walk along Strøget, one of the longest pedestrian streets in Europe, or enjoy a cup of coffee in one of the many outdoor cafés in the old port area of Nyhavn.

*Accommodation: Radisson Blu Scandinavia Hotel 4★ (or similar)*

### Day 10 COPENHAGEN • STOCKHOLM (B)

This marks the end of your escorted tour. In the morning transfer independently from your hotel to Copenhagen train station for departure towards Stockholm, Sweden's capital. During this approximate 5½ hours train ride you will pass the world famous Øresund Bridge between Denmark and Sweden. Arrival in Stockholm and transfer on own to your hotel.

*Accommodation for 2 nights: Scandic Klara 4★ (or similar)*

### Day 11 STOCKHOLM (B)

Full day to enjoy this wonderful city, built on 14 islands. And capital of Sweden, it is known as "the Venice of the North". It has many fun activities, such as cruises on the Lake Mälaren, the interactive ABBA Museum, or go on a boat & bus sightseeing tour on an amphibian bus. Do not miss this opportunity to visit the City Hall (entrance Included) where you can see the Nobel Prize room among others.

### Day 12 STOCKHOLM (B)

Individual departure and transfer from Stockholm.





STARTING FROM  
**\$3989**

Per person, in double occupancy, land only,  
based on a August 29, 2020 departure. 3★ & 4★ hotels.  
Other dates available.

## INCLUSIONS

Accommodation including 1-night cruise

Roundtrip airport transfers

Private coach and English speaking tour  
escort from Oslo to Oslo

3 train segments

Return ticket for funicular train

Meals, tastings and sightseeing  
as per itinerary

VISIT OUR WEBSITE FOR MORE  
DETAILS & OTHER TOURS.

# Highlights of Russia

8 days / 7 nights / 8 meals

**Three nights in Moscow and four nights in St. Petersburg... You will be impressed by the beauty of these two wonderful cities. One is imposing and majestic whereas the other is charming and gracious. This tour is specifically designed for travelers wishing to discover all the highlights in a week and at a good price!**

## Day 1 MOSCOW

Upon arrival, private transfer to hotel. The rest of the day is at leisure.

*Accommodation for 3 nights: Novotel Moscow Center 4★ (or similar)*

## Day 2 MOSCOW (B/L)

Morning excursion to Gorki Leninskie, 10 km south of Moscow. You will discover the Museum and the House. Lunch is included today. This afternoon, 3-hour sightseeing tour of Moscow (no entry). During this tour you will see the famous Red Square with St. Basil's Cathedral, an ancient KGB Building, recognizable with its 10 colorful onion-shaped domes (outside view), the Olympic stadium and the building of the Moscow State University.

## Day 3 MOSCOW (B)

Tour of Moscow Kremlin grounds and Armoury (time of visit to be specified by the guide). In the afternoon Moscow Metro visit, walking tour of Arbat street. Accommodation at your hotel.

## Day 4 MOSCOW • ST. PETERSBURG (B)

Check out of hotel with luggage. Before heading to the train station we will enjoy a guided visit of Tretyakov Art Gallery. Lunch at leisure and then transfer to the railway station to take the train to St Petersburg (economy class train – possibility to upgrade - \$). Arrival late afternoon and transfer to hotel.

*Accommodation for 4 nights: Radisson Sonya St-Petersburg 4★ (or similar)*

## Day 5 ST. PETERSBURG (B)

Departure for a sightseeing tour of St. Petersburg (no entrance included). You will discover a city of beautiful baroque palaces, picturesque canals, splendid avenues and elaborate cathedrals. Then guided visit of Peter and Paul Fortress. Rest of the day at leisure.

## Day 6 ST. PETERSBURG (B)

Visit of the Hermitage Museum, a former Palace of the Czars, which houses the royal art collection with over three million works of art. It is one of the largest and most impressive art museums in the world. Afternoon at leisure.

## Day 7 ST. PETERSBURG (B)

Departure for a guided excursion to Pushkin located at 29 km from St. Petersburg. Visit of the summer residence of the imperial family first established in the 18<sup>th</sup> century. The Palace of Catherine the First with its magnificent gardens designed by talented landscapers, sculptors and decorators is an architectural masterpiece. You will then be able to admire the Amber Room and enjoy the beautiful Palace Park. Afternoon at leisure.

## Day 8 ST. PETERSBURG (B)

Private transfer to the airport.

NOTE : Days 5 and 6 are reversed in October and in April.

► **Guaranteed departures with minimum 2 participants every Saturday from April to December.**





STARTING FROM  
**\$1629**

Per person, in double occupancy, land only, valid for travel on a Saturday from Sept. 26 to Oct. 17, 2020 with a min. of 2 participants. 4★ hotels. Other hotel categories & dates available.

## INCLUSIONS

Accommodation

Roundtrip airport transfers

English speaking local guides

Train segment between Moscow  
and St. Petersburg

Russian Invitation letter

Meals and sightseeing as per itinerary

VISIT OUR WEBSITE FOR MORE  
DETAILS & OTHER TOURS.

# Russia: Golden Ring Tour by Train

8 days / 7 nights / 11 meals

**Spend 2 nights in Moscow. On to Vladimir and Suzdal by train where you will spend 1 night. Experience night travel by taking a train to St. Petersburg where you will enjoy the next 3 nights.**

## Day 1 MOSCOW

Arrival transfer by car, without guide.

*Accommodation for 2 nights: Holiday Inn Lesnaya 4★ (or similar)*

## Day 2 MOSCOW (B/L)

9:30 am meeting with your guide at the hotel's reception desk and depart for an excursion to Gorki Leninskie including lunch. Three-hour city sightseeing tour with photo stops (no entrances included). Return to hotel by 6:00 pm.

## Day 3 MOSCOW • SUZDAL (B/D)

9:00 am check out of hotel with luggage.

10:00 am tour of Kremlin Grounds and Armoury. 2:30 pm transfer to the railway station. Departure to Vladimir by day train (3:30 pm - 5:15 pm). Transfer to Suzdal. Dinner at hotel.

*Accommodation for 2 nights: Suzdal Inn 3★ (or similar)*

## Day 4 SUZDAL • VLADIMIR • ST. PETERSBURG (B/L/D)

9:00 am city tour of Suzdal including Kremlin grounds, cross-vaulted Chamber, Cathedral of Nativity, Spaso-Efimievsky Monastery with bell ringing. Museum of Wooden Architecture in summer and Gold Room in winter. Lunch. City tour of Vladimir with visits to Assumption or St Demetrius Cathedral, Museum of Lacquer Miniature. Bogolubovo. Dinner. Departure to St. Petersburg by night train (11:00 pm - 9:45 am), 1<sup>st</sup> class, 2-berth compartment.

## Day 5 ST. PETERSBURG (B)

10:00 am meet guide at the railway station. Three-hour city sightseeing tour with photo stops (no entrances included). In the afternoon visit to Peter and Paul Fortress (1,5 hours). Check in at hotel. In October-April on Day 5 visit to Hermitage, on day 6 city tour and Peter and Paul Fortress.

*Accommodation for 2 nights: Radisson 4★ (or similar)*

## Day 6 ST. PETERSBURG (B)

9:30 am meet guide for Hermitage visit (10:30 am - 1:00 pm)

## Day 7 ST. PETERSBURG (B)

9:00 am meet your guide for visit to Pushkin, Catherine Palace.

## Day 8 ST. PETERSBURG (B)

Departure transfer.

► We also offer a 10-day itinerary

STARTING FROM

**\$2099**

Per person, in double occupancy, land only, based on an Oct. 10, 2020 departure. 3★ & 4★ hotels. Other hotel categories & dates available.

### INCLUSIONS

Accommodation

Roundtrip airport transfers

English speaking guide

Economy class train Moscow – Vladimir,  
1st class train 2-berth compartment  
Vladimir – St Petersburg

Meals and sightseeing as per itinerary

VISIT OUR WEBSITE FOR MORE  
DETAILS & OTHER TOURS.



# Swiss Fairytale, Explore Switzerland's Highlights, Guided Tour

8 days / 7 nights / 7 meals

## Day 1 ZURICH

Arrival at Zurich airport and transfer to the hotel. In the afternoon enjoy a 2-hour city tour through Zurich, with our guide. Overnight stay in Zurich.

Accommodation for 2 nights: 4★ hotel

## Day 2 ZURICH • STEIN AM RHEIN & RHINE FALLS/LIECHTENSTEIN (OPTIONAL) (B)

In the morning, excursion to Stein Am Rhein and the Rhine Falls. In the afternoon choose between exploring Zurich on your own or optional excursion to Liechtenstein(\$). Overnight stay in Zurich.

## Day 3 ZURICH • LUCERNE • INTERLAKEN/BERN (B)

Transfer to Lucerne. Sightseeing tour of the city (2 h) followed by some free time. You can use the Swiss Coupon Pass discount vouchers for lunch or shopping. In the afternoon transfer by minibus to Interlaken. Overnight in the region of Bernese Oberland.

Accommodation for 2 nights: 4★ hotel

## Day 4 INTERLAKEN/BERN (B)

Today, enjoy a day at leisure or join one of our optional excursions below (\$):

- › Visit Top of Europe and enjoy lunch on Jungfrauoch
- › Visit the Reichenbach Falls, followed by a scenic boat ride on Lake Brienz
- › Visit Basel

Overnight in the region of Bernese Oberland.

## Day 5 INTERLAKEN/BERN • GRUYERE • MONTREUX (B)

Leave your hotel for a scenic drive from Thun to Bern. On arrival, enjoy a 2-hour city tour of Bern. After lunch, you will be transferred to the picturesque village of Gruyere, home of the

famous Swiss Gruyere cheese. Enjoy some free time to stroll through the village and visit the Gruyere castle (small entrance fee (\$) payable on spot ) or the chocolate factory "Maison Callier" in Broc (\$). Late afternoon transfer to Montreux. Overnight in Montreux region.

Accommodation for 2 nights: 4★ hotel

## Day 6 MONTREUX (B)

Today, enjoy a day at leisure or join one of our optional excursions in France below (\$):

- › Anney & Yvoire (only summer)
- › Anney & Chamonix (only winter)
- › Lavey-Les-Bains (in the evening)

Overnight in Montreux region.

## Day 7 MONTREUX • LAUSANNE • GENEVA (B)

After breakfast, visit the Chillon Castle in Montreux (entrance tickets included), before driving along the majestic Swiss Riviera and passing by the Lavaux vineyards, a wellknown UNESCO world heritage site. In the afternoon, continue to Geneva where you will enjoy a 2-hour city tour. Overnight stay in Geneva.

Accommodation: 4★ hotel

## Day 8 GENEVA (B)

Individual transfer to Geneva airport.

- ▶ **Guaranteed departures on Saturdays from April 4<sup>th</sup> to Oct. 31<sup>st</sup>, 2020.**  
Small group of maximum 16 people.



STARTING FROM  
**\$1965**

Per person, in double occupancy, land only, valid for travel from April 4 to Oct. 31, 2020. 4★ hotels. Other hotel categories & dates available.

### INCLUSIONS

Accommodation

Roundtrip airport transfers

English speaking local guide

The Swiss coupon pass: includes many discounts on restaurants, excursions and other trains, buses, boats and mountain railways (optional)

Transportation by luxury minibus

Meals and sightseeing as per itinerary

VISIT OUR WEBSITE FOR MORE DETAILS & OTHER TOURS.

# Grand Train Tour of Switzerland, Unescorted

8 days / 7 nights / 7 meals

Explore the cultural differences within the country and its 4 languages, all the while taking in some spectacular countryside and staying in beautiful Swiss towns. It's a great opportunity to visit the very best of Switzerland on some of the most exciting scenic trains in Europe.

## Day 1 ZÜRICH • INTERLAKEN

After arrival in Zürich, follow the indication in your document to receive your envelope with your train passes, excursions, hotel vouchers, etc. If you are not familiar with the train system, once you arrive at the train station, you can go to the information counter and someone will explain how it works (connection, classes, when to show your ticket, what to write on your ticket, how to find the direction, etc.). Individual travel via Lucerne to Interlaken along the shores of crystal-clear lakes, past romantic waterfalls and over the magnificent Brüning Mountain pass. After a short journey you arrive in Interlaken. The city lies in the Bernese Oberland on an alluvial plain, between Lake Thun and Lake Brienz. The vacation destination is presided over by the three mighty mountains, Eiger, Mönch and Jungfrau.

**Accommodation:** 3★ hotel (4★ & 5★ hotels also available)

## Day 2 INTERLAKEN • JUNGFRAUJOCH (OPTIONAL \$) • GOLDENPASS LINE INTERLAKEN • MONTREUX AND GOLDENPASS LINE (B)

We highly recommend that you take the train from Interlaken to the Kleine Scheidegg, at the foot of the famous Eiger. Change trains to get on board of the Jungfrau railway and ride via 'Eiger Gletscher' to the Jungfraujoeh, the highest railway station in Europe at 3454 m with some breathtaking views of the Aletsch glacier, at 22 km the longest in the Alps and an UNESCO World Heritage site (optional excursion \$). In the early evening your journey on the Golden Pass line continues. Along the shores of Lake Thun you reach the Simmen valley with Zweisimmen and the world known holiday resort of Gstaad. Further on through the wild romantic Pays d'Enhaut with the scenic villages of Château d'Oex and Montbovon, continues the journey through a tunnel before the panoramic view of the Lake Geneva and Montreux is in front of you.

**Accommodation:** 3★ hotel (4★ & 5★ hotels also available)

**NOTE:** From July to mid-August all bookings for Montreux must be relocated to Lausanne due to the festival season

## Day 3 MONTREUX • ZERMATT (B)

There is plenty to see in the Lac Lemman area, visit the Chillon Castle, go for wine tastings in beautiful vineyards, take a city tour of Lausanne or visit Charlie Chaplin interactive museum (optional – payment on spot). Then travel from Montreux to Zermatt. Zermatt lies at the foot of the Matterhorn and offers plenty of things to explore. The vacation destination is a car-free zone and has preserved its original character. After arriving in Zermatt you have the possibility to do a non-guided excursion to the Gornergrat. A trip up the exhilarating open air Gornergrat railway is not to be missed, for unrivalled views over the 4000m peaks surrounding Zermatt. Enjoy free time to go hiking and do some souvenir shopping.

**Accommodation:** 3★ hotel (4★ & 5★ hotels also available)

## Day 4 ZERMATT • ST. MORITZ / GLACIER EXPRESS (B)

In the morning you take the world famous Glacier Express for a thrilling ride in the panorama carriage to St. Moritz. Take in some of the dramatic scenery Switzerland has to offer. Along the deep Rhone valley, the Glacier Express travels through an incredibly fascinating part of the Alps. The train drives on over the Oberalp pass (2,033 m/6,670 ft) and through the impressive Rhine gorge. Pre-book a 3 course lunch menu onboard the Glacier express (\$) for a complete experience. After an exhilarating trip, you will arrive in St. Moritz.

**Accommodation:** 3★ hotel (4★ & 5★ hotels also available)

**NOTE:** From June through August, 1<sup>st</sup> class ticket on Glacier Express cannot be guaranteed

## Day 5 ST. MORITZ • LUGANO / BERNINA EXPRESS (B)

Board the narrow-gauge Bernina Express in St. Moritz station and enjoy one of the most impressive scenic rail journeys Switzerland has to offer. Climbing over the spectacular Bernina pass to more than 2253 m, you pass snow-covered mountain peaks and glaciers then descend towards Poschiavo and Brusio. After travelling over spiral viaducts and through winding tunnels, you reach Tirano in Italy, which is the end of the Bernina line. Change to the Bernina Express Bus which will take you onwards to Lugano.

**Accommodation:** 3★ hotel (4★ & 5★ hotels also available)

## Day 6 LUGANO • LUCERNE / GOTTHARD PANORAMA EXPRESS (B)

With the Gotthard Panorama Express (not operation on Mondays) you will travel from the Mediterranean south to the traditional heart of Switzerland. The journey takes you along the spectacular Gotthard route, an unforgettable trip through an impressive countryside. You will travel by 1st class panorama carriage from Bellinzona to Flüelen. Passengers will be accompanied in the panorama railcar by a travel guide. Passengers will also be entertained with special effects and additional information on the region such as its sights, mythology and mystique. From Flüelen you will have a boat ride over Lake Lucerne.

**Accommodation:** 3★ hotel (4★ & 5★ hotels also available)



## Day 7 LUCERNE • MOUNT PILATUS (OPTIONAL) • ST. GALLEN / VORALPEN EXPRESS (B)

Optional unguided excursion to Mount Pilatus (\$) This is a fantastic excursion to enjoy beautiful views of the Lake Lucerne region. Short cruise across the lake to Alpnachstad. Change here to the steepest cogwheel train in the world. For the return journey chose between cogwheel train or gondola to Kriens. Back to Lucerne by bus.

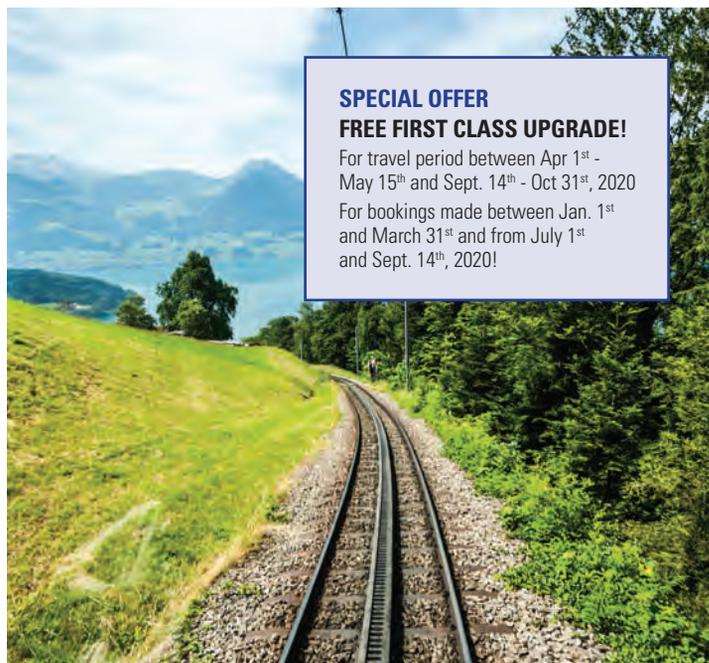
Then onward with the Voralpen Express to St. Gallen. Enjoy the beautiful 2.5h journey which connects Central and Eastern Switzerland. After a last lingering glance into the picturesque scene of Lucerne and its beautiful lakes, you will move on to the impressive Rothenthurm upland moor and charming Rapperswil. The journey continues over the gently undulation Toggenburg hills and the sitters viaduct regarded as Switzerland's highest railway viaduct (99 meters high), finally arriving at St. Gallen, one of eastern Switzerland's urban centers. The beautiful Abbey district is part of the UNESCO World Heritage.

**Accommodation:** 3★ hotel (4★ & 5★ hotels also available)

## Day 8 ST. GALLEN (B)

After breakfast, journey from St. Gallen to Zurich airport to catch your international flight or add an extension to your trip.

► Daily departures, except on Wednesdays.



### SPECIAL OFFER FREE FIRST CLASS UPGRADE!

For travel period between Apr 1<sup>st</sup> - May 15<sup>th</sup> and Sept. 14<sup>th</sup> - Oct 31<sup>st</sup>, 2020

For bookings made between Jan. 1<sup>st</sup> and March 31<sup>st</sup> and from July 1<sup>st</sup> and Sept. 14<sup>th</sup>, 2020!

STARTING FROM  
**\$2049**

Per person, in double occupancy, land only, valid for travel from April 18 to Oct. 11, 2020. 3★ hotels & 1<sup>st</sup> class train segments. Other hotel categories available.

## INCLUSIONS

### Accommodation

6 train segments in economy class  
and 2 train segments in first class

50% discount ticket for most trains, buses,  
boats and mountain railways

Seat reservation for GoldenPass Line,  
Glacier and Bernina Express in economy class  
and Gotthard Panorama Express  
and Voralpen-Express in 1<sup>st</sup> class

Swiss Coupon Pass 2-for-1 dine  
& discover deals

Meals as per itinerary

VISIT OUR WEBSITE FOR MORE  
DETAILS & OTHER TOURS.

# The Best of Portugal

✦ 13 days / 12 nights / 12 meals

**Lisbon | Obidos | Alcobaca | Nazaré | Batalha | Fatima | Coimbra | Aveiro | Oporto | Guimaraes | Braga | Barcelo | Amarante | Vila Real | Douro Valley | Lamego | Viseu | Urgeiriça | Bussaxo | Tomar | Evora | Beja | Silves | Lagos | Ponta da Piedade | Sagres | Cabo de S. Vicente | Setubal | Serra da Arrabida**

## Day 1 LISBON

Arrive in Lisbon airport and transfer to your hotel for the night.

*Accommodation: Mundial Hotel 4★ (or similar)*

## Day 2 LISBON • ÓBIDOS • ALCOBACA • NAZARÉ • BATALHA • FATIMA (B)

Depart for Obidos, a landscape rich in windmills and fruit trees, surrounded by medieval walls where you can admire the harmony of the architecture, the diversity of the handicrafts and taste the famous gínginha (bitter cherry liqueur). Visit Alcobaca with the first and largest gothic church in Portugal and the tombs of Don Pedro and Inês de Castro, known for their love story. Stop in Nazaré, a typical fishing village and seaside resort, with its traditions and legends. Continue to Batalha to visit the Monastery of Santa Maria de Victoria, a masterpiece of the gothic architecture in Portugal where you will find the tomb of Henry the Navigator, the promoter of the maritime discoveries. Arrive in Fátima and visit the famous Marian Shrine with the possibility to assist to the Candle procession.

*Accommodation: Santa Maria Hotel 4★ (or similar)*

## Day 3 FATIMA • COIMBRA • AVEIRO • PORTO (B)

Depart for Coimbra to visit one of the oldest universities in the world, with its magnificent baroque library and its unique atmosphere characterized by ancient traditions and customs. Stop at St Clara Church where lies the tomb of Queen St. Isabel, the protagonist of the "miracle of the roses". In the afternoon continue to Aveiro, known as the Venice of Portugal with its graceful boats "moliceiros" and many canals. Drive to Porto.

*Accommodation for 3 nights: Ipanema Porto Hotel 4★ (or similar)*

## Day 4 PORTO (B)

Today, a city tour of Porto, the 2<sup>nd</sup> city of Portugal and world heritage site, will take you to the riverside area, by old houses, palaces, and churches. We continue to the Minho, the northwest region of Portugal that offers natural green sceneries and the sparkling "green wine". Starting with Guimarães, the cradle of the nation and birthplace of the first king of Portugal. Walking along the historic centre, one is plunged back into medieval times. Visit the Sacred Hill, crowned by the Castle, as well as the Palace of the Dukes of Bragança, which original building dates back to the 15<sup>th</sup> century. Drive to Braga, known as the "Portuguese Rome" for its concentration of religious architecture such as the oldest Cathedral of the country and the "Bom Jesus do Monte" Sanctuary with famous baroque stairway and gardens. Return to Porto.

## Day 5 PORTO • SANTIAGO DE COMPOSTELA • PORTO (B)

Breakfast at the hotel. Setting off for Santiago de Compostela, the capital of Galicia and the centre of pilgrimage, at the end of the Santiago Way. In 1985, UNESCO declared Santiago de Compostela World Cultural Heritage and you have the entire day to freely discover this fascinating city. Wander its historical streets and learn about its most extraordinary monuments before sampling some of the traditional local dishes. Overnight in Porto

## Day 6 PORTO • AMARANTE • VILA REAL • DOURO VALLEY • LAMEGO • VISEU • URGEIRICA (B)

Depart to Amarante, a pretty town popular for its promotion of love and marriage. Stroll along past the monastery facing the river and the bustling market. Drive to Vila Real to visit the gardens of the manor of Mateus. Arrive in the wine region of Porto, travelling through the vineyards and the breathtaking landscapes of the Douro Valley. Stop in Lamego and try some of the local delicacies. Make a stop in Viseu for a quick visit and finally arrive in Urgeiriça.

*Accommodation: Da Urgeiriça Hotel 4★ (or similar)*

## Day 7 URGEIRICA • BUSSACO • TOMAR • LISBON (B)

Drive through the heart of Portugal until Bussaco, known for its luxuriant forest. Continue to the city of Tomar, closely linked to the Order of the Templars. It was Dom Gualdim Pais, the first Grand Master of the Order in Portugal, who founded the castle and the remarkable Convent of Christ inside. Enlarged and altered over the centuries, it retains the influences of various architectural styles; it is the centrepiece of the city and classified as a World Heritage site by UNESCO. Continue to Lisbon.

*Accommodation for 2 nights: Hotel Lutecia Hotel 4★ (or similar)*

## Day 8 LISBON • SINTRA • CABO DA ROCA • CASCAIS • ESTORIL • LISBON (B)

A full day tour will begin in the village of Sintra and its palace. Enjoy the amazing view from the westernmost point of Europe (Cabo da Roca). Along the coast, pass by one of the most

famous surfing beaches, the incredible Boca do Inferno, the cosmopolitan Cascais and the gardens of Estoril Casino. Return to Lisbon.

## Day 9 LISBON • EVORA (B)

Drive by landscapes full of olive trees, cork oak trees and vineyards of the city of Évora, a Unesco site. Walk through the whitewashed town and visit the Roman Temple, the Romanesque-gothic Cathedral, Saint Francis Church with the "Bones Chapel", and the University. Stop at a local market to admire local handicrafts made from cork, ceramic and copper. In the afternoon, free time for a better discovery of the city.

*Accommodation: Muralhas Mar d'Ar Hotel 4★ (or similar)*

## Day 10 EVORA • BEJA • SILVES • LAGOS (B)

Late morning departure to Lago. Stop in Beja with its medieval castles. Cross small mountains to the Algarve region and through orange groves to Silves, renowned for its red sandstone castle dating back to Moorish times. Continue to the golden sands of the Algarve, passing by Praia da Rocha to Lagos.

*Accommodation for 2 nights: Vila Galé Lagos 4★ (or similar)*

## Day 11 LAGOS • PONTA DA PIEDADE • SAGRES • CABO DE S. VICENTE • LAGOS (B)

The Algarve has the call of the sea that led to the discovery of the New World. Stop in Ponta da Piedade and admire the magnificent view over the Atlantic Ocean. Continue to the fishing port of Sagres for a brief visit. Proceed along the cliffs to Cabo São Vicente, the most southwestern point in Europe. Return to Lagos and afternoon at leisure.

## Day 12 LAGOS • SETUBAL • SERRA DA ARRABIDA • LISBON (B)

Say farewell to the Algarve while travelling along the coast to Lisbon. Stop in Setubal, a major port and industrial centre on the north bank of the Sado estuary. Continue over the Arrábida Mountain Range with its amazing scenery and unique vegetation. Arrive in Lisbon and overnight.

*Accommodation: Mundial Hotel 4★ (or similar)*

## Day 13 LISBON (B)

Breakfast and transfer to Lisbon airport.

► Many departure dates all year long.





STARTING FROM  
**\$3299**

Per person, in double occupancy, land only, based on an Oct. 16, 2020 arrival in Lisbon. 4★ hotels. Other hotel categories & dates available.

## INCLUSIONS

Accommodation

Roundtrip airport transfers

Transportation in air-conditioned vehicle

Bilingual guide (including English)

Meals and sightseeing as per itinerary

VISIT OUR WEBSITE FOR MORE  
DETAILS & OTHER TOURS.

 SILVERSEA®'S NEW

# \$1.25<sup>CAD</sup> EXCHANGE RATE

MAKES TRAVEL  
TO OVER **1,000 DESTINATIONS**  
MORE AFFORDABLE THAN EVER!



## SILVERSEA'S ALL-INCLUSIVE LIFESTYLE

Intimate luxury ships • Free unlimited WIFI for every guest • Spacious suites with butler service  
• Open seating and specialty restaurants • In-suite bar with your preferred beverages  
• Onboard gratuities included • Wines and spirits served throughout the ship

Offer is valid on new individual bookings. Guest benefits from a special exchange rate (USD/CAD – 1.25) valid on all sailings, in all categories. Exchange rate is applied automatically. Combinable with all Silversea promotions. Offer is subject to availability, capacity controlled and may be withdrawn at any time without notice. Other restrictions may apply. All references to Silversea are: ©2020 Silversea. All rights reserved. Ships' registry: Bahamas. For full terms and conditions, see [www.travelbrandsagent.com](http://www.travelbrandsagent.com) or contact us.



**SILVERSEA TRAVELS**

**TO MORE DESTINATIONS**

**THAN ANY OTHER CRUISE LINE**



 **SILVERSEA®**

# Morocco, Grand Tour

✦ 13 days / 12 nights / 24 meals

**Casablanca | Essaouira | Agadir | Marrakesh | Ouarzazate | Merzouga | Fez | Meknes | Volubilis | Chefchaouen | Tetouan | Tangier | Rabat | Casablanca**

## Day 1 CASABLANCA • ESSAOUIRA (D)

Arrival at Casablanca airport, transfer followed by panoramic tour of the city including visit of Hassan II Mosque (exterior). We follow the coastal route displaying magnificent views of the sea and lagoons until we arrive at Essaouira in early afternoon. Free time for lunch (not included) and rest of the day on your own to allow you to relax or go for a stroll at the beach. Dinner and accommodation at hotel.

*Accommodation for 2 nights: Cote Ocean Mogador 4★ (or similar)*

## Day 2 ESSAOUIRA (B/D)

After breakfast, enjoy a panoramic tour of Essaouira, formerly known as Mogador. This ancient Portuguese city is located on the Atlantic coast and goes back to the 7<sup>th</sup> century. You will be able to see its port, its fortifications, the souks, the medina and the work of the craftsmen. Enjoy the rest of the day at leisure for your personal discovery. Dinner and accommodation at hotel.

## Day 3 ESSAOUIRA • TAGHAZOUT • AGADIR (B/D)

After breakfast, drive along the coastal road to Agadir. The arid straw-colored landscape is magnificent. Agadir is the largest seaside resort in Morocco. Stop in Taghazout for lunch break (not included), a town known for its surf beaches. Continuation towards Agadir. Rest of the day at leisure to visit the center of the town or stroll on the boardwalk. Dinner and accommodation at hotel.

*Accommodation: Kenzi Europa 4★ (or similar)*

## Day 4 AGADIR • MARRAKESH (B/D)

Breakfast at hotel. A day at leisure. In the afternoon, departure for Marrakech. Dinner and accommodation at hotel.

*Accommodation for 2 nights: Palm Plaza 4★ (or similar)*

## Day 5 MARRAKESH (B/D)

The day is dedicated to the discovery of the Red imperial city "Marrakech la Rouge". We will visit the Koutoubia, it fascinates by the beauty of its forms and architecture. We will also see Bahia Palace, a group of houses were assembled and arranged to design a Palace at the end of the 19<sup>th</sup> century by the Moroccan architect El Mekki on behalf of the great vizier Ahmed ben Moussa also known as Ba Hmad (1841-1900). The visit will continue with the Saadian Tombs, from the famous Saadian dynasty. This superb royal tomb testifies the refinement of the Hispano-Moorish architecture which characterize 16<sup>th</sup> century. We will also visit the Menara Gardens. Free time for lunch (not included). Continuation towards the famous square, Jema El Fna, and a walk through the various souks (markets) to see all kinds of wonders for sale. Return to the hotel to get ready for a special evening, a traditional Moroccan dinner followed by a show at "Chez Ali" complex located in the suburb of Marrakech. Back to hotel for overnight.

## Day 6 MARRAKESH • AIT BEN HADDOU • OUARZAZATE (B/D)

After breakfast, depart to Ouarzazate, through the high Atlas Mountains, passing by Tizin Tichka (2260 m). Photo stop at the Kasbah d'Ait Ben Haddou, classified as a UNESCO world heritage site. Dinner and accommodation at hotel.

*Accommodation: Dar Chamaa 4★ (or similar)*

## Day 7 OUARZAZATE • TINGHIR • TODRA GORGE • MERZOUGA (B/D)

After breakfast, depart to Merzouga and stop at the Kasbah of Taourit to take pictures. Continue towards Tinghir by crossing Skoura, Kelaa M'gouna (the city of roses), Dades valley and Todra Gorge with its cliffs of over 300 meters in height, and the discovery of Palmeraie de Jorf oasis. Stop en route for lunch (not included). Once you reach Erfoud, you will transfer to a 4x4 vehicle to cross the majestic dunes. Enjoy a camel ride from Merzouga to the Nomad Camp in the Sahara on time for the beautiful sunset (1:40 duration approx. or transfer via 4x4- according to your choice). Note: This Nomad camp doesn't serve alcohol but you can bring your own wine. Overnight at a desert camp in nomad tents.

*Accommodation: Azawad Riad & Desert Camp 4★ (or similar) - in nomad tents*

## Day 8 MERZOUGA • MIDELT • FEZ (B/D)

After breakfast, departure to Mergouza. This full day of travel will make you cross vast landscapes. Stop for lunch in Midelt (not included). Continuation towards Fez by crossing Ifrane and the high Atlas. Dinner and accommodation.

*Accommodation for 2 nights: Riad Zamane 4★ (or similar)*

## Day 9 FEZ (B/D)

The entire day is dedicated to Fez, Morocco's holy city. You will visit its historical center including the Andalusian neighborhood, El Bali Palace, the Nejjarine fountain, Karaouine Mosque and Madrasa Bou Inania. Free time for lunch and continuation of the visit including the souks and the district of the leather tanners. Back to the hotel. Dinner and accommodation.

## Day 10 FEZ • MEKNES • CHEFCHAOUEN (B/D)

After breakfast, we travel in the direction of Chefchaouen, passing by Meknes, imperial city also called "The Moroccan Versailles". Visit of the roman ruins of Volubilis, classified as a UNESCO world heritage site. Continuation towards the blue city, nestled in the Rif Mountains, Chefchaouen with its compact medina washed in blue and topped with red tiled roofs, is quite simply one of the loveliest towns in the country. Free time to explore further. Dinner and accommodation at hotel.

*Accommodation: Dar Echchaouen 4★ (or similar)*

## Day 11 CHEFCHAOUEN • TETOUAN • TANGIER (B/D)

After breakfast, en route for Tangier, via Tetouan. Upon arrival, enjoy a panoramic tour of the city and Tangier Kasbah. Rest of the day at leisure to visit Tangier's market. Dinner and accommodation at the hotel.

*Accommodation: Kenzi Solazur 4★ (or similar)*

## Day 12 TANGIER • RABAT • CASABLANCA (B/D)

After breakfast, depart for Rabat for a guided visit of the capital of Morocco including the fortifications, the Hassan Tower, Mohamed V Mausoleum, the Royal Palace and Kasbah of Oudayas. Once the visit is over, departure to Casablanca. Back to hotel for accommodation.

*Accommodation: Kenzi Basma 4★ (or similar)*

## Day 13 CASABLANCA (B)

After breakfast, transfer to the airport.

NOTE: The stars attributed to hotels in Morocco are based on North African standards. 4★ hotels in Morocco are similar to the Canadian standards 3★ and 5★ hotels in Morocco are similar to our Canadian 4★. The hotels we use during these tours are well situated, safe and clean but cannot be compared to North American or European standards. If your budget allows it, we recommend the upgrade to 5★ hotels.

- ▶ Small groups - minimum 2 - maximum 6 participants.
- ▶ Guaranteed departure dates – consult our website.
- ▶ Private itinerary.





STARTING FROM  
**\$2799**

Per person, in double occ., land only, based on a departure from June 6 to Nov. 15, 2020 if min. 4 participants. Mix of camping (1 night) & 4★ hotels. Other hotel categories & dates available.

## INCLUSIONS

Accommodation on an half-board basis, including 1 night in a Bivouac tent in the Sahara

Roundtrip airport transfers

Transportion in air-conditioned minivan with private driver

Local guides in Marrakech, Fez, Rabat & Casablanca

4x4 transfer and camel back ride transfer to the Sahara camp

Tips to hotel porters

Meals and sightseeing as per itinerary

VISIT OUR WEBSITE FOR MORE  
DETAILS & OTHER TOURS.

# Tunisia Berber Adventure Tour by 4x4

14 days / 13 nights / 33 meals

**One-week tour including one night under the Berber tents in the Sahara and one-week seaside stay.**

**Day 1 TUNIS (D)**

Arrival and transfer to your hotel in Tunis.

*Accommodation: El Mouradi Palace Gammarth or Royal Victoria Tunis 4★ (or similar)*

**Day 2 TUNIS • CARTHAGE • SIDI BOU SAID • KAIROUAN (155 km) (B/L/D)**

Departure to Carthage and visit of the Antonin thermal baths. Continue to Sidi Bou Said. Leisurely stroll in this picturesque town. Later proceed to Tunis, the capital of Tunisia, and explore its medina and the souks. Visit the National Museum of Bardo. Departure for Kairouan.

*Accommodation: Golden Yasmin Kasbah 5★ (or similar)*

**Day 3 KAIROUAN • SBEITLA • GAFSA • TOZEUR (300 km) (B/L/D)**

Visit Kairouan, the holy city of Tunisia, including the Grand Mosque. Admire the pond of Aghablides, a 7<sup>th</sup> century relic, as well as the city's souks. Continue on to Sbeitla to visit the imposing ruins and temples. Proceed to Gafsa and visit the city centre and then head to Tozer for the night.

*Accommodation for 2 nights: Ras El Ain 4★ (or similar)*

**Day 4 TOZEUR • CHEBIKA • TAMERZA • MIDES • ONK JEMEL**

**• TOZEUR (200 km) (B/L/D)**

We depart for Onk Jemel from the famous Star War set. We continue on to the Mountain Oasis of Mides, Tamerza and Chebika, where you will be surprised to find waterfalls in the middle of the desert. Then, we make our way to Tozeur, known as the "Door of the Desert".

**Day 5 TOZEUR • CHOTT EL JERID • DOUZ**

**• KSAR GHILANE / SAHARA (280 km) (B/L/D)**

Today we cross the Chott El Jerid, the immaculate white salt desert where mirages are not uncommon. Continue on to Douz where you will make a stop in the Sahara desert for an optional camel ride (\$). Tonight, we have the opportunity to stay in a charming accommodation, a Berber Camp for a night in a tent.

*Accommodation: Camp Zmela or Camp Mars (camp in a tent) 4★ (or similar)*

**Day 6 KSAR GHILANE • MATMATA**

**• CHENINI • TATAOUINE (300 km) (B/L/D)**

This morning we will visit the troglodyte's houses, built in the rock like holes in the desert. We then continue through Chenini and on to Tataouine, one of the most scenic cities in the South East.

*Accommodation: Sangho 3★ (or similar)*

**Day 7 TATAOUINE • GABES • SFAX (260 km) (B/L/D)**

Today we visit Gabe, renowned for its spice Market and Sfax, Tunisia's second largest city.

*Accommodation: Golden Yasmin Les Oliviers Palace 4★ (or similar)*

**Day 8 SFAX • EL JEM • MONASTIR • PORT EL KANTAOUI, SOUSSE**

**or HAMMAMET (150 km - 200 km) (B/L/D)**

Depart Sfax for your beach destination. Stop at El Jem for a visit to the ancient Roman Coliseum. Continue on to your chosen hotel in Port El Kantaoui, Sousse or Yasmine-Hammamet for your beach stay.

*Accommodation for 6 nights: El Mouradi Palace in Port El Kantaoui 5★ in Port El Kantaoui or the Riadh Palms 4★ in Sousse*

**Days 9-13 PORT EL KANTAOUI, SOUSSE or HAMMAMET (Beach stay) (B/D)**

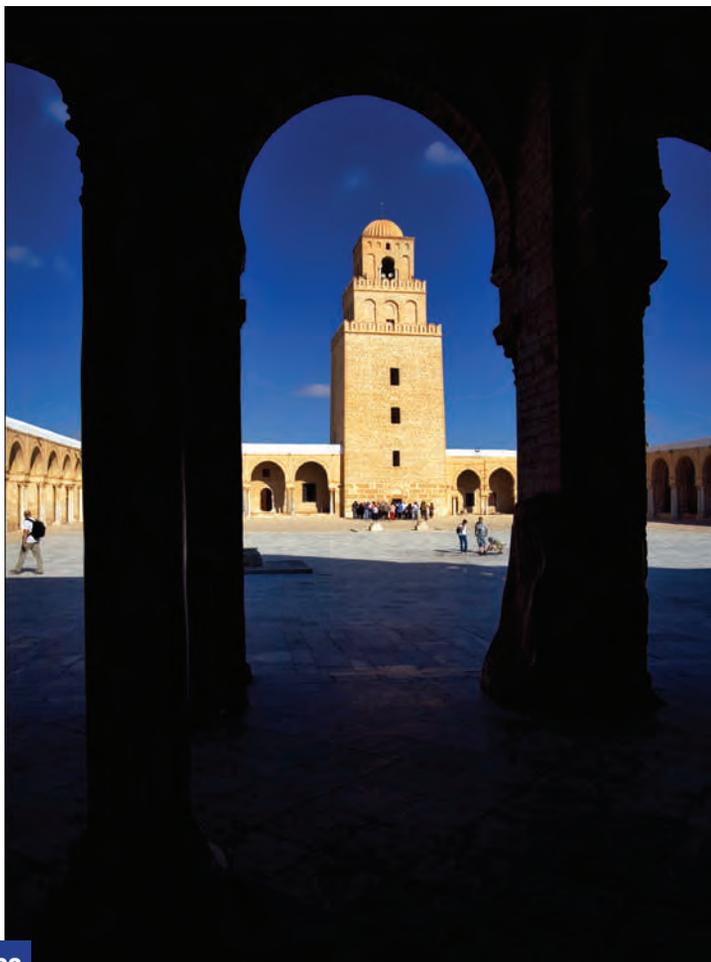
Days at leisure at the resort of your choice. Optional tours available (\$).

**Day 14 PORT EL KANTAOUI, SOUSSE or HAMMAMET • TUNIS (B)**

Transfer to airport.

▶ Private tours from 2 to 5 participants.

▶ Daily departures.





STARTING FROM  
**\$1299**

Per person, in double occupancy, land only, based on a min. of 4 participants travelling together on an Oct. 25, 2020 departure. Mix of 3★, 4★ & 5★ hotels. Other dates available.

### INCLUSIONS

Accommodation, including 1 night  
in a Berber tent in the Sahara

Return airport transfers

4x4 vehicle with A/C and private driver  
(from Day 1 to Day 8)

English Guide (6 full days)

Meals and sightseeing as per itinerary

VISIT OUR WEBSITE FOR MORE  
DETAILS & OTHER TOURS.

# Portugal, Long Stay in Algarve

✦ 25 days / 24 nights / 23 meals

## Day 1 CANADA • LISBON

Departure from your Canadian gateway to Lisbon, on our group allotment.

## Day 2 LISBON • ALGARVE

Group transfer at a pre-determined time, from the airport to your accommodation in Algarve.

**Accommodation for 21 nights:** Vila Petra 4★ in a studio or in a one-bedroom apartment (\$), according to your preference

## Days 2-23 ALGARVE (B)

Days at leisure to explore the Algarve region. A multitude of optional excursions (\$) will be offered, on location, by our local representative.

## Day 23 ALGARVE • LISBON (B)

Group transfer to Lisbon. Upon arrival, free time followed by a 2h30 city tour with bilingual guide.

**Accommodation for 2 nights:** Hotel Turim Iberia 4★ (or similar)

## Day 24 LISBON (B)

Day at leisure in Lisbon.

## Day 25 LISBON • CANADA (B)

Group transfer to the airport, at a predetermined time, for your flight back to Canada.

► See our website for all group departures.



STARTING FROM  
**\$2199**

Per person, in double occupancy, land only, Oct. 27 to Nov. 20, 2020 from **Toronto**, in a studio at Vila Petra 4★ hotel.  
\*Few group departures along the year.

### INCLUSIONS

International flights from **Toronto** (including airport taxes)

Accommodation

Return airport transfers

Meals and sightseeing as per itinerary

VISIT OUR WEBSITE FOR MORE DETAILS & OTHER TOURS.

STARTING FROM  
**\$2399**

Per person, in double occupancy, land only, Oct. 27 to Nov. 20, 2020 from **Vancouver** or Oct. 28 to Nov. 21, 2020 from **Calgary**, in a studio at Vila Petra 4★ hotel.  
\*Few group departures along the year.

### INCLUSIONS

International flights from **Vancouver** or **Calgary** (including airport taxes)

Accommodation

Return airport transfers

Meals and sightseeing as per itinerary

VISIT OUR WEBSITE FOR MORE DETAILS & OTHER TOURS.



# OUR FAVORITE ACCOMODATIONS IN PORTUGAL

## LUNA DA OURA

★★★★

Recently refurbished with a more modern and comfortable signature, Luna Hotel da Oura is close to the touristic and commercial center of Albufeira and just a few minutes from restaurants of international and local cuisine, and the famous lively nightlife of Algarve. The hotel is situated a few minutes from Oura Beach and Forte de São João Beach and has also a free shuttle to Pescadores Beach. The hotel comprises lobby-bar, restaurant and a full equipped wellness club with gym, squash court, heated swimming pool, jacuzzi, massages, outdoor swimming pool and hairdresser. The Luna Hotel da Oura is the perfect place for adults to relax when the young ones enjoy Kids Playroom. The different types of apartments, comfortably furnished and well equipped, make this hotel ideal for families. Free Wi-Fi available in all hotel.



## VILA PETRA

★★★★

Located on a quiet street near one of the animated areas of Oura, the Strip, it enjoys a unique flavor that ensures your privacy and will provide you a relaxing and unforgettable holiday. Includes a well-equipped kitchen, air conditioning, free Wi-Fi and a terrace or balcony. Also the building has a gym, indoor and outdoor pools, a jacuzzi, a sport bar.



## HOTEL MUNDIAL

★★★★

Located in the city center, this iconic 4\* hotel is within a walking distance from all Lisbon's touristic attractions. 349 rooms combine the original character with today's sophistication and comfort, this timeless city hotel, once house to famous guests, stands out as a landmark in the Portuguese capital's history. Hotel Mundial boasts two restaurants, Varanda de Lisboa and Jardim Mundial, both with magnificent city views, and a panoramic roof top famous for its stunning view over the heart of the city.



## PORTUGAL BOUTIQUE HOTEL

★★★★

Located in the city center, steps away from the main points of interest of the city, this hotel offers its guests the possibility to indulge in Lisbon lifestyle, experiencing closely Rossio, Chiado, Alfama, Av. Da Liberdade, Castelo de S. Jorge, Bairro Alto or Principe Real, discovering Lisbon and its most remarkable traditions. 53 comfortable rooms, this Boutique Hotel provides a service of excellence that sets it apart from the others, turning each stay into a unique and unforgettable experience.



### HIGHLIGHTS OF THESE HOTELS

- ✓ Wi-Fi free of charge in all areas, including the rooms
- ✓ Free parking (according to availability)
- ✓ AVIS rent a car office in the Mundial Hotel
- ✓ Birthday guests – free sparkling wine, fruit basket and mineral water on arrival day
- ✓ 10% discount for shopping in Galerias do Mundial shops
- ✓ Transfer to the Freeport outlet - price 10 Euros per person with 10% in some shops at the outlet
- ✓ Airbus Shuttle stop in front of Mundial Hotel
- ✓ Hop on hop off stop in front of Hotel Mundial
- ✓ Pick-up service at hotel for regular tours to Sintra, Cascais, Fátima, etc.
- ✓ Welcome drink for all the groups staying with us
- ✓ Premium Winehouse at Hotel Portugal



# Croatia, Dubrovnik Long Stay

22 days / 21 nights / 21 meals

Both hotels are set in the picturesque and peaceful Babin Kuk peninsula, only 6 km (7-minutes by taxi) or 15 minutes by public transportation to Dubrovnik's old town. These hotels are 250 m from the beach. Our local representative will be available to assist and organize all sorts of activities and optional excursions (\$) in Croatia and Montenegro.

STARTING FROM  
**\$1649**

Per person, in double occupancy, land only, based on an April 2021 group arrival to Dubrovnik. 4★ hotel. Other hotel categories & dates available.

## INCLUSIONS

Accommodation

Roundtrip airport transfers

Daily breakfasts

VISIT OUR WEBSITE FOR MORE  
DETAILS & OTHER TOURS.

### ARGOSY

★★★★

The Valamar Argosy hotel welcomes you as a newly refurbished and upgraded 4★ hotel. Its stunning landscaped gardens, stylish rooms, infinity pool and wellness area, all set the scene for an ideal relaxing and romantic getaway.



### LACROMA

★★★★

The Valamar Lacroma hotel is surrounded by a pine tree forest and soothing white pebble beaches. Renowned for its fusion of nature and state of the art facilities, the hotel offers ultra modern rooms and suites, the largest conference facilities in the area, memorable gastronomic experiences in its gourmet restaurant, a wine bar terrace with panoramic views of the Elaphiti Islands and an abundance of activities to let you create a perfectly balanced holiday in Croatia, all with an added touch of luxury.



- ▶ Daily departures.
- ▶ See our website for all group departures.



# Tunisia Long Stay

29 days / 28 nights / 56 meals

► Daily departures.

## THE PEARL RESORT & SPA

★★★★★

### SOUSSE

ALL INCLUSIVE

The Pearl Sousse, with a beautiful "Executive Lounge" with a view looking down on the sea from the city of Sousse and its beach. This space offers its guests a personalized service and high-standard accommodation. The Hotel offers 224 spacious rooms and suites with modern and elegant furniture, equipped with air-conditioning and wireless Internet, IDD telephone, minibar, hairdryer, safety box. Nespresso machines in the suites.

STARTING FROM  
**\$1679**

Per person, in double occupancy, land only, based on a Feb. 1, 2021 arrival at El Mouradi Hamammet. Other dates available.



## RIADH PALMS

★★★★★

### SOUSSE

HALF BOARD – DAILY BREAKFAST AND DINNER + UNLIMITED BEVERAGES AT DINNER

In the heart of the old city of Sousse, just a few meters from the great souk, the boutiques and restaurants. It's the perfect hotel if you want to stay close to the nightlife. Accommodation with no carpet, balcony, TV, air conditioning, fully equipped bathroom, safe in room, Wi-Fi. Restaurants, bars, indoor and outdoor pool, activities, entertainment. **PROMO** – free upgrade to sea view from November to April without supplement.

STARTING FROM  
**\$849**

Per person, in double occupancy, land only, based on a Feb. 1, 2021 arrival at Riadh Palms. Other dates available.



STANDARD ROOM



FAMILY ROOM



## EL MOURADI PALACE

★★★★★

### PORT EL KANTAQUI

HALF BOARD – DAILY BREAKFAST AND DINNER

The El Mouradi Palace is located in a touristic area, a few meters from a nice beach, only 3 km from the marina and 10 km from Sousse and its boutiques, public taxis can take you there for less than \$3, private taxis are also available. Accommodation with balcony or terrace, TV, air conditioning, fully equipped bathroom with bathtub and shower, minibar, safe in room. Restaurants, bars, coffee shop, outdoor pool, indoor pool, disco in summer, spa center, Free Wi-Fi in room. Some rooms are refurbished (we can't guarantee you will get one) but you can upgrade to superior room for a small supplement. **PROMO** – few rooms without single supplement from November to April!

STARTING FROM  
**\$799**

Per person, in double occupancy, land only, based on a Feb. 1, 2021 arrival at El Mouradi Palace. Other dates available.



STANDARD ROOM



## INCLUSIONS

Accommodation

Roundtrip airport transfers

Local representative

Meal plan as per hotel description

VISIT OUR WEBSITE FOR MORE DETAILS & OTHER TOURS.

# Malta Long Stay

✦ 22 days / 21 nights / 21 meals

**The Seashells Resort at Suncrest** is a 4★ accommodation located in Qawra and renowned for fall and winter “long stay accommodation”. The resort is on the seafront and offers fantastic views of the Mediterranean.

**Sunny Coast** is an Apartment complex located just 200 meters from the Seashells resort. This apart hotel is fully equipped, including complimentary WIFI in all the rooms and a daily housekeeping service. The One bedroom land view apartments are spacious and include a fully equipped kitchenette, a private bathroom and a land view balcony overlooking the town of Qawra. The one-bedroom land view apartments are available with one double bed or two single beds, a sofa bed and can sleep a maximum of 3 adults.

The very affordable public transportation will bring you to the most popular spots, operating on a daily basis at every hour of the day. Within less than 400 meters, you will find restaurants. It is a zone very much appreciated by the tourists.

## Day 1 MALTA

Arrival transfer in Malta.

Accommodation for 21 nights: Seashells Resort Malta – Inland balcony room with daily breakfasts or at Sunny Coast in an apartment with fully equipped kitchenette

## Days 2-21 MALTA (B)

Days at leisure. \*Add our 5 excursion package.

## Day 22 MALTA (B)

Departure transfers and return flights to Canada.

► See our website for all group departures.



STARTING FROM  
**\$1199**

Per person, in double occupancy, land only, based on a Nov. 1, 2, 3, 2020 or March 1, 2, 3, 2021 arrival. 4★ hotel. Other dates available.

### INCLUSIONS

Accommodation

Return airport transfers

Service of a local representative

Daily breakfast (Seashells Resort at Suncrest) or fully equipped kitchenette (Sunny Coast)

VISIT OUR WEBSITE FOR MORE DETAILS & OTHER TOURS.

### ADD OUR 5 EXCURSION PACKAGE FOR \$299 PER PERSON

Visit our website for more details on the visits

# France, Long Stay on the French Riviera

29 days / 28 nights

Pierre & Vacances offers a great selection of residences of 2★ and 3★ on the French Riviera, including the arrival and departure transfers and the accommodation in a studio or apartment for 28 nights.

## HELIOTEL MARINE

★★★★

SIMILAR TO A NORTH AMERICAN 3★  
ST-LAURENT-DU-VAR

Located in St-Laurent-du-Var, a floral and festive city, near Nice and at the crossroads of the Maritime Alps and Italy. A residence ideally located opposite the marina and 100 m from the beach. A swimming pool (open in summer), tennis courts and a playground. Wi-Fi is available in units (\$).



STARTING FROM

**\$999**

Per person, in double occ., land only, based on an Sept. 22, 2020 arrival at Heliotel Marine Residence, in a studio. Other dates available.



## PREMIUM RESIDENCE PORT PRESTIGE

★★★★

SIMILAR TO A NORTH AMERICAN GOOD 4★  
ANTIBES

Facing the marina, close to the old town of Antibes and a sandy beach, the Port Prestige offers many opportunities for urban and spa stays throughout the year. This Premium residence designed by Christian de Portzamparc subtly incorporates nature with cascading plants and shady terraces adorning the five small buildings. Explore the gardens and get swept up in their typical Mediterranean aroma. Dive into the main swimming pool or take a dip in the children's pool, immerse yourself in the whirlpool, splash around by the geysers or swim in the counter current (in season).

Lots of activities await you in the surrounding area. Water sports, golf, horseback riding: there's something for everyone!



STARTING FROM

**\$1829**

Per person, in double occ., land only, based on an Oct. 1, 2020 arrival at Port Prestige Antibes Residence. Other dates available.



## RESIDENCE CANNES VILLA FRANCA

★★★

SIMILAR TO A NORTH AMERICAN 2★  
CANNES

Located in the heart of a beautiful southern garden, 800 m from the beach in Cannes-La-Bocca and 2.5 km from the Croisette and the city center. A residence with two swimming pools and a wading pool, a restaurant and a small grocery store. It consists of several buildings with columns, roof terraces and pastel facades. The area of Croix des Gardes offers panoramic views of the pool, overlooking the bay of Cannes and the Lerins Islands. For leisure and comfort, playground, bocce court and tennis court are available on site.

STARTING FROM

**\$949**

Per person, in double occ., land only, based on an Oct. 1, 2020 arrival at Villa Francia Residence, in a studio. Other dates available.



**NOTE:** These are residences, not hotels or apartment complexes nor "resorts". The units are located in different "Time Sharing" buildings. Some residences don't provide any restaurant. The front desk reception's opening hours are restricted and the extra services you will require will have to be paid on the spot. Some residences cannot guarantee a pool/sea view room prior arrival, and if it is available upon arrival a charge will apply in order to move to a pool or sea view room. The restaurants & swimming pool provided by the Residence are usually not open from November to April. The TV in the room only provides local channels (mostly French). The Pierre & Vacances units are sometimes more than 3 times less expensive than 2★ hotels on the French Riviera, it is a good option for family, single travelers or couples who want to travel with a small budget. We do not recommend this accommodation for clients that are used to book 3★ or 4★ hotel type accommodation and services.

► Daily departures.

Pierre & Vacances

## INCLUSIONS

FOR A MINIMUM OF 28 NIGHTS

Accommodation

Roundtrip airport transfers

TV with local channels (mostly French)

A set of bed sheets and towels

Cleaning midweek including a change of towels, one on the weekend including a change of sheets and towels and an end of stay cleaning (except dishes)

A cleaning kit (renewal every 14 nights for stays at the same residence)

VISIT OUR WEBSITE FOR MORE DETAILS & OTHER TOURS.

# Spain, Long Stay on the Sunny Costa del Sol

## SOL TIMOR

★★★

### TORREMOLINOS

The Sol Timor on the Carihuela Beach is neighbor to the Aloha Puerto. There is an on-site grocery store and the resort is surrounded by dining and entertainment facilities. The marina is at walking distance and a bus stop nearby that takes you to Málaga, Fuengirola or Marbella. Accommodation: 338 studios, one and two bedrooms apartments with fully-furnished terraces, kitchens with a fridge, microwave and toaster, TV, safe and full bathroom with bath. Services and activities Self-service Laundromat (\$), Internet corner (\$), public phone (\$), restaurant, pool bar, lounge bar, entertainment, small grocery store.



## SUNSET BEACH

★★★★

### BENALMADENA

Located by the beach, less than 500 m from Benalmadena's boardwalk and 1 km from the famous Benalmadena's marina. Accommodation consists of apartments and suites, suitable for couples or families of up to four persons. The resort also offers unrivalled 4★ hotel services and facilities, including a range of bars and restaurants, boutiques, services and activities & entertainment all year round. A huge supermarket is just a few steps away. Also on site: Restaurant & bar, outdoor swimming pools (one heated in winter, self service laundrette, entertainment and free Wi-Fi.



### ALSO AVAILABLE ON THE COSTA DEL SOL:

The **PYR Hotel** in the center of Fungirola is a great 3★, well located and charming. It's the perfect place also for people with walking difficulties and it's wheelchair accessible. The **Melia Puerto Banus** in Marbella.

### ALSO AVAILABLE IN TORREMOLINOS:

The **Melia Sol Principe** 3★, the **Melia Costa Del Sol** 4★, the **Sol House Costa Del Sol Hotel** 4★

## INCLUSIONS

Accommodation

Roundtrip airport transfers (Malaga)

Services of a Canadian representative all year, except from June to August

ALL MELIA HOTELS AVAILABLE FOR SALE. PLEASE SEE OUR WEBSITE FOR MORE INFORMATION



## BAJONDILLO

### 3 keys

#### TORREMOLINOS

The Bajondillo is located in the touristic area of Torremolinos, just a few meters from the beach and its boardwalk and next to the town center where you will find large numbers of shops, boutiques, bars, ice cream parlors, restaurants, as well as entertainment venues. The units all have comfortable mattresses and pillows, a lateral sea view, free and high speed Wi-Fi, a small kitchenette with a mini-refrigerator and the basic utensils and plates. Everything you need for a great vacation at a great price!

The rooms are well equipped, with separated twin beds or large beds (5★ category mattresses), two armchairs, a large flat screen TV and a dining table. There is a table and chairs on the balcony.

- › Air conditioning
- › Central heating
- › Satellite TV with international channels
- › Direct dial telephone
- › Safety deposit boxes (with charge)
- › Cleaning 6 days per week (except dishes)
- › Bed linen change twice a week and daily change of towels.
- › Outdoor pool
- › Restaurant & bar
- › Entertainment & shows
- › 24 hours reception
- › Library
- › Internet access
- › Medical services

21 NIGHTS  
FROM  
**\$829**

Per person, in double occupancy, land only, based on a Feb. 1, 2021 arrival, in a studio. Other dates available.



## SOL PRINCIPE

### ★★★★

#### TORREMOLINOS

Located on the Playamar Beach in Torremolinos. It is an easy 2km walk along the boardwalk to the center of Torremolinos and the boutiques of the Benalmadena Marina. Accommodation 799 rooms and family rooms, balcony or terrace, air conditioning and heating, TV, phone, safety box, kitchenette (\$). Services and activities Restaurants, bars, outdoor pools, indoor pool, tennis courts, water sports, Internet and Wi-Fi (\$) in the lobby.

21 NIGHTS  
FROM  
**\$1149**

Per person, in double occupancy, land only, based on an Feb. 2, 2021 arrival, with daily breakfast and dinner. Other dates available.



## Terms & Conditions

For purposes of these Terms & Conditions the words "you," "your," "passenger" and "cardholder" refer to each person who books or otherwise purchases or receives goods and services arranged through Exotik Journeys. The words "Exotik Journeys," "our" and "we" refer to Red Label Vacations Inc., its parents, subsidiaries, affiliates and agents. Acronyms are used as follows: Exotik Journeys = Exotik. Exotik makes arrangements with suppliers who provide travel services such as air travel, cruises, hotels, buses, sightseeing, car rental or other activities included in your booking. The travel services are subject to the conditions imposed by these suppliers, and their liability may, in turn, be limited by their tariffs, conditions of carriage and international conventions and arrangements.

Exotik Journeys does not own, manage, operate, or control any vehicle, hotel, resort, cruise ship, restaurant, or other supplier of services, and is not responsible for their acts or omissions. Please read and ensure you understand these Terms & Conditions before booking your vacation. When you book or otherwise receive services through Exotik Journeys, you are accepting and agreeing to the Terms & Conditions listed on these pages.

### INCLUSIONS

Some packages include air transportation in economy class from certain Canadian cities, on an individual or group basis; transfers as indicated in the program; transportation by tour bus, train or ship as mentioned in the itineraries; double occupancy accommodation with private bathroom and/or private shower. (Single rooms are limited and will be confirmed after the reservation); meals mentioned in the itineraries (drinks not included); visits according to the itinerary including entrance fees; handling of one piece of luggage per person (unless otherwise stated in the program); hotel service charges; Exotik Journeys travel documents.

### PRICES DO NOT INCLUDE

Passport fees, insurance, optional excursions, gratuities, visa fees & transportation-related taxes and fees, personal expenses (drinks during meals, wine or spirits), seat selection, some city will charge a fee for city taxes and any other items not specifically stipulated as being included in the package must be paid for by the passenger including airport taxes where applicable.

### HOW TO MAKE A BOOKING

Simply call or visit your travel agent and they will contact Exotik Journeys for reservations. Before booking, you must clearly explain to your travel agent your requirements, your tastes, your needs and your expectations with regard to the trip planned as well as any detail that could affect the validity of transportation tickets and the smooth functioning of the package (for example, if you are a national of a country other than Canada, or if you have a handicap, etc.) so that your travel agent can give you the proper advice. The name given when booking must be the name appearing in your passport. Otherwise a name change fee will apply.

### PAYMENT REQUIREMENTS (if more than 50 days prior to departure)

Land Portion: \$100 per person.

Important Note: Additional deposits may be required by some land services which are over and Exotik deposit requirements above. Clients will be notified at time of booking.

Air portion: We will follow our airline contract for each individual ticket. Standard deposit will be \$500 but this can vary and be higher for some tickets. Clients will be notified at time of booking

Final payment is due 50 days before first service.

These deposits do not include insurance. For all bookings made less than 20 days before departure, payment by credit card is required.

### DEPOSIT REQUIREMENTS FOR CANADA PRODUCTS (if more than 50 days prior to departure)

Land portion: 10% per person of the total package price

Air portion: We will follow our airline contract for each individual ticket. Standard deposit will be \$500 but this can vary and be higher for some tickets. Clients will be notified at time of booking

Final payment is due 50 days before first service.

### CREDIT CARDS

When a credit card is used to confirm and pay for a booking, you, the passenger, and/or the cardholder give consent to Exotik for the card's use. The credit card holder's signature is compulsory. The travel agent must retain proof thereof and submit it to Exotik Journeys upon request.

### CANCELLATION

If you need to cancel your booking, you must notify your travel agent immediately. Cancellation charges are calculated based on the date that Exotik Journeys receives notice of cancellation. The cancellation charge compensates Exotik Journeys for damages arising from cancellation, including, among other things, pre-payment made on booking of travel and other services and administration costs involved in processing a cancellation. By booking a vacation you agree that the cancellation charge is a genuine estimate of damages to Exotik Journeys of any cancellation and is not a penalty. Exotik may arrange for the resale of any holidays you cancel without refund to you.

### CANCELLATION CHARGES

Land:

More than 50 days before use of first service: The deposit amount will be charged

(refer to the "Payment requirements" paragraph.

49 to 30 days: 50% of the package price.

Less than 30 days: 100% of the package price.

Some products have more flexible cancellation conditions, clients will be notified at time of booking.

Land for Canada products:

More than 50 days before use of first service: \$50 per person

49 to 30 days: = 10 % on Entire Item price

29 to 4 days: = 50 % on Entire Item price

3 days to day of arrival = 100% on Entire Item price

Air: Deposit amount is nonrefundable. Penalties after final payment applied will vary upon ticket conditions

and can be advised at time of booking.

### CHANGES TO A BOOKING

If, after booking has been confirmed by Exotik Journeys, you wish to modify the arrangements already made, any change (flight dates, destination or name change) will be subject to availability and will entail the following fees: Exotik Journeys will only charge a supplements if our suppliers are asking for such as airlines, hotel, ground operator etc. No price adjustments shall be made if the price for goods and services has decreased.

If a change is made to the room occupancy, including the addition to or reduction of the number of occupants, you will be responsible for any resulting increase in price. If a passenger wishes to modify, change or cancel the package, he or she will be required to notify Exotik in writing within the prescribed deadline.

### SPECIAL REQUESTS

Exotik Journeys cannot guarantee specific requests such as room location, adjoining rooms, bed preference, seat selection, in-flight meal requirements, sky cots, etc. While Exotik Journeys will advise service providers of such requests, it cannot be held responsible if such requests cannot be fulfilled or if local surcharges are applied. Seat selection can be free or with charge. If you or your travel agent cannot do your seat selection on the airline website with your reservation number or via your travel agent prior to departure, this might be because you are part of a Group (special fare). If it's the case, at time of ticketing, Exotik Journeys will notify the airline which passengers are travelling together in an effort to have them seated together. Exotik Journeys can guarantee the seat but not the seating (seat number). Exotik Journeys cannot be held responsible if passengers do not get their preferred seat. We always recommend the client to do the free online check-in 23 hours or less prior departure on the official airline online website.

### CHILDREN

Unless otherwise stated, children prices are restricted to those 2-11 years of age at the time of departure and only when sharing a room with 2 full paying adults.

### CUSTOMS & IMMIGRATION

Customs and/or immigration officials can deny a person's entry into their country at their own discretion. A previous criminal record could be an obstacle in international travel. Exotik cannot be held responsible for denied entry under any circumstances.

### DOCUMENTATION

It is solely your responsibility to obtain, at your own expense, all the documentation required by relevant government authorities for the purpose of your holiday. Required documentation may vary depending on citizenship status. Special documentation may be required for minors travelling alone; for children who have a different surname than the adults who accompany them; or for single parents travelling with children. Prior to departure, you should check with your travel agent and/or the relevant consulate about what documentation is required. Some countries require a visa and/or a passport valid for at least 6 months after the date of return to Canada. All passengers must make sure they have a valid passport according to the requirements of the countries visited. Passengers holding other than a Canadian passport may require other documents (i.e. visa or vaccination certificate). The passenger must obtain these documents before departure.

For information on the Canadian Government Passenger Protect program, please visit [www.passengerprotect.gc.ca](http://www.passengerprotect.gc.ca). Landed immigrants without Canadian citizenship or a Permanent Resident Card may be denied boarding upon return to Canada. In the event that a passenger does not possess the documentation required by the government authorities at the holiday destination or by the airline, passage or entry to the destination may be refused. If passage or entry is refused, Exotik will not be held liable and will not issue any refunds.

### PASSENGERS NOT HOLDING A CANADIAN PASSPORT

Some countries, such as Morocco, will not allow a Canadian visitor to share a room with a Moroccan if the reservation was made in Canada in the name of the Canadian passenger. It is the responsibility of the passenger to inform Exotik of any situation other than that of two Canadians travelling together.

## TICKETS

Tickets can be issued the day of your booking confirmation. The name on the ticket has to be the exact name appearing on your passport. It is your responsibility to give your travel agent the correct names when you make a reservation and to verify your tickets upon reception. For Africa and South America, the ticket will be issued at the time of the reservation and full payment is required at this time. It is important to review all documents and tickets before leaving the country.

## FLIGHTS, CARRIERS, SEA OR LAND TRANSPORTATION

All flight times, flight itineraries, carriers and aircraft types are subject to change with or without notice. The carriers and Exotik also reserve the right to add en route stops. It is recommended that you contact the airline within 24 hours of departure to confirm your departure time. It is also recommended that you arrive at the airport 3 to 4 hours prior to departure to allow sufficient time for check-in and security clearance. Airline cut-off times vary between 45 and 90 minutes. Please check with the airline directly. You agree that Exotik Journeys cannot be held responsible or liable if you miss your flight or are denied boarding. Carriage and service performed and tickets issued are subject to the terms referred to on such tickets, the rules relating to liability by the Warsaw Convention (as amended), and these Terms & Conditions. Tickets and boarding passes are non-transferable and non-negotiable. Air transportation complaints are solely the responsibility of the airline concerned. You agree that Exotik Journeys cannot be held responsible or liable for expenses, lost wages or missed vacation time due to flight time changes and/or delays. Air travel is in economy class by the carrier specified by Exotik Journeys. The quantities are limited, supplements can apply. You may not qualify for frequent flyer advantages when flying on certain fares.

## BAGGAGE

Each airline determines the quantity, size and weight of authorized baggage. There may be charges for excess baggage. Please check with your travel agent or contact the airline for more details. Class of service may influence baggage allowance. All baggage remains at your own risk throughout the trip. Due to security restrictions, liquids and gels, as well as many other items, are not permitted in carry-on luggage. Prescription medications should be kept in the original container and packed in carry-on luggage. Please check with the airline prior to departure for the most up-to-date regulations in order to avoid items being confiscated at check-in. In the event that your baggage is delayed at your destination or upon your return home, please contact the airline representative before leaving the airport. Failure to do so will invalidate your claim. Independent contractors over which we have no control perform baggage handling and we cannot assume responsibility for loss of, or damage to, baggage or other possessions. Due to the carrier's limit of liability; please do not check valuable items such as jewelry and cameras. Please also limit the valuables (including electronic equipment) you take with you on holiday and use the safety deposit boxes provided at hotels or on cruise ships. Please ensure you have adequate insurance to cover your belongings throughout your holiday.

## SOUVENIRS FROM ABROAD

Exotik Journeys and its partners cannot, at any time, be held responsible for goods purchased from abroad, including items to be delivered at a later date. Exotik Journeys cannot be held responsible for damaged items or incorrect goods delivered or for transport charges and duties.

## CONNECTING FLIGHTS

If you have connecting flights with separate tickets, you should allow ample time (minimum 3 hours) between flights. Exotik Journeys cannot accept any responsibility for additional charges incurred for airfares or other expenses due to missed flights, irregular air operations or flight time changes.

## TOURS & ITINERARIES

Tours abroad are not operated or managed by Exotik Journeys but by tour operators and/or local suppliers whose names appear on your exchange vouchers. Exotik Journeys's role is strictly limited to transmitting your reservations to the local tour operator. Exotik does not assume any responsibility in the event of an error or failure to provide any service by the local tour operators or their representatives. Itineraries stated in this brochure/Flyer/website are given for information purposes only and are subject to change at any time. Cities and stops described in the tours, whether individually or as a whole, cannot in any way be considered a determining factor of your booking. Itineraries, visits, accommodation or means of transportation are subject to change during the course of the tour, due to special circumstances, and the local tour operator as well as the guide can decide at any time to make any changes or substitutions - their decision being final and without recourse. Number of participants in a group can vary from 2 to 55 persons in the programs presented in this brochure/Flyer/website except for the tours guaranteed with only 25 or 35 passengers. For tours guaranteed with only 25 or 35 passengers, sometimes, depending on the room assignment, the maximum can be of 27 or 37 passengers including our tour leader.

## CORRESPONDENTS AND LOCAL GUIDES

Tours and visits mentioned in the itineraries are provided by local guides. For most visits, Exotik Journeys provides French or English-speaking local guides, but remember that accents can vary from one country to another. Arrival and departure transfers are provided by drivers and do not necessarily include the services of local guides.

## ACCOMMODATION (ROOMS & CABINS)

Note that in European and Mediterranean countries, heating and air conditioning in hotels may be not working in spring and fall, especially October and May. If you have paid a supplement for sea view room, depending on the hotel orientation, please note that sea view can be partial or lateral. Even if there are many restaurants at the hotel, your included meals are always at the main restaurant (unless otherwise stated). Supplements can apply for other restaurants services. Hotels shown in this brochure/Flyer/website are rated according to quality standards in the country where they are located. These standards are sometimes lower than North American standards, because they particularly take into consideration the services available rather than the comfort in the rooms/cabins. Hotels are subject to availability and are confirmed at time of booking; they may be replaced by other rooms/cabins of similar category. Hotel and cruise ship companies assign rooms/cabins available when passengers arrive. Exotik Journeys has no control whatsoever on the size, location or view of rooms/cabins assigned to passengers. Single rooms, outside North America, are usually smaller and not as well located as double rooms. Their number is very limited and they can only be confirmed after booking.

## CRUISES

To avoid any disappointment, we would like to inform our clients that, unlike cruises in the Caribbean, where luxury services and accommodation are frequent, cruises in the Mediterranean, Asia, Egypt, Russia should be regarded as the most pleasant and convenient way to visit many sites. In no cases can the ships used be compared with those used in the Caribbean in terms of tonnage, size and number of cabins, service and entertainment on board, etc. Criteria used for ship classification are established on the basis of local standards, which may be lower than North American standards. Moreover, these cruise ship companies use different types of ships to operate cruises. The choice of ship is their sole responsibility and is done only a few days before departure, without any consultation with us. In the event that the tonnage of your cruise ship is lower than the one indicated in this brochure/Flyer/website, no price change can be made to the cost of the package. Consequently, we cannot guarantee any particular ship in the cruise ship company's fleet.

## CUSTOMER SERVICE

Problem Handling: If you have any questions, queries or problems while at your destination, please contact the hotel or supplier directly. Should you find your accommodation unsuitable, contact the hotel manager or the supplier immediately. Failure to report your concerns may preclude your right to a claim. If you decide to find your own accommodation elsewhere, there will be no refund for the unused portion of your hotel stay. Additional expenses incurred for new accommodation are your responsibility.

## HOTEL INFORMATION

The activities and services listed in the hotel descriptions, in our brochure/Flyer/website, flyers and website, is for information only. They can be modified at any time and supplements (\$) for certain services can be required at destination although the dollar sign (\$) does not appear in the hotel description. Please verify with your travel agent before leaving Canada.

## NOTICE TO TRAVELLERS

Please be aware that different living standards and practices exist outside of Canada, including but not limited to provision of utilities, i.e. water and voltage, accommodations, services of all kinds, food, food preparation, water quality, security, insects and wildlife or weather conditions. You agree that Exotik Journeys shall not be responsible or liable for any loss, damage, illness or injury you may suffer as a result of such different living standards and practices. It is not uncommon to suffer from travelers' diarrhea when travelling. The Public Health Agency of Canada recommends that you visit your family doctor or a travel medicine clinic prior to departure to advise you on precautions. Please check the Foreign Affairs & International Trade Canada website at [www.voyage.gc.ca](http://www.voyage.gc.ca) for information specific to your destination before you travel. All hotels undergo routine maintenance and renovations. Certain resort areas are undergoing major growth with ongoing construction and Exotik Journeys is not responsible for any resulting inconvenience. At brand new hotels, some facilities may not be completely operational. Landscaping and other finishing touches may be continuing during your stay. If Exotik Journeys is advised of any significant work that will be ongoing during your stay or of any major facilities that will not be available, we will try to advise you prior to departure.

## TRAVEL INSURANCE

It is strongly recommended that all travelers obtain adequate insurance coverage to protect themselves should they be obliged to cancel a holiday due to health problems or unforeseen circumstances. You may purchase such insurance from your travel agent at the time of booking. You may also wish to purchase medical insurance. You agree that Exotik Journeys shall not be responsible or liable for health problems that may arise or become aggravated while travelling or at your destination. Standards of medical care may differ from those in Canada. Treatment may be expensive, payment in advance may be required and provincial health care coverage may be limited. Don't forget to book travel insurance for your clients and check the terms, conditions, limitations, exclusions and requirements of their insurance policy before they leave Canada and please check for travel restrictions, local safety and security conditions, entry and exit requirements, quarantines, curfew, etc. Visit <https://travel.gc.ca/travelling/advisories/fr> for more information on your travel destination.

## CANCELLATION OF SERVICES

Exotik Journeys reserves the right to cancel a package if not enough participants are registered. In the event that certain services are cancelled, Exotik Journeys will have no responsibility beyond the refund of all monies received by Exotik Journeys for such cancelled services, which will be deemed to constitute full settlement of any claim you might have against Exotik Journeys for the cancellation. However, you must notify us of your decision in writing within 72 hours of such notice.

## ALTERATION OF SERVICES

Advertised facilities may occasionally be modified or unavailable. We will advise you or your travel agent of any description changes, if known, prior to departure. Sometimes major changes to your holiday arrangements may be required due to circumstances beyond our control, such as hotel overbooking, unexpected maintenance problems or due to market conditions. Major changes may include change of destination, change of departure or return by more than 24 hours, change of itinerary, change of hotel, ship or accommodation standard. In these circumstances, Exotik Journeys reserves the right to substitute hotel and other arrangements for arrangements of comparable value without notice or liability.

## FORCE MAJEURE/ACT OF GOD

Exotik Journeys is not responsible or liable for changes or cancellations made that relate to or arise as a result of hostilities, acts of war or threat of war, riots, civil disturbances, terrorist activity, industrial disputes, natural and nuclear disasters, fire, epidemics or health risks, technical problems with transport as well as flight delays due to weather or for mechanical reasons, government action, closed or congested airports or ports, supplier insolvency, governmental acts and other events beyond our control. You agree that Exotik Journeys does not assume any responsibility, and is not liable, for the costs or other consequences that arise out of or result from inclement weather conditions at any time of the year.

## FACILITIES & SERVICES

Hotels may curtail or alter some facilities without notice, usually for purpose of ongoing maintenance and improvement. You agree that Exotik Journeys shall not be held responsible or liable if, due to the acts or omissions of others, some services, bonus features or facilities described in this brochure/Flyer/website, cease to be available or are not working. The behavior of other guests and the cancellation of services for any reason are beyond Exotik Journeys's control. All efforts are made to ensure accuracy at the time of printing this brochure/Flyer/website. Descriptions and photographs are representational only and are not a guarantee that everything will be exactly as depicted at the destination. You agree that Exotik shall not be held responsible or liable for modifications that can take place after publication, including damage or beach erosion due to storms or tidal conditions. Services such as a la carte dinners, daily activities programs, spa services and bonus features are on a first-come, first-serve basis and may require reservations. Certain services and activities may be withdrawn by the hotel for reasons such as weather conditions and number of participants. All withdrawn features are non-refundable. Spa services are at additional charge unless otherwise stated. Room upgrade bonus features are subject to space availability at check-in and cannot be guaranteed prior to your arrival. Bonus features do not have a cash value. Hotel Check-in & Check-out: Due to hotel housekeeping requirements, regardless of flight times, hotel check-in is normally after 3:00 pm on the day of arrival. Hotel check-out time is normally 12 noon. All-inclusive privileges begin at check-in and end at check-out. Unused Services: No refunds or adjustments will be made to you for portions of your vacation not taken or used.

## PRICES & COST INCREASES

All prices, unless otherwise stated, are per person based on two adults sharing one hotel room. All prices advertised in this brochure/Flyer/website are in Canadian dollars and do not include GST (where applicable) and taxes. However, local environmental fees, communal hotel taxes must be paid locally. The prices advertised in this brochure/Flyer/website are based on fixed costs at the time of print.

For Services booked through a travel agent licensed in Quebec, prices may be increased in the event of the imposition of the carriers surcharges or an increase in the exchange rate, in so far as the exchange rate applicable 45 days before the date on which the Services are provided has increased by more than 5% since the date of the reservation. If the increase, without taking into account any increase in the Quebec sales tax or the federal goods and service tax, is equal to or greater than 7% of the price of the Services, the customer may choose between full and immediate refund of the Services or the provision of similar services of the same price, otherwise the difference in price shall be borne by the Customer; no price increase may occur within 30 days preceding the date on which the Services are to be provided.

For Services booked through an Ontario registered travel agency, the total price of the Services may be increased except if paid in full. If the cumulative increase, without taking into account any increase in the retail sales tax or the federal goods and service tax, is more than 7%, the Customer has the right to cancel the booking and obtain a full refund of the Services or opt for comparable alternate Services acceptable to the Customer, as long as the price of the alternate Services corresponds to the price of the original Services, otherwise the difference in price shall be borne by the Customer.

## SPECIAL NEEDS PASSENGERS & MEDICAL RECOMMENDATIONS

Some tours can be tiring depending on the passenger's state of health. Because of the intense heat in some countries, frequent travel and change of food, we recommend that you be in good health and rested when leaving Canada. Some drugs are not available abroad. You must carry a sufficient amount of your medication, whether it is prescribed or can be purchased over the counter. Ensure your medication is in your hand luggage. Never pack it in your suitcase or give it to someone else to carry it for you. Make sure you have your prescription paper on you while travelling. Unfortunately, in its regular programs, Exotik Journeys does not provide special care or special assistance to individuals suffering from a disability or food allergies. Some hotels and countries are not equipped to provide special care to clients with a disability. Any person with a disability or incapacity who requires special attention or treatments must notify Exotik Journeys in writing at the time of booking and provide a declaration signed by his or her doctor stating that he or she is capable of participating in the activities of the tour and can move without the assistance of another member of the group or the wholesaler's representative. Exotik reserves the right to refuse a passenger who cannot complete the trip or for whom the trip represents a danger to the passenger or to others.

## NOTICE OF CLAIMS

If you are not satisfied with one or many services at destination, the first step is to contact the Local supplier (phone numbers and contact information are inside your travel documents) in order to find solution on the spot. If you are still not satisfied with the solution found at destination, you must notify Exotik Journeys, in writing by registered mail, for any claim you may have, or claim to have, against Exotik, within 30 days from the event giving rise to the claim. Should you not file a written complaint within 30 days from the end of your vacation, you will be presumed to be satisfied with the services received and to have waived any and all claims that you may have had against Exotik Journeys. Exotik Journeys will not respond to any claims or demands made after the expiration of the 30-day delay. You may not commence any legal proceeding against Exotik Journeys unless you have submitted a notice as set out above. Under no circumstances shall Exotik be liable to you for an amount in excess of the total amount paid to Exotik for your vacation.

## COMPLIANCE

You agree to comply with any reasonable instructions issued by Exotik Journeys or its representatives during your vacation. Any person acting in a way that compromises the enjoyment of other travelers on the trip or who refuses to follow instructions given by Exotik Journeys representatives may be obliged to return to Canada before the end of the trip, at his or her own expense.

## APPLICABLE LAW

Regardless of your holiday destination, any dispute between you and Exotik Journeys shall be interpreted in accordance with the laws of the place of your departure from Canada and international conventions and agreements referred to herein. Notice: No agent or representative of Exotik Journeys or any other service provider has the authority to modify or waive any provision of these Terms and Conditions.

## ARBITRATION

Any claim or dispute (including, without limitation, any unresolved claims concerning any services booked through, or provided by, Exotik Journeys and claims made directly by you or by anyone connected to you or claiming through you) relating to or arising from your purchase of a holiday, or the goods and services provided by or through Exotik Journeys, must be decided by one arbitrator, to the exclusion of the Courts. The arbitration shall be governed by the National Arbitration Rules of the ADR Institute of Canada, Inc. or its successors or a replacement Administrator. The seat of the arbitration shall be in the province in which you reside. The decision of the arbitrators shall be final and binding upon the parties. The present arbitration clause applies to all claims made as part of a class action or other representative action, it being expressly understood and agreed to that the arbitration of such claims must precede on an individual (non-class, non-representative) basis.

## EXOTIK JOURNEYS' RESPONSIBILITY

The travel services provided are subject to the Travel Industry Act (ON), Travel Agent's Act (BC), Travel Agent's Act (QC) or any other similar act enforced in the province of residence of the purchaser or in the province where a vacation was purchased from Exotik Journeys and Regulations there under and are subject to the conditions imposed by the suppliers and such suppliers' (and Exotik Journeys') liability is limited by their tariffs, conditions of carriage, tickets and vouchers, and international conventions and agreements, as amended (eg. The Warsaw Convention, The Athens Convention & The London Convention). You agree that Exotik Journeys shall not be responsible or liable for, and you hereby waive any claim arising out of or relating to, any loss, damage injury or illness whether physical or mental, resulting from any delay, substitution of equipment, or any act, omission, negligence or commission of any third party supplying any of the services or accommodation herein, its agents, servants, employees, subcontractors, or for any claims for such loss, damage or injury, whether physical or mental, arising there from, or from any cause that arises by reason of actions of parties other than Exotik Journeys. Exotik Journeys reserves the right to decline any passenger as a member of these tours at any time.

## PRIVACY POLICY

Exotik Journeys is compliant with the Personal Information Protection and Electronic Document Act (P.I.P.E.D.A.) that went into effect January 2004. A copy of our policy can be found at [www.exotiktours.com](http://www.exotiktours.com) or by contacting our Privacy Policy Office at the address listed below. Red Label Vacations Inc – d.b.a. © 2020 Exotik Journeys, B.C Reg n° 3597, Ont. Reg n° 50022275, Quebec permit n° 7033376, with offices at 5450 Explorer Drive, Suite 400, Mississauga, ON L4W 5N1 | 2355 Skyhawk Ave, Suite 200, Mississauga, ON L4W 4Y6 | 1050 West Pender Street, floor 22, Vancouver, BC V6A 3S7 | 325-1257 Guy Street, Montreal, QC H3H 2K5

Severability: The invalidity of any provision contained herein does not affect the validity of any other provision listed.

## MISCELLANEOUS

Prices are valid for departures from September 1<sup>st</sup>, 2020 to December 31<sup>st</sup>, 2021. All prices are subject to change without notice. If you log off our website, prices may be different next time you log on. The information on our website supersedes all previously published information.

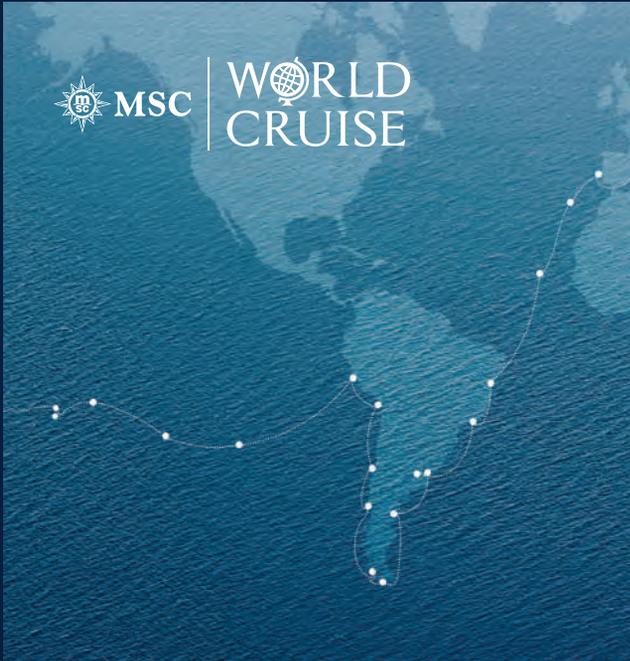
GRAPHIC DESIGNER: CATHERINE DALPHOND

This brochure is not intended for distribution in the province of Quebec. If you are buying from an agency based in the province of Quebec please take note:



Prices include the contribution of customers to the Compensation Fund for clients of Quebec travel agents.

# THE SEA AT ITS MOST ENRICHING



MSC POESIA | 117 DAYS • 116 NIGHTS  
From January 5, 2022 to May 1, 2022

Departure from  
Civitavecchia, Genoa,  
Barcelona, Marseille

Starting from  
**CA\$22,249 pp** \*\*  
Includes government fees and taxes

Experience the ultimate voyage of discovery, circling the globe in the comfort of MSC Poesia on an incredible 117-day itinerary that will take you from Europe to South America, Oceania, South East Asia and the Emirates. Explore some of the world's finest treasures, from dazzling megacities to exquisite island retreats. And between ports of call, relax and enjoy unprecedented standards of personal care, fine dining and eclectic entertainment. You'll return home with a world of spectacular memories to cherish forever.



A WORLD OF DISCOVERY

Visit:  
[www.msccruises.ca](http://www.msccruises.ca)

\*MSC Cruises offsets its ships carbon emissions on behalf of its Guests.

\*\*Rates are cruise-only per person based on double occupancy and quoted in Canadian dollars. Offer valid for new bookings only for U.S. & Canadian residents. The lead rate of CA\$22,249 pp is for Category I1 on MSC Poesia sailing on January 5, 2022. Includes government fees, taxes and port charges. One (1) of the following discounts may be applied as applicable per stateroom: MSC Voyagers Club; civil service; military; interline. MSC Cruises reserves the right to pass on any fuel surcharge without prior notice to all guests and may refuse to honour any prices/sailings that are erroneously printed or quoted. Other restrictions may apply. Ships' registry: Panama

